

# KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

Stuart T. Pyle Water Resources Center  
3200 Rio Mirada Drive  
Bakersfield, California 93308

## Notice of BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

October 24, 2024

Conference Line: [+1 \(571\) 317-3122](tel:+15713173122)  
Access Code: 863-465-805#  
<https://global.gotomeeting.com/join/863465805>

## AGENDA

- I. Call to order – 12:00 p.m.
- II. Report of the General Counsel
  - A. Authorization for Closed Session regarding:
    1. Conference with Legal Counsel – Existing Litigation (Government Code section 54956.9, subdivision (a)):
      - a. Applications Filed for Kern River Water
      - b. California Department of Water Resources v. All Persons Interested in the Matter of the Contract Extension Amendments
      - c. North Coast Rivers Alliance, et al. v. California Department of Water Resources (COA CEQA)
      - d. California Department of Water Resources v. All Persons Interested in the Matter of the Authorization of Delta Program Revenue Bonds
      - e. Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District, *et al.* v. Kern County Water Agency, *et al.* (CVC Issues)
      - f. Kern Delta Water District, *et al.* v. Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District (Onyx CEQA)
      - g. Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District v. Buena Vista Water Storage District, *et al.* (Onyx Water Rights)
      - h. California Sportfishing Protection Alliance, *et al.* v. California State Water Resources Control Board, *et al.*, Sacramento County Superior Court, Case No. 34-2021-80003761 (2021 Order Re Temporary Urgency Change Petition)

- i. California Sportfishing Protection Alliance, *et al.* v. State Water Resources Control Board, *et al.*, Sacramento County Superior Court, Case No. 34-2021-80003763 (2021 Order Re Shasta Temporary Management Plan)
  - j. California Water Impact Network v. Department of Water Resources, Sacramento County Superior Court Case No. 34-2020-80003492; North Coast Rivers Alliance v. Department of Water Resources, Sacramento County Superior Court Case No. 34-2020-80003491 (Water Management Tools)
  - k. Pacific Coast Federation of Fishermen’s Associations, *et al.* v. Ross,, E.D. Cal., Case No. 1:20-cv-00431 & California Natural Resources Agency, *et al.* v. Ross, *et al.*, E.D. Cal., Case No. 1:20-cv-00426 (Long-term Operations)
  - l. State Water Board Cases, Sacramento County Superior Court Case No. JCCP 5013 (Water Quality Control Plan Phase 1 Litigation)
  - m. Oroville Dam Cases, Sacramento County Superior Court Case No. JCCP 4974
  - n. Long-term State Water Project Operations Cases, Sacramento County Superior Court Case No. JCCP 5117
  - o. Temporary Applications Filed for Kern River Water
  - p. Bring Back the Kern, *et al.* v. City of Bakersfield, *et al.*, Kern County Superior Court Case No. BCV-22-103220
  - q. Delta Conveyance Project Litigation, Court Case No. 24WM000017
2. Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation: Significant exposure to litigation: (Government Code section 54956.9, subdivision (d)(2)):
    - a. One potential suit
  3. Conference with Real Property Negotiator (Government Code section 54956.8):
    - a. Negotiator: Water Resources Manager  
Property: State Water Project Water  
Parties: California Department of Water Resources and State Water Project Contractors  
Under Negotiation: Price & Terms
  4. Conference with Legal Counsel – Threat to Public Services or Facilities (Government Code section 54957, subdivision (a))
  5. Public Employment (Government Code section 54957, subdivision (b))  
Title: General Counsel – Status Update

- III. Directors' Forum
- IV. Public Comment  
Anyone may comment on any subject within Agency jurisdiction whether or not it is on the agenda. Time for such comment may be limited.
- V. Minutes of Board Meetings and Committee Meetings –  
Regular Board Meeting September 26, 2024
- VI. Report of the General Manager
- VII. Advisory Committee Reports
  - A. Cross Valley Canal Advisory Committee
  - B. Improvement District No. 3 Advisory Committee
  - C. Urban Bakersfield Advisory Committee
- VIII. Board Committee Reports  
The following items will be discussed in detail at the meeting and may result in appropriate action being taken relating to the subject matter (such action may or may not conform to any staff recommended action):
  - A. **ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE – Director Cattani, Chair**
    - 1. Report of the Administrative Operations Manager
    - 2. Payment of the Bills
    - 3. Financial Report
    - 4. Treasury Report
  - B. **POLICY COMMITTEE – Director Milobar, Chair**
    - 1. Update on Delta Conveyance Activities
    - 2. Update on Legislative Activities
  - C. **WATER RESOURCES COMMITTEE – Director Fast, Chair**
    - 1. Report of the Water Resources Manager
    - 2. Report on the State Water Contractors Board Meeting
    - 3. Report on 2024 State Water Project and Central Valley Project Allocations and Operations

4. Water Delivery Operations
  - a. Report on Kern County Water Agency California Aqueduct Deliveries
  - b. Update on Water Transfers, Exchanges and Purchases
  - c. Authorization to Execute an Article 55 Agreement Between the Department of Water Resources of the State of California and Kern County Water Agency for Conveyance of San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority's 2024 Central Valley Project Water, SWP #24012
  - d. Authorization to Execute an Article 55 Agreement Between the Department of Water Resources of the State of California and Kern County Water Agency for Conveyance of Hills Valley Irrigation District's Central Valley Project Water, SWP #24031

**D. WATER MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE – Director Averett, Chair**

1. Report of the Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager
  - a. Update on Groundwater Banking Construction/Maintenance Projects
2. Report on 2024 Water Operations
3. Update on Pioneer Project Recharge Facilities – Basin 11
4. Authorization to Execute Change Order No. 3 for the KCWA Well 38 & 39 Well Equipping Project – Contract No. KCWA 2021-09B
5. Report on Kern Water Bank Activities

**E. CROSS VALLEY CANAL COMMITTEE – Director Lundquist, Chair**

1. Report of the Water Resources Manager
  - a. Update on Cross Valley Canal Construction/Maintenance Projects
2. Report on Cross Valley Canal Operations and Deliveries
3. Authorization to Retain an Engineering Consultant for the Cross Valley Canal Pool 6 Open Channel Meter Project
4. Authorization to Retain an Engineering Consultant for the Cross Valley Canal Friant-Kern Reverse Flow Bypass Flowmeter Feasibility Study
5. Authorization to Execute Amendment No. 1 to the Kern County Water Agency Contract for the Cross Valley Canal Pools 1-6 Sediment Disposal Project
6. Authorization to Purchase Cross Valley Canal Pioneer Inlet Stop Logs

**F. URBAN BAKERSFIELD COMMITTEE – Director Wulff, Chair**

1. Report of the Improvement District No. 4 Manager
  - a. Update on Improvement District No. 4 Construction/Maintenance Projects
  - b. Report on the Kern River Groundwater Sustainability Agency Meeting
2. Report on the Improvement District No. 4 2024 Water Supply and Management Plan
3. Report on the Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant
  - a. Authorization to Execute a Contract for the Improvement District No. 4 Disposal of Precipitated Solids for Drying Bed Nos. 8 and 9 Project
4. Authorization to Retain a Land Appraiser Consultant for the Hageman Flyover Project

IX. Correspondence

X. Brief Report on Potential New Business

XI. Adjournment

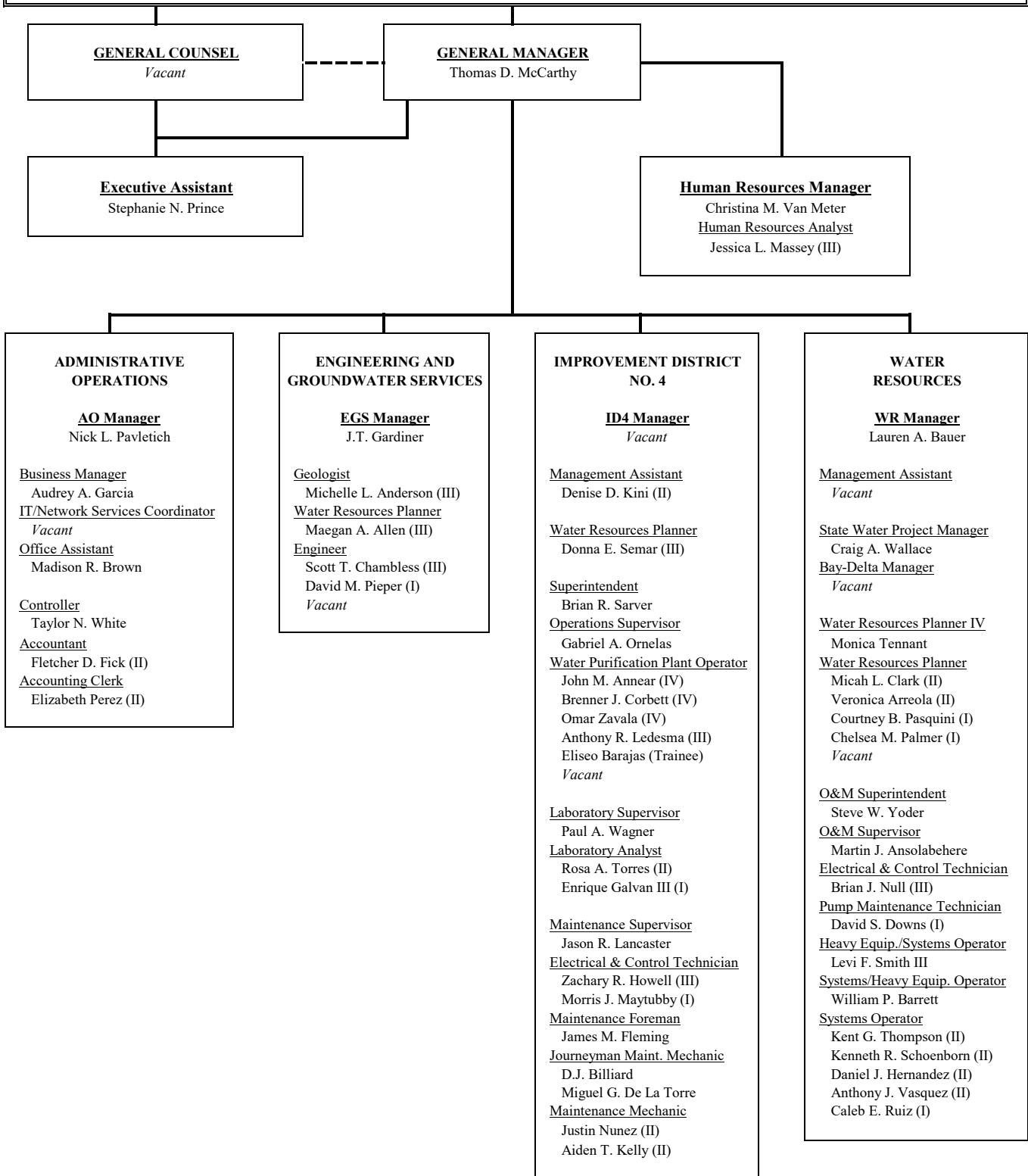
DECLARATION OF POSTING: I declare under penalty of perjury, that I am employed by the Kern County Water Agency and that I posted the foregoing Agenda at the Agency Office on October 18, 2024.



Stephanie N. Prince, Board Secretary

Requests for a disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, in order to attend or participate in a meeting should be made to the Board Secretary in advance of the meeting to ensure availability of the requested service or accommodation.

**KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY**  
Elected Seven-Member Board



Filled Positions:	53
Vacant Positions:	8

# KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

3200 Rio Mirada Drive  
Bakersfield, CA 93308

## 2024 COMMITTEE ASSIGNMENTS

Ted Page – Board President

### Standing Committees of the Whole:

- Administrative: Director Cattani, Chair
- Cross Valley Canal: Director Lundquist, Chair
- Policy: Director Milobar, Chair
- Urban: Director Wulff, Chair
- Water Management: Director Averett, Chair
- Water Resources: Director Fast, Chair

### Ad Hoc Committees:

#### 2024 Water Operations & Transfers

Averett  
Milobar  
Page

#### Labor/Personnel

Fast  
Lundquist  
Page

#### Strategic Budget Plan

Averett  
Cattani  
Fast

#### Audit

Averett  
Cattani  
Lundquist (Chair)

#### Local Legislative

Averett  
Fast  
Lundquist

#### Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA)

Averett  
Fast  
Lundquist

#### Board Meeting Process

Lundquist  
Page  
Wulff

#### Lower River Issues

Milobar  
Page  
Wulff

#### Term of Office

Averett  
Cattani  
Milobar

#### Delta Conveyance Project

Fast  
Milobar  
Page

#### Member Unit & SWP Policy

Fast  
Page  
Wulff

#### Western Hills

Cattani  
Fast  
Wulff

**DRAFT**

September 26, 2024

The Board of Directors (Board) of the Kern County Water Agency (Agency) conducted its regular meeting of the Board at the hour of 12:00 p.m., at the Stuart T. Pyle Water Resources Center, 3200 Rio Mirada Drive, in Bakersfield, California and via teleconference and go to meeting.

Present Directors: Vice President Martin Milobar, Directors Royce Fast, Charles (Bill) W. Wulff, Jr., Gene A. Lundquist, Laura Cattani and Eric L. Averett

Absent Directors: President Ted R. Page

Present for the Agency: Thomas D. McCarthy, General Manager  
Stephanie N. Prince, Board Secretary  
James D. Ciampa, Lagerlof, LLP

Present for the Member Units: Mark Gilkey, Belridge Water Storage District,  
Berrenda Mesa Water District and Lost Hills Water District  
Jamie Marquez, Belridge Water Storage District,  
Berrenda Mesa Water District and Lost Hills Water District  
Steven Teglia, Kern Delta Water District  
Roy Pierucci, Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District  
Barry Watts, Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District  
Becky Ortiz, Semitropic Water Storage District  
Eric McDaris, Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District

-----

Vice President Milobar called the meeting to order at 12:00 p.m.

-----

**Subject: Report of the General Counsel**

Outside counsel, Jim Ciampa of Lagerlof, LLP, advised the Board of the need for closed session, and the following motion was made:

Action: Director Wulff made a motion and Director Lundquist seconded that, upon advice of legal counsel, the Board finds that there is need for discussion of items as stated in the agenda pursuant to the authorities set forth in the agenda and therefore approves a closed session to be convened on this day at the beginning of the Board meeting.

Ayes: Fast, Wulff, Lundquist, Cattani, Averett and Milobar



Noes: None

Absent: Page

-----

Vice President Milobar adjourned the meeting to closed session at 12:01 p.m.

-----

Vice President Milobar adjourned closed session at 1:01 p.m.

-----

Vice President Milobar reconvened the meeting to open session at 1:05 p.m.

-----

Mr. Ciampa reported that no reportable actions were taken in closed session.

-----

**Subject: Public Hearing**

**Vice President:** In accordance with section 14.2 of the Kern County Water Agency Act, this is a public hearing by the Board of Directors of the Kern County Water Agency regarding the establishment of proposed zones of benefit to provide for payment of State water bills for 2026 as detailed in the Agency report entitled, "Report to the Board of Directors of the Kern County Water Agency on Zones of Benefit for Fiscal Year 2025-26," dated August 2024. The hearing was advertised to be held at 1:00 p.m. on Thursday, September 26, 2024 at the office of the Kern County Water Agency and via Go To Meeting. Any person interested in the proposed zones of benefit for 2026 may submit evidence. The Board Vice President may impose reasonable restrictions as to the time allowed for any person if it appears the matter has been previously covered, is repetitious, or outside the purpose and scope of this hearing. Madam Secretary, was the hearing properly noticed?

**Prince:** Yes.

**Vice President:** I will now defer to outside Counsel, Jim Ciampa, for introduction of Agency testimony and exhibits.

**Ciampa:** Thank you, Vice President Milobar. Ms. Bauer will be the Agency's witness. Ms. Bauer, would you please state your name and title for the record?

**Bauer:** Lauren Bauer, Water Resources Manager.

**Ciampa:** Do you have before you a Proof of Publication for the Notice of Public Hearing for the Fiscal Year 2025-26 Zones of Benefit?

**Bauer:** Yes.

**Ciampa:** Vice President Milobar, I ask that the Proof of Publication be marked and introduced into the hearing record as "Exhibit A."

**Vice President:** So ordered.

**Ciampa:** Ms. Bauer, how long have you been involved in water planning for the Agency?

**Bauer:** About 16 years.

**Ciampa:** You're familiar with the report in front of you entitled, "Report to the Board of Directors of the Kern County Water Agency on Zones of Benefit for Fiscal Year 2025-26, dated August 2024"?

**Bauer:** Yes, I am.

**Ciampa:** Was this report prepared under your direction in consultation with the Agency's economic consultants and engineers?

**Bauer:** Yes.

**Ciampa:** To your knowledge, does the report reflect the professional opinion of the Agency's economic consultants and engineers?

**Bauer:** Yes, it does.

**Ciampa:** Does this report rely on the formula that's been used by the Agency since 1983 to set the Zones of Benefit?

**Bauer:** Yes, it does.

**Ciampa:** Vice President Milobar, I ask that this report be marked as "Exhibit B" and introduced into the hearing record.

**Vice President:** So ordered.

**Ciampa:** Ms. Bauer, do you have any other comments that you would like to make?

**Bauer:** Yes. The draft report published by the Agency in August contained a typo. The amount shown for Zone 19 in the table on the bottom of page 9 was \$13,346,000. The actual amount is \$13,436,000. The correct amount was listed in the text on the draft report. The table was corrected for the final report entered today as Exhibit B. All other information remains the same.

Additionally, as in the past, Agency staff develops the cost analysis based on current information about what the State Water Project would likely continue to work on in the future. To project the 2026 State Water Project bill, staff analyzed the last five years of charges and escalated the 2026 charges accordingly. For 2026, we also included estimated planning costs associated with Improvement District No. 4's participation in the Delta Conveyance project. These costs impact Zone 7 only. For 2026, we also included costs associated with the Healthy Rivers and Landscapes Program, which was previously known as the Voluntary Agreements, so that should the Agency elect to participate, the associated costs can be included in the Fiscal Year 2025-26 Zone of Benefit assessments. Additionally, Agency staff has noted the potential for near- and long-term volatility in the State Bill. The volatility stems from a variety of factors, including power costs,

subsidence repairs to the California Aqueduct, implementation of 2019 Biological Opinion and 2020 Incidental Take Permit, the State Water Project’s transition to a Pay-Go system and uncertainty regarding the availability of rate management credits. To address uncertainty in the State Bill, Agency staff have increased the Transportation and Delta capital cost components and included a “Reserves” component in the 2026 cost estimate.

**Ciampa:** Thank you. That concludes the Agency’s testimony.

**Vice President:** Is there anybody else that wishes to give testimony?

**Ciampa:** Let the record reflect that no one’s asked to speak.

**Vice President:** Okay. The Public Hearing is now closed. A motion from the Board to close the hearing and adopt Resolution No. 28-24, which establishes the four zones of benefit and provides for assessments therein in Fiscal Year 2025-26, would be appropriate at this time.

Action: Director Lundquist made a motion and Director Wulff seconded to close the hearing and adopt Resolution No. 28-24 approving the Fiscal Year 2025-26 Zones of Benefit Report.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Fast, Wulff, Lundquist, Cattani, Averett and Milobar  
Noes: None  
Absent: Page

-----

**Subject: Directors’ Forum**

Director Milobar reported that he, Director Wulff and Agency staff participated in a tour of the Lake Isabella Dam on September 24, 2024.

-----

**Subject: Public Comment**

Bakersfield residents, including Harry Love, Megan Means, Richard O’Neill, Stephen Montgomery of Sierra Club, and Chris Molina of Bring Back the Kern expressed concerns about Kern River Water Management.

-----

**Subject: Minutes of Board Meetings**

Director Wulff requested that the draft minutes be amended to include a note that he was not absent from the August 22, 2024 Board meeting, but listened to the August Board meeting and attended as a member of the public.

Action: Director Averett made a motion and Director Wulff seconded to approve the amended August 22, 2024 regular Board meeting minutes.

Ayes: Fast, Wulff, Lundquist, Cattani, Averett and Milobar

Noes: None

Absent: Page

-----

**Subject: Report of the General Manager**

Tom McCarthy reported that on August 26, 2024, Chelsea Palmer was promoted to Water Resources Planner I in the Water Resources Department.

Mr. McCarthy reported that Improvement District No. 4 (ID4) will be represented at the Water Association of Kern County water day event at the Kern County Fair with the theme, “Don’t be that Guy” on September 27, 2024.

Mr. McCarthy reported that the Kern Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Plan will host a public workshop on October 3, 2024. More information can be found at [www.kerngsp.com](http://www.kerngsp.com)

-----

**Subject: Cross Valley Canal Advisory Committee**

Lauren Bauer reported that the Cross Valley Canal (CVC) Advisory Committee conducted its regular meeting on September 25, 2024, and Directors Fast, Lundquist, Milobar and Wulff attended the meeting. Items discussed at the meeting will be covered under the CVC Committee agenda item.

-----

**Subject: Improvement District No. 3 Advisory Committee**

Lauren Bauer reported that the Improvement District No. 3 Advisory Committee did not meet this month.

-----

**Subject: Urban Bakersfield Advisory Committee**

Tom McCarthy reported that the Urban Bakersfield Advisory Committee conducted its regular meeting on September 25, 2024, and Directors Fast, Lundquist, Milobar and Wulff attended the meeting. Items discussed at the meeting will be covered under the Urban Committee agenda item.

-----

**Subject: Administrative Committee**

Nick Pavletich provided an update from last month’s meeting to potentially increase the expenditure limit for the General Manager. Staff are evaluating the Agency’s current policy and comparing it to similar Agencies to determine current and future requirements for the Agency.

Mr. Pavletich reported, with the assistance of Providence Strategic Consulting, Inc., that the Agency’s website has been updated and is now live.

-----

Action: Director Cattani made a motion and Director Fast seconded to approve payment of the bills for the month of September 2024 in the amount of \$13,389,644.15 for all cost centers except Improvement District No. 4, and \$1,437,413.95 for Improvement District No. 4.

Ayes: Fast, Wulff, Lundquist, Cattani, Averett and Milobar  
Noes: None  
Absent: Page

-----

Nick Pavletich provided an update on the Financial Report.

-----

Action: Director Cattani made a motion and Director Lundquist seconded to adopt Resolution No. 29-24 amending the Conflict of Interest Code to reflect changes in personnel titles.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Fast, Wulff, Lundquist, Cattani, Averett and Milobar  
Noes: None  
Absent: Page

-----

**Subject: Policy Committee**

Craig Wallace provided an update on Delta Conveyance activities.

-----

Tom McCarthy provided an update on Legislative Activities.

-----

The Cross Valley Canal Committee agenda items were discussed next to accommodate Director Lundquist’s need to depart from the meeting.

-----

**Subject: Cross Valley Canal Committee**

Lauren Bauer had nothing to report under the Report of the Water Resources Manager.

-----

Lauren Bauer provided a report on CVC construction/maintenance projects.

-----

Monica Tennant provided a report on CVC operations and deliveries.

-----

Action: Director Lundquist made a motion and Director Wulff seconded to authorize the purchase of spare forebay trashracks for the Cross Valley Canal for an amount not to exceed \$271,157.66, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the September 26, 2024 staff memorandum to the Cross Valley Canal Committee, Agenda Item No. 3.

Ayes: Fast, Wulff, Lundquist, Cattani, Averett and Milobar

Noes: None

Absent: Page

-----

Action: Director Lundquist made a motion and Director Fast seconded to authorize the Water Resources Manager to request proposals for the Cross Valley Canal Procurement of Pioneer Inlet Stop

Logs, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the September 26, 2024 staff memorandum to the Cross Valley Canal Committee, Agenda Item No. 4.

Ayes: Fast, Wulff, Lundquist, Cattani, Averett and Milobar

Noes: None

Absent: Page

-----

**Subject: Water Resources Committee**

Lauren Bauer reported on the Kern Fan banking projects bank accounts and Kern River Watermaster reports.

-----

Director Wulff left the meeting at 1:55 p.m.

-----

Director Wulff joined the meeting at 1:57 p.m.

-----

Craig Wallace reported on the State Water Contractors Board meeting.

-----

Craig Wallace provided a report on 2024 State Water Project and Central Valley Project allocations and operations.

-----

Director Averett left the meeting at 2:02 p.m.

-----

Director Averett joined the meeting at 2:06 p.m.

-----

Veronica Arreola provided a report on Kern County Water Agency California Aqueduct deliveries.

-----

Director Lundquist left the meeting at 2:10 p.m.

-----

Courtney Pasquini provided an update on Water Transfers, Exchanges and Purchases.

-----

Action: Director Fast made a motion and Director Cattani seconded to adopt Resolution No. 30-24 authorizing the Water Resources Manager to execute an Article 55 Agreement Between the Department of Water Resources of the State of California and Kern County Water Agency for Conveyance of Lower Tule River Irrigation District and Pixley Irrigation District’s Central Valley Project Water, SWP #24019.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Fast, Wulff, Lundquist, Cattani and Milobar

Noes: None

Absent: Page

Abstain: Averett

-----

Action: Director Fast made a motion and Director Wulff seconded to adopt Resolution No. 31-24 authorizing the Water Resources Manager to execute an Agreement Among the Department of Water Resources of the State of California, Kern County Water Agency, Santa Clara Valley Water District and Dudley Ridge Water District for a transfer of Santa Clara Valley Water District’s State Water Project 2024 Table A water to Dudley Ridge Water District and/or Kern County Water Agency, SWP #24022.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Fast, Wulff, Lundquist, Cattani, Averett and Milobar

Noes: None

Absent: Page

-----

Action: Director Fast made a motion and Director Cattani seconded to adopt Resolution No. 32-24 ratifying the Agreement Among the Department of Water Resources of the State of California, San Gorgonio Pass Water Agency, Dudley Ridge Water District and Kern County Water Agency for Transfer of San Gorgonio Pass Water Agency’s State Water Project 2024 Table A Water to Dudley Ridge Water District and Kern County Water Agency, SWP #24021.



Roll call vote: Ayes: Fast, Wulff, Lundquist, Cattani, Averett and Milobar  
Noes: None  
Absent: Page

-----

Action: Director Fast made a motion and Director Cattani seconded to adopt Resolution No. 33-24 authorizing the Water Resources Manager to execute Amendment No. 1 to Agreement Among the Department of Water Resources of the State of California, Tulare Lake Basin Water Storage District and Kern County Water Agency for Transfer and Storage of a Portion of Tulare Lake Basin Water Storage District's State Water Project Water in Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District's Water Banking and Exchange Program, SWP #23045-A.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Fast, Wulff, Lundquist, Cattani, Averett and Milobar  
Noes: None  
Absent: Page

-----

Michelle Anderson provided a report on the Kern Non-Districted Lands Authority Meetings

-----

**Subject: Water Management Committee**

Tom McCarthy reported that Agency staff continue to assist with the ArcFlash Reports; close out of the Pioneer Inlet; and provide support on the Pacific Gas and Electric Company Pipeline Replacement Project.

-----

Tom McCarthy provided an update on groundwater banking construction/maintenance projects.

-----

Micah Clark provided a status report on 2024 water operations, and Michelle Anderson provided information regarding the current water levels in the aquifer.

-----

Micah Clark provided an update on Pioneer Project Recharge Facilities – Basin 11.

-----

The item entitled, “Authorization to Execute the Agreement Between the Kern County Water Agency and the Kern Water Bank Authority for Joint Use of Facilities Within the Pioneer Project” was tabled.

-----

The item entitled, “Authorization to Execute the Agreement Between the Kern County Water Agency and the Kern Water Bank Authority for Construction of the Basin 11 Turnouts” was tabled.

-----

The item entitled, “Authorization to Retain a Construction Management Services Consultant for the Basin 1-11 Project and the Low Flow Channel Project” was tabled.

-----

Tom McCarthy provided a report on Kern Water Bank Activities.

-----

**Subject: Urban Bakersfield Committee**

Tom McCarthy reported that each year, the American Society of Civil Engineers presents Project and Individual Awards at the Section Annual Meeting and Awards Dinner Ceremony. This year, the Cross Valley Canal Extension Lining Project – Pool No. 8 was selected by the San Joaquin Branch and the Los Angeles Section as an outstanding Water Project. All supporting staff were recognized and commended.

-----

Tom McCarthy provided an update on ID4 Construction/Maintenance Projects.

-----

Tom McCarthy reported that the Kern River Groundwater Sustainability Agency did not meet this month. The next scheduled meeting is October 3, 2024.

-----

Tom McCarthy provided an update on the ID4 Water Education Program. Sarah Clayton will conduct a Water 1A-Project WET session on November 5, 2024.

-----

Donna Semar provided a report on the ID4 2024 water supply and management plan.

-----

Brian Sarver provided a report on the Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant.

-----

Action: Director Wulff made a motion and Director Averett seconded to authorize to repair the traveling water screen at the Calloway Canal Extension for an amount not to exceed \$32,254.31 subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the September 26, 2024 staff memorandum to the Urban Bakersfield Committee, Agenda Item No. 3a.

Ayes: Fast, Wulff, Lundquist, Cattani, Averett and Milobar

Noes: None

Absent: Page

-----

Action: Director Wulff made a motion and Director Fast seconded to authorize the General Manager to request proposals for the Improvement District No. 4 Procurement of a Motor Control Center for the Oswell Regulating Facility Booster Pump Station, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the September 26, 2024 staff memorandum to the Urban Bakersfield Committee, Agenda Item No. 4.

Ayes: Fast, Wulff, Lundquist, Cattani, Averett and Milobar

Noes: None

Absent: Page

-----

**Subject: Correspondence**

None.

-----

**Subject: New Business**

None.

-----

Mr. Ciampa advised the Board of the need for further closed session, and the following motion was made:

Action: Director Averett made a motion and Director Wulff seconded that, upon advice of legal counsel, the Board finds that there is need for discussion of items as stated in the agenda pursuant to the authorities set forth in the agenda and therefore approves a closed session to be convened on this day at the end of the Board meeting.

Ayes: Fast, Wulff, Lundquist, Cattani, Averett and Milobar

Noes: None

Absent: Page

-----

Vice President Milobar adjourned the meeting to closed session at 2:44 p.m.

-----

Vice President Milobar adjourned closed session at 3:01 p.m.

-----

Vice President Milobar reconvened the meeting to open session at 3:01 p.m.

-----

Mr. Ciampa reported that no reportable actions were taken in closed session.

-----

Vice President Milobar adjourned the meeting at 3:02 p.m.

-----

Minutes approved by the Board of Directors of the Kern County Water Agency this 24th day of October, 2024.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Board Secretary

Cfo kpkwtcvkxg'Eqo o kwgg"

MINUTE ORDER  
APPROVAL PAGE

October 24, 2024

Total Amounts Approved for Payment:

Exhibit	"A"	13,770,001.17
Exhibit	"B"	

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

PRESIDENT

---

DIRECTOR

---

It was moved by Director \_\_\_\_\_ and seconded by Director \_\_\_\_\_ .  
Motion to approve the claims for the claimants set forth on Exhibit A attached  
hereto and to approve payment of the bills therefore in the amount of:

\$13,770,001.17

VENDOR NAME	COMMENTS	TOTAL	GENERAL FUND	STATE CONTRACT PAYMENT FUND	CROSS VALLEY CANAL FUND	PIONEER PROJECT FUND	OTHER FUNDS	NAME OF OTHER FUNDS
Department of Water Resources	State Water Project Costs	11,876,908.00		11,876,908.00				
Payroll Costs	Pay Periods 24-18, 24-19, 24-20	1,088,662.38 [1]					1,088,662.38	Multiple Funds
Pacific Gas & Electric	September-October Charges	547,464.65 *	10,076.34		535,467.81	1,920.50		
W.M. Lyles Co.	Engineering Consulting	95,730.00 *				95,730.00		
Association of California Water Agencies	Annual Agency Dues	32,235.00					32,235.00	Multiple Funds
Nossaman LLP	Legal Services	18,239.75 *		18,239.75				
Somach Simmons & Dunn	Legal Services	15,755.00					15,755.00	Lower River
Milliman	Acturial Valuation	14,770.00	14,770.00					
Nations Roof	Inspection & Repairs	13,743.00			13,743.00			
Lagerlof LLP	Legal Services	13,240.00	6,520.00	4,640.00	480.00	40.00	1,560.00	Lower River, ID3
The Gualco Group Inc.	State Legislative Analyst	12,640.00	505.60	12,134.40				
Best Best & Krieger LLP	Legal Services	6,749.40					6,749.40	Lower River
US Bank	See Exhibit "C"	6,588.88					6,588.88	Multiple Funds
Providence Strategic Consulting Inc.	Public Information Consulting	6,007.32	4,671.96	1,335.36				
CalNeva Water	Legal Services	5,197.50				5,197.50		
Securitas Security Services USA, Inc.	September Patrol Service	4,526.18	4,526.18					
Employee Expense Claims	See Exhibit "C"	3,028.36 *					3,028.36	Multiple Funds
Meyer Civil Engineering Inc.	Engineering Consulting	2,870.00				962.50	1,907.50	ID1
Provost & Pritchard Consulting Group	Engineering Consulting	2,406.10 *			2,406.10			
Dee Jaspar & Associates Inc.	Engineering Consulting	1,437.15				1,437.15		
North Kern Water Storage District	Watermaster Charges	825.00					825.00	Lower River
Nomos LLP	Legal Services	760.00			560.00	200.00		
Liebert Cassidy Whitmore	Legal Services	217.50 *	217.50					
<b>PAGE TOTALS</b>		<b>13,770,001.17</b>	<b>41,287.58</b>	<b>11,913,257.51</b>	<b>552,656.91</b>	<b>105,487.65</b>	<b>1,157,311.52</b>	

[1] Invoice Previously Paid

[\*] Invoice added after Board mailout

Note: An expense reimbursement report pursuant to Government Code Section 53065.5 is available.

MINUTE ORDER SUPPLEMENT  
 EMPLOYEES AND DIRECTORS CLAIMS

October 24, 2024

EXHIBIT "C"

	EMPLOYEE PAID AGENCY EXPENDITURES	AGENCY PAID CREDIT CARD PURCHASES	TOTAL EXPENDITURES
Anderson, Michelle	97.82		97.82
Bauer, Lauren	343.26 *	474.75	818.01
Galvan, Enrique	305.00		305.00
Maytubby, Morris	205.25		205.25
McCarthy, Thomas	233.06	1,010.45	1,243.51
Ornelas, Gabriel		41.58	41.58
Pavletich, Nick		4,789.43	4,789.43
Thompson, Kent		19.45	19.45
Van Meter, Christina		168.10	168.10
Wallace, Craig	1,843.97	85.12	1,929.09
TOTAL EMPLOYEE REIMBURSEMENTS	3,028.36		
TOTAL CREDIT CARD PURCHASES		6,588.88	
TOTAL EMPLOYEE & CREDIT CARD PURCHASES			9,617.24



MINUTE ORDER  
APPROVAL PAGE

October 24, 2024

Total Amounts Approved for Payment:

Exhibit	"A"	3,011,404.74
---------	-----	--------------

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

PRESIDENT

---

DIRECTOR

---

MINUTE ORDER

October 24, 2024  
 EXHIBIT "A"  
 Page One

It was moved by Director \_\_\_\_\_ and seconded  
 by Director \_\_\_\_\_ that the following claims  
 for the claimants hereinafter set forth be approved;

3,011,404.74

VENDOR NAME	COMMENTS	IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4
Bank of New York Mellon	Semi-Annual Bond Payments	2,169,896.35
Pacific Gas & Electric	September-October Charges	641,381.40
Committee for Delta Reliability	Membership Assessment	82,946.00 *
Enviroclear Technologies	Chemicals	34,570.80 *
Sterling Water Technologies LLC	Chemicals	28,962.43
North Kern Water Storage District	Water Deliveries	24,041.44
Securitas Security Services USA, Inc.	September Patrol Service	15,590.18
Sarah Clayton	Water Education Consultant	6,636.99
CalNeva Water	Legal Services	3,162.50
Northern Digital Inc.	Engineering Consulting	2,962.50
Lagerlof LLP	Legal Services	720.00
Providence Strategic Consulting Inc.	Public Information Consulting	534.15
<b>PAGE TOTALS</b>		<b>3,011,404.74</b>

[1] Invoice Previously Paid

[\*] Invoice added after Board mailout

Note: An expense reimbursement report pursuant to Government Code Section 53065.5 is available

# Kern County Water Agency

## Payment Summary by Amount

9/1/2024 - 9/30/2024

Payee Name	Check Number	Check Date	Amount
Department of Water Resources	131069	09/26/2024	\$ 8,661,118.00
Department of Water Resources	130912	09/05/2024	3,221,981.00
Department of Water Resources	131068	09/26/2024	3,060,352.00
Pacific Gas and Electric	131154	09/27/2024	971,339.23
Cawelo Water District	130907	09/05/2024	448,358.00
ACWA JPIA	130951	09/10/2024	298,708.84
Buena Vista Water SD	131048	09/26/2024	189,947.80
Asure-Payroll	ACH Debit	09/30/2024	179,750.64
Pacific Gas and Electric	130967	09/10/2024	173,405.46
Asure-Payroll	ACH Debit	09/16/2024	154,100.95
KCERA	131009	09/17/2024	121,784.61
KCERA	131087	09/26/2024	121,326.84
Kern Delta Water District	130926	09/05/2024	74,520.00
IRS/EDD - Payroll Tax Deposit	ACH Debit	09/16/2024	69,839.55
Kern-Tulare Water District	130929	09/05/2024	69,389.00
IRS/EDD - Payroll Tax Deposit	ACH Debit	09/03/2024	69,053.72
Enviroclear Technologies	131072	09/26/2024	68,947.60
Nicholas Construction	131100	09/26/2024	57,750.00
JCI Jones Chemicals Inc.	131086	09/26/2024	53,945.12
Semitropic Water Storage District	131171	09/27/2024	50,805.53
Pacific Gas and Electric	131113	09/26/2024	47,052.50
Ernst & Young	131073	09/26/2024	46,650.00
Kern Delta Water District	131091	09/26/2024	45,440.61
Venable's Autumn Leaf Tree Svc. Inc.	131149	09/26/2024	40,000.00
Lower Tule River Irrigation District	130930	09/05/2024	39,905.00
Pixley Irrigation District	130935	09/05/2024	39,905.00
Carney's Business Technology Center	130906	09/05/2024	39,010.51
Norit Americas Inc	131102	09/26/2024	37,363.20
Arvin-Edison Water Storage District	130896	09/05/2024	37,261.00
JCI Jones Chemicals Inc.	130924	09/05/2024	36,029.04
International Water Screens Co.	131084	09/26/2024	32,254.31
Favourpc	130916	09/05/2024	29,460.24
ACWA JPIA	131036	09/26/2024	26,960.63
JCI Jones Chemicals Inc.	131008	09/17/2024	26,713.12
Rosedale-Rio Bravo WSD	130940	09/05/2024	26,275.00
ECO Services Operations Corp.	130914	09/05/2024	26,263.77
Rosedale-Rio Bravo WSD	131169	09/27/2024	22,632.39
Superion LLC	131141	09/26/2024	21,772.85
Carney's Business Technology Center	131053	09/26/2024	21,406.92
Belridge Water Storage District	131155	09/27/2024	21,175.49
Empower Retirement	ACH Debit	09/17/2024	21,021.69
Securitas Security Services USA Inc.	131135	09/26/2024	19,986.60
ECO Services Operations Corp.	130996	09/17/2024	19,847.62
ECO Services Operations Corp.	131071	09/26/2024	19,711.86

# Kern County Water Agency

## Payment Summary by Amount

9/1/2024 - 9/30/2024

Payee Name	Check Number	Check Date	Amount
Berrenda Mesa Water District	131157	09/27/2024	19,416.27
A-C Electric Company	131034	09/26/2024	18,892.50
Brenntag Pacific Inc.	130903	09/05/2024	16,727.35
Brenntag Pacific Inc.	131046	09/26/2024	16,673.54
Lost Hills Water District	131167	09/27/2024	15,003.79
Somach Simmons & Dunn Attorneys at Law	131139	09/26/2024	14,999.64
Lagerlof LLP	131093	09/26/2024	14,005.00
Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa WSD	131178	09/27/2024	12,990.89
Lower Tule River Irrigation District	131096	09/26/2024	12,854.56
Gualco Group,The	131078	09/26/2024	12,651.55
Flyers Energy LLC	130998	09/17/2024	12,025.33
OpenGov Inc.	131031	09/25/2024	12,000.00
Terra Serve Inc.	131144	09/26/2024	12,000.00
Cawelo Water District	131161	09/27/2024	11,952.27
Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa WSD	131179	09/27/2024	11,921.00
SWRCB Accounting Office	131142	09/26/2024	11,505.00
Nossaman LLP	131105	09/26/2024	11,112.50
Pacific Gas and Electric	131111	09/26/2024	11,013.11
Kern Non-Districted Land Authority	131092	09/26/2024	10,795.00
Sun Life Financial	130977	09/10/2024	10,713.06
Univar Solutions USA Inc.	130946	09/05/2024	10,454.97
Kern Delta Water District	131165	09/27/2024	10,402.85
Quinn Company	131021	09/17/2024	9,517.50
Semitropic Water Storage District	131172	09/27/2024	9,264.00
Northern Digital Inc	131014	09/17/2024	8,717.50
CalNeva Water	131050	09/26/2024	7,975.00
WESCO Distribution Inc.	131153	09/26/2024	7,513.73
Providence Strategic Consulting Inc	131128	09/26/2024	6,917.50
Carney's Business Technology Center	130989	09/17/2024	6,761.18
All Service Contracting Corporation	131040	09/26/2024	6,646.96
BSK Associates	131047	09/26/2024	6,486.00
Belridge Water Storage District	131156	09/27/2024	6,262.00
Lost Hills Water District	131168	09/27/2024	6,139.00
Berrenda Mesa Water District	131158	09/27/2024	5,922.00
Clayton, Sarah	131056	09/26/2024	5,889.80
Senator Seagate L.P.	131137	09/26/2024	5,818.07
RACO Remote Alarms & Controls	130938	09/05/2024	5,627.14
Buena Vista Water SD	131159	09/27/2024	5,488.42
Cummins Sales & Service	130911	09/05/2024	5,280.77
Univar Solutions USA Inc.	131148	09/26/2024	5,280.24
Royal Industrial Solutions	131130	09/26/2024	5,071.68
Univar Solutions USA Inc.	131025	09/17/2024	5,057.99
Cummins Sales & Service	131063	09/26/2024	4,991.40
Airgas USA LLC	131039	09/26/2024	4,821.30

# Kern County Water Agency

## Payment Summary by Amount

9/1/2024 - 9/30/2024

Payee Name	Check Number	Check Date	Amount
Northern Digital Inc	131104	09/26/2024	4,793.00
Prestige Worldwide Inc.	131020	09/17/2024	4,689.00
AT&T Mobility	130986	09/17/2024	4,672.15
Flyers Energy LLC	131075	09/26/2024	4,654.61
Arvin-Edison Water Storage District	130897	09/05/2024	4,476.00
Target Specialty Products	131143	09/26/2024	4,375.62
Abate-A-Weed	131035	09/26/2024	4,016.37
BSK Associates	130904	09/05/2024	3,944.00
U.S. Bank Corporate Payment Systems	131146	09/26/2024	3,740.96
Hillcrest Air Conditioning & Sheet Metal	131002	09/17/2024	3,687.00
County of Fresno	130909	09/05/2024	3,614.00
County of Tulare	130910	09/05/2024	3,614.00
Dale Fye DBA Developing Solutions	131064	09/26/2024	3,272.50
Kern County Superintendent of Schools	131090	09/26/2024	3,229.71
Hills Valley Irrigation District	130922	09/05/2024	3,160.00
B & R Tools	131043	09/26/2024	3,028.54
Grainger	130917	09/05/2024	2,878.08
AT&T	131042	09/26/2024	2,830.36
Life Saver Safety	131095	09/26/2024	2,770.00
Henry Miller Water District	131163	09/27/2024	2,707.41
McCormick Landscape Service Inc.	131097	09/26/2024	2,670.00
Quinn Company	130937	09/05/2024	2,657.57
Agile Occupational Medicine	131038	09/26/2024	2,655.00
City of Bakersfield	130957	09/10/2024	2,594.47
North Kern Water Storage District	131103	09/26/2024	2,440.14
Tejon-Castac Water District	131180	09/30/2024	2,320.88
Cawelo Water District	131162	09/27/2024	2,319.00
Core & Main LP	130993	09/17/2024	2,181.24
Shar-Craft Incorporated	130976	09/10/2024	2,180.00
Henry Miller Water District	131164	09/27/2024	2,152.00
United Rentals Inc.	130945	09/05/2024	2,034.75
Carney's Business Technology Center	130956	09/10/2024	1,950.00
Unum Life Insurance Co. of America	130980	09/10/2024	1,901.60
Rosedale-Rio Bravo WSD	131170	09/27/2024	1,804.00
Pacific Gas and Electric	131112	09/26/2024	1,670.20
West Kern Water District	131177	09/27/2024	1,623.00
American Business Machines Co.	130895	09/05/2024	1,616.50
VWR International Inc.	130949	09/05/2024	1,556.81
Kern Delta Water District	131166	09/27/2024	1,546.00
Graybar Electric Co. Inc.	131000	09/17/2024	1,544.95
Dee Jaspar & Associates Inc.	131065	09/26/2024	1,456.50
Core & Main LP	130908	09/05/2024	1,432.15
Grainger	131077	09/26/2024	1,386.33
HD Supply Formerly Home Depot Pro	131001	09/17/2024	1,382.62

# Kern County Water Agency

## Payment Summary by Amount

9/1/2024 - 9/30/2024

Payee Name	Check Number	Check Date	Amount
Mr. Fix-It Professional Handyman Services	131013	09/17/2024	1,314.50
Buena Vista Water SD	131160	09/27/2024	1,291.00
Tri-Valley Water District	130944	09/05/2024	1,289.00
Target Specialty Products	131024	09/17/2024	1,260.03
TPx Communications	131145	09/26/2024	1,244.95
Hach Company	130919	09/05/2024	1,241.55
Vestis	131027	09/17/2024	1,229.87
Delaney Manufacturing Inc.	131066	09/26/2024	1,182.09
Office Depot	130934	09/05/2024	1,161.31
Tehachapi-Cummings CWD	131173	09/27/2024	1,160.44
South Valley Biology Consulting LLC	131140	09/26/2024	1,124.60
A-C Electric Company	130891	09/05/2024	1,119.39
Vestis	130948	09/05/2024	1,086.10
Wallace, Craig	131032	09/26/2024	1,081.31
Airgas USA LLC	130893	09/05/2024	1,066.41
Tehachapi-Cummings CWD	131174	09/27/2024	1,031.00
Corbett, Brenner	131061	09/26/2024	1,000.00
Grainger	130999	09/17/2024	946.40
WESCO Distribution Inc.	130950	09/05/2024	944.32
SEIU	131136	09/26/2024	917.12
Control Fire Protection Inc.	131060	09/26/2024	900.00
Powers Electric Products Co.	130936	09/05/2024	866.10
SEIU	131023	09/17/2024	861.20
Kern County Superintendent of Schools	131011	09/17/2024	838.95
City of Bakersfield	131055	09/26/2024	812.05
Howard Supply Company LLC	131005	09/17/2024	805.19
Texas Refinery Corp.	130978	09/10/2024	786.76
Best Best & Krieger LLP	131045	09/26/2024	779.20
Vestis	131150	09/26/2024	762.62
Valley Instrument Service	130947	09/05/2024	730.40
Jack Davenport Sweeping Services Inc.	131085	09/26/2024	710.00
Ryan Herco Products Corp.	130942	09/05/2024	698.53
Vestis	130983	09/10/2024	684.99
Coastline Equipment	130992	09/17/2024	663.91
Mr. Fix-It Professional Handyman Services	131099	09/26/2024	657.25
Personal Pest Prevention	131127	09/26/2024	602.00
Hach Company	131079	09/26/2024	597.15
Amazon Capital Services	130894	09/05/2024	587.30
J.J. Keller & Associates Inc.	131007	09/17/2024	575.93
Unum Life Insurance Co. of America	130981	09/10/2024	560.40
AppleOne Employment Services	130954	09/10/2024	520.64
Nomos LLP	131101	09/26/2024	520.00
Varner Brothers Inc.	131026	09/17/2024	512.68
Sagaser Watkins & Wieland PC	131131	09/26/2024	492.50

# Kern County Water Agency

## Payment Summary by Amount

9/1/2024 - 9/30/2024

Payee Name	Check Number	Check Date	Amount
Colonial Life Insurance	130960	09/10/2024	482.61
Secure Systems	130975	09/10/2024	480.28
Industrial Shoeworks	131083	09/26/2024	470.83
Liebert Cassidy Whitmore	131094	09/26/2024	435.00
Clerou Tire Company Inc.	131057	09/26/2024	421.93
Sequoia Sandwich Company	131138	09/26/2024	417.25
HD Supply Formerly Home Depot Pro	130920	09/05/2024	415.58
Avadine	130987	09/17/2024	400.00
Milobar, Martin	131098	09/26/2024	388.60
California Water Service Company	130988	09/17/2024	381.04
Verified First LLC	130982	09/10/2024	373.92
Comcast	131059	09/26/2024	371.48
Comcast	130961	09/10/2024	361.48
Champion Hardware Inc.	131054	09/26/2024	355.28
H & S Hose & Supply Inc.	130918	09/05/2024	345.86
Coastline Equipment	131058	09/26/2024	339.44
Car Wash Partners Inc. dba Mister Car Wash	131052	09/26/2024	336.00
Howard Supply Company LLC	131082	09/26/2024	305.33
Tejon-Castac Water District	131181	09/30/2024	295.00
A-1 Battery Co.	130890	09/05/2024	287.85
Charter Communications	130990	09/17/2024	286.39
Hillcrest Air Conditioning & Sheet Metal	130964	09/10/2024	283.00
A-1 Battery Co.	131033	09/26/2024	281.92
Home Depot Credit Services	131080	09/26/2024	279.32
Maytubby, Morris	131012	09/17/2024	279.00
Industrial Shoeworks	131006	09/17/2024	276.04
Stinson's	130943	09/05/2024	267.27
Wagner,Paul	131152	09/26/2024	265.00
Ken's Optical	131088	09/26/2024	259.00
CoreLogic Solutions LLC	131062	09/26/2024	258.33
Environmental Resource Association	130915	09/05/2024	251.17
Charter Communications	130991	09/17/2024	229.98
Heritage-Crystal Clean LLC	130921	09/05/2024	225.00
Bauer,Lauren	131044	09/26/2024	224.36
SAMBA Holdings Inc.	130974	09/10/2024	222.94
VWR International Inc.	131151	09/26/2024	216.43
Direct Safety Solutions Inc.	131070	09/26/2024	214.61
Pacific Gas and Electric	130973	09/10/2024	205.60
Pacific Gas and Electric	130969	09/10/2024	200.89
United Rentals Inc.	131147	09/26/2024	196.22
Kern Turf Supply	130928	09/05/2024	184.25
Coastline Equipment	130958	09/10/2024	182.64
Rain for Rent Irrigation	130939	09/05/2024	175.47
Motion Industries Inc	130932	09/05/2024	171.46

# Kern County Water Agency

## Payment Summary by Amount

9/1/2024 - 9/30/2024

Payee Name	Check Number	Check Date	Amount
San Joaquin Valley APCD	131132	09/26/2024	160.00
Advanced Data Storage	131037	09/26/2024	149.00
AT&T Mobility	130902	09/05/2024	148.79
Pacific Gas and Electric	130968	09/10/2024	144.08
Direct Safety Solutions Inc.	130913	09/05/2024	140.00
Pacific Gas and Electric	131120	09/26/2024	132.73
Rain for Rent Irrigation	131022	09/17/2024	131.93
Pacific Gas and Electric	131124	09/26/2024	130.13
Open & Shut Enterprises	131015	09/17/2024	130.00
Pacific Gas and Electric	131125	09/26/2024	127.40
NSI Lab Solutions	130933	09/05/2024	122.00
Pacific Gas and Electric	131117	09/26/2024	115.61
White Cap L.P.	131030	09/17/2024	111.59
Applied Technology Group Inc.	130985	09/17/2024	110.00
Annear, John	131041	09/26/2024	105.00
Sarver, Brian R.	131133	09/26/2024	105.00
California Water Service Company	131049	09/26/2024	102.35
Pacific Gas and Electric	131126	09/26/2024	99.03
Pacific Gas and Electric	131016	09/17/2024	98.97
Pacific Gas and Electric	130971	09/10/2024	96.64
Home Depot Credit Services	130923	09/05/2024	96.57
Kern River Power Equipment	130927	09/05/2024	96.47
Secure Systems	131134	09/26/2024	95.00
AT&T	130901	09/05/2024	93.65
Home Depot Credit Services	131081	09/26/2024	92.48
Pacific Gas and Electric	131121	09/26/2024	91.54
Pacific Gas and Electric	131017	09/17/2024	90.23
Pacific Gas and Electric	131123	09/26/2024	90.14
AT&T	130898	09/05/2024	82.84
Ameriflex	ACH Debit	09/12/2024	80.00
Budget Bolt Inc.	130905	09/05/2024	78.91
AT&T	130900	09/05/2024	78.44
Advanced Distribution Co.	130892	09/05/2024	74.75
Kern County Public Works	131089	09/26/2024	72.97
Direct Safety Solutions Inc.	130995	09/17/2024	70.00
Advanced Distribution Co.	130984	09/17/2024	69.86
WESCO Distribution Inc.	131029	09/17/2024	69.49
Advanced Distribution Co.	130952	09/10/2024	67.75
Kern County Public Works	130925	09/05/2024	67.10
Kern County Public Works	130966	09/10/2024	65.80
AT&T	130899	09/05/2024	65.68
Amazon Capital Services	130953	09/10/2024	65.66
Quality Heavy Duty Diesel Electric	131129	09/26/2024	64.95
Pacific Gas and Electric	131018	09/17/2024	58.88



# Kern County Water Agency

## Payment Summary by Amount

9/1/2024 - 9/30/2024

Payee Name	Check Number	Check Date	Amount
Home Depot Credit Services	131004	09/17/2024	52.47
Pacific Gas and Electric	131122	09/26/2024	45.04
Pacific Gas and Electric	130970	09/10/2024	43.43
Pacific Gas and Electric	131118	09/26/2024	43.43
Pacific Gas and Electric	131019	09/17/2024	43.00
Pacific Gas and Electric	131119	09/26/2024	43.00
Pacific Gas and Electric	131116	09/26/2024	41.99
Kern County Public Works	131010	09/17/2024	38.44
Home Depot Credit Services	130965	09/10/2024	37.34
Tractor Supply Co.	130979	09/10/2024	35.71
Galvan III, Enrique	131076	09/26/2024	33.40
Pacific Gas and Electric	130972	09/10/2024	32.83
Capital Industrial Medical Supply	131051	09/26/2024	32.26
Home Depot Credit Services	131003	09/17/2024	29.16
Delta Liquid Energy	130994	09/17/2024	28.36
Delta Liquid Energy	131067	09/26/2024	27.48
FedEX	130963	09/10/2024	27.17
VWR International Inc.	131028	09/17/2024	26.91
David Janes Company	130962	09/10/2024	25.02
FedEX	130997	09/17/2024	20.33
California Water Service Company	130955	09/10/2024	20.00
McMaster-Carr Supply Co.	130931	09/05/2024	15.97
Royal Industrial Solutions	130941	09/05/2024	15.05
FedEX	131074	09/26/2024	12.60
Pacific Gas and Electric	131115	09/26/2024	9.84
		Total	<u>\$ 19,470,949.45</u>

### Legend:

#### County EFT (Electronic Funds Transfer)

- Transfer from the Agency account to the County General account.

#### ACH Debit (Automated Clearing House)

- Automatic withdrawal from the Agency's checking account by the vendor.

#### Wire Transfer

- Transfer from the Agency checking account to the vendor.

# **Financial Report**

**Presented to:**

**KCWA  
Board of Directors**

**September 2024**

**Prepared by:**

**Administrative  
Operations  
Department**

**October 24, 2024**

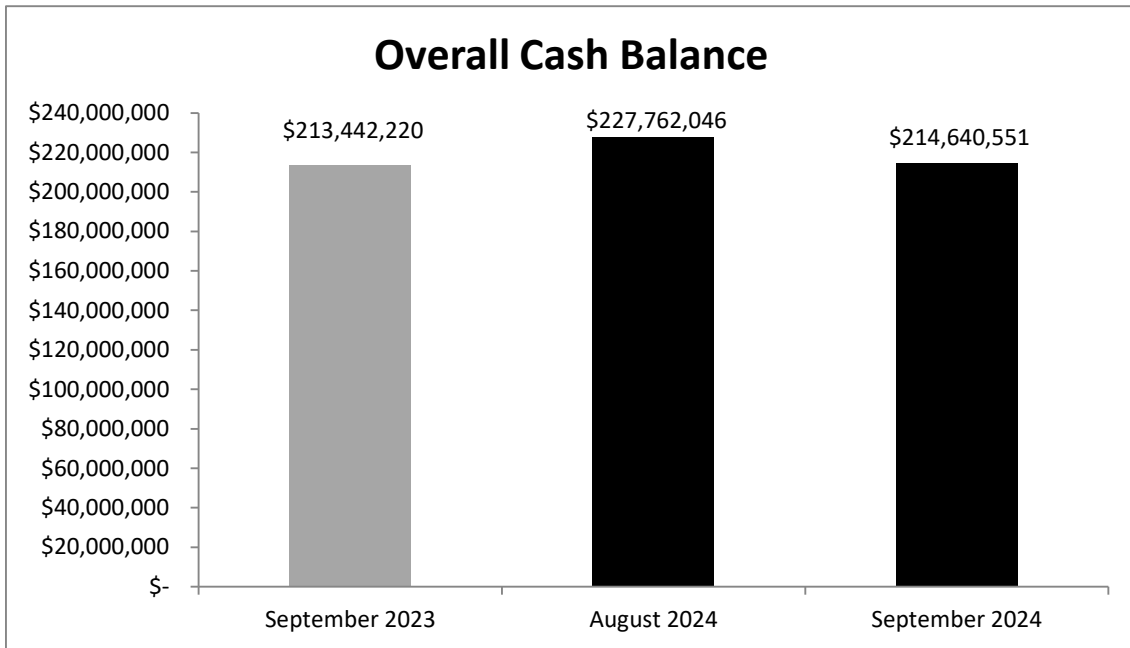


## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Cash Report.....	1
Cash Balances - All Funds, September 30, 2024.....	2
Accounts Receivable Summary Aging Report, September 30, 2024.....	3
Summary of Consultant Fees, September 30, 2024.....	4
General Fund.....	5
State Contract Payment Fund.....	23
Kern Fan Monitoring Committee.....	29
Kern Water Bank .....	30
Zone of Benefit No. 7 Fund .....	33
Zone of Benefit No. 17 Fund .....	34
Zone of Benefit No. 18 Fund .....	35
Zone of Benefit No. 19 Fund .....	36
Western Hills Fund .....	37
Lower Kern River Fund.....	38
Entitlement Retention Fund .....	39
Water Management Fund.....	40
Improvement District No. 1 Fund.....	41
Improvement District No. 3 Fund.....	42
Improvement District No. 4 Fund.....	43
Improvement District No. 4 Bonds.....	51
Cross Valley Canal Operations.....	52
Joint KCWA/BM Banking Program.....	57
Pioneer Project.....	61
Agency Participation in CVC .....	68

**September 30, 2024**  
**Cash Report**  
**(All funds combined)**

	September 2023	August 2024	September 2024
Beginning Cash Balance:	\$ 227,551,826	\$ 237,570,829	\$ 227,762,046
Total Cash Receipts:	\$ 4,492,105	\$ 4,324,475	\$ 6,349,454
Total Cash Disbursements:	<u>\$ (18,601,712)</u>	<u>\$ (14,133,258)</u>	<u>\$ (19,470,949)</u>
Ending Cash Balance:	<u>\$ 213,442,220</u>	<u>\$ 227,762,046</u>	<u>\$ 214,640,551</u>



**KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY  
CASH BALANCES - ALL FUNDS [1]  
September 30, 2024**

<b>FUND NAME</b>	<b>REGULAR CASH</b>	<b>RESTRICTED CASH</b>	<b>FOOT-NOTE</b>	<b>ADD: ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE</b>	<b>LESS: LIABILITIES/ ENCUMBRANCES</b>	<b>NET NON-DISCRETIONARY</b>	<b>NET DISCRETIONARY</b>
General Fund	\$45,131,740	\$312,281	[B]	\$0	\$146,918	\$0	\$45,297,103
State Contract Payment	11,388,453	342,937	[A]	3,198	11,734,588	0	0
Kern Fan Monitoring Comm	(96,802)	0		0	0	(96,802)	0
Kern Water Bank	(1,139,762)	0		1,342,626	0	202,864	0
Zone of Benefit #7	31,411,936	5,609,309	[C]	0	0	37,021,245	0
Zone of Benefit #17	32,081,498	0		0	0	32,081,498	0
Zone of Benefit #18	3,857,778	0		0	0	3,857,778	0
Zone of Benefit #19	28,817,629	0		0	0	28,817,629	0
Western Hills	316,010	0		8,596,757	204	8,912,563	0
Lower Kern River	4,137,861	0		0	0	4,137,861	0
Entitlement Retention	(433,853)	0		0	0	0	(433,853)
Water Management	23,456,329	1,000,000	[D]	0	0	1,000,000	23,456,329
Improvement District No. 1	550,259	0		0	0	550,259	0
Improvement District No. 3	(524,776)	20,418	[E]	0	0	20,418	(524,776)
Improvement District No.4	3,746,197	0		746,434	115,151	4,377,481	0
Imp. District No.4 Bonds	6,172,859	0		0	89,158	6,083,701	0
CVC Operations	4,899,881	0		200,000	131,453	4,968,428	0
CVC Power	(527,794)	0		360,968	427,057	(593,883)	0
CVC Replacement	164,294	0		0	0	164,294	0
CVC Third Party	529,911	0		0	0	529,911	0
KCWA/BMWD Jt. Banking	1,200,578	0		0	0	1,200,578	0
Pioneer Project	8,674,693	0		0	148,518	8,526,176	0
Westlands Payback	1,543,171	0		0	0	1,543,171	0
MU Participation in CVC	(574,017)	0		47,697	0	(526,320)	0
Section 125 Plan	11,407	0		0	0	11,407	0
Unallocated Interest	2,560,121	0		0	0	0	2,560,121
<b>TOTAL KCWA CASH</b>	<b>\$207,355,607</b>	<b>\$7,284,944</b>		<b>\$11,297,680</b>	<b>\$12,793,046</b>	<b>\$142,790,259</b>	<b>\$70,354,923</b>

Total                    \$ 214,640,551

[1] This schedule is intended only to provide the cash balances for each fund administered by KCWA, increased by accounts receivable and reduced by liabilities and encumbrances. Since reserves are not considered, it does not reflect cash available for appropriations.

[A] ZOB 14, 15 & 16 restricted cash

[B] Remainder of the 1996 KCWA Pool Program \$3 million transfer from Allocation Settlement Fund.

[C] Per Resolution 6-96 : Water Replacement Account for the acquisition of additional water supplies for ID4.

[D] Chevron Pipeline Settlement

[E] To be used for capital improvements for flood control in the Kelso Creek area.

**Kern County Water Agency  
Accounts Receivable Aging  
September 30, 2024**

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>1-30 Days</u>	<u>31-60 Days</u>	<u>61-90 Days</u>	<u>Over 90 Days</u>
<b>State Contract Payment Fund</b>						
Cawelo WD	\$3,198.00	\$0.00	\$342.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,856.00
<b>State Contract Payment Fund Total:</b>	<b>\$3,198.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$342.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$2,856.00</b>
<b>Kern Water Bank</b>						
Kern Water Bank Authority	\$1,342,626.00	\$161,119.00	\$1,181,507.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Kern Water Bank Total:</b>	<b>\$1,342,626.00</b>	<b>\$161,119.00</b>	<b>\$1,181,507.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Western Hills Fund</b>						
Western Hills WD	\$8,596,757.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,596,757.00
<b>Western Hills Fund Total:</b>	<b>\$8,596,757.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$8,596,757.00</b>
<b>Impr. Dist. No. 4 Operations</b>						
City of Bakersfield DWR	\$78,766.61	\$78,766.61	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
California Water Service	\$302,604.65	\$302,604.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
East Niles CSD	\$290,922.27	\$290,922.27	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
North of the River MWD	\$74,140.11	\$74,140.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Impr. Dist. No. 4 Operations Total:</b>	<b>\$746,433.64</b>	<b>\$746,433.64</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Cross Valley Canal Operations</b>						
Arvin-Edison WSD	\$221,118.00	\$221,118.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Cawelo WD	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Rosedale-Rio Bravo WSD	\$139,850.00	\$139,850.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Cross Valley Canal Operations Total:</b>	<b>\$560,968.00</b>	<b>\$560,968.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Agency Participation in CVC</b>						
Belridge WSD	\$15,228.70	\$15,228.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Berrenda Mesa WD	\$14,400.63	\$14,400.63	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Buena Vista WSD	\$3,139.54	\$3,139.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Lost Hills WD	\$14,928.15	\$14,928.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Agency Participation in CVC Total:</b>	<b>\$47,697.02</b>	<b>\$47,697.02</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Report Total:</b>	<b>\$11,297,679.66</b>	<b>\$1,516,217.66</b>	<b>\$1,181,849.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$8,599,613.00</b>

**Kern County Water Agency  
Summary of Consultant Fees  
(Cash Basis)**

CONSULTANT	THREE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024												
	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	TOTAL
<b>CONSULTING ENGINEERS</b>													
Meyer Civil Engineering Inc.	5,777	26,804	-										32,581
Dee Jaspar & Associates, Inc.	-	17,877	1,457										19,334
Soils Engineering Inc.	12,433	3,518	-										15,950
V & A Inc.	-	8,452	-										8,452
Black & Veatch Corporation	-	4,470	-										4,470
NV5 Inc.	2,135		-										2,135
Provost & Pritchard Inc.		98	-										98
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>20,345</b>	<b>61,219</b>	<b>1,457</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>83,020</b>
<b>AUDIT SERVICES</b>													
Ernst & Young	-	-	46,650										46,650
Daniells Phillips Vaughan & Bock	-	-	-										-
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,650</b>
<b>OTHER CONSULTANTS</b>													
The Gualco Group	12,648	12,825	12,652										38,124
Northern Digital Inc.	3,237	3,473	13,511										20,220
Highland Economics LLC	-	19,500	-										19,500
Providence Strategic Consulting	5,615	5,357	6,918										17,889
Sarah Clayton	1,290	4,924	5,509										11,723
Dale Fye dba Developing Solutions LLC	-	4,868	3,273										8,140
South Valley Biology Consulting	-	857	1,125										1,981
Woodard & Curran Inc.	1,609	-	-										1,609
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>24,398</b>	<b>51,803</b>	<b>42,985</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>119,186</b>
<b>TOTAL CONSULTANT FEES</b>	<b>\$ 44,743</b>	<b>\$ 113,022</b>	<b>\$ 91,092</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 248,856</b>

**Fund 001 General Fund**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
Prop. Tax/Assess	573,784	137,500	436,284	417	861,812	142,500	719,312	604	7,935,000	10
Reimbursements	296,125	296,116	8	100	888,375	888,349	25	100	3,576,730	24
Interest Income	(12)	325,000	(325,012)	( )	(70)	325,000	(325,070)	( )	1,300,000	( )
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>869,897</b>	<b>758,616</b>	<b>111,280</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>1,750,117</b>	<b>1,355,849</b>	<b>394,267</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>12,811,730</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	285,137	265,650	(19,487)	107	910,952	797,030	(113,922)	114	3,452,630	26
Operations	3,422	200	(3,222)	1,711	22,458	700	(21,758)	3,208	6,400	350
Maintenance	25,919	33,700	7,781	76	76,144	80,100	3,956	95	315,500	24
Administration	45,705	81,880	36,175	55	163,233	166,273	3,040	98	469,204	34
Prof Services	13,755	4,953	(8,802)	277	27,208	256,608	229,400	10	406,200	6
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		14,325	373,000	358,675	3	373,450	3
Other Expenses	9,587	16,970	7,383	56	17,951	178,570	160,619	10	348,920	5
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>383,525</b>	<b>403,353</b>	<b>19,828</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>1,232,271</b>	<b>1,852,281</b>	<b>620,010</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>5,372,304</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers</b>										
Transfers Out	0	0	0		0	0	0		7,440,426	
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>(7,440,426)</b>	
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>486,376</b>	<b>355,263</b>	<b>131,113</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>517,853</b>	<b>(496,432)</b>	<b>1,014,285</b>	<b>(104)</b>	<b>(1,000)</b>	<b>(51,783)</b>



**Fund 001 General Fund**  
**Core 01 General Fund Revenues**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
Prop. Tax/Assess	573,784	137,500	436,284	417	861,812	142,500	719,312	604	7,935,000	10
Reimbursements	296,125	296,116	8	100	888,375	888,349	25	100	3,553,400	25
Interest Income	(12)	325,000	(325,012)	( )	(70)	325,000	(325,070)	( )	1,300,000	( )
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>869,897</b>	<b>758,616</b>	<b>111,280</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>1,750,117</b>	<b>1,355,849</b>	<b>394,267</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>12,788,400</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Administration	0	0	0		0	100	100		100	
Prof Services	506	515	9	98	1,019	12,545	11,526	8	17,200	5
Other Expenses	0	0	0		0	135,000	135,000		225,000	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>1,019</b>	<b>147,645</b>	<b>146,626</b>		<b>242,300</b>	
<b>Interfund Transfers</b>										
Transfers Out	0	0	0		0	0	0		7,440,426	
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>(7,440,426)</b>	
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>869,391</b>	<b>758,101</b>	<b>111,290</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>1,749,098</b>	<b>1,208,204</b>	<b>540,893</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>5,105,673</b>	<b>34</b>

**Fund 001 General Fund**  
**Core 05 Budget & Treasury**  
 Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	3,052	15,870	12,818	19	11,342	47,610	36,268	23	204,410	5
Administration	0	3,850	3,850		778	4,200	3,422	18	9,450	8
Prof Services	0	0	0		28	10,000	9,972		10,000	
Other Expenses	0	100	100		0	300	300		1,200	
Total Expenditures	3,052	19,820	16,768	15	12,148	62,110	49,962	19	225,060	5
Net After Transfers	(3,051)	(19,820)	16,768	15	(12,148)	(62,110)	49,961	19	(225,060)	5

**Fund 001 General Fund**  
**Core 06 Administrative Facilities**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	3,878	8,810	4,932	44	11,717	26,430	14,713	44	113,460	10
Operations	0	0	0		0	0	0		500	
Maintenance	2,487	15,200	12,713	16	21,267	45,600	24,333	46	183,300	11
Administration	12,525	11,350	(1,175)	110	37,393	47,500	10,107	78	135,650	27
Prof Services	0	500	500		80	27,500	27,420		32,000	
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		523	210,000	209,477		210,000	
Other Expenses	402	650	248	61	977	650	(327)	150	2,600	37
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>19,292</b>	<b>36,510</b>	<b>17,218</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>71,957</b>	<b>357,680</b>	<b>285,723</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>677,510</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(19,291)</b>	<b>(36,510)</b>	<b>17,218</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>(71,955)</b>	<b>(357,680)</b>	<b>285,724</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>(677,510)</b>	<b>10</b>

**Fund 001 General Fund**  
**Core 10 Board Policy**  
 Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	9,483	0	(9,483)		33,619	0	(33,619)		0	
Administration	1,920	0	(1,920)		7,103	0	(7,103)		0	
Prof Services	2,440	0	(2,440)		5,880	0	(5,880)		0	
Total Expenditures	13,843	0	(13,843)		46,602	0	(46,602)		0	
Net After Transfers	(13,843)	0	(13,843)		(46,602)	0	(46,602)		0	

**Fund 001 General Fund**  
**Core 11 KCWA Management**  
 Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	25,951	0	(25,951)		86,993	0	(86,993)		0	
Administration	210	0	(210)		872	0	(872)		0	
Total Expenditures	26,161	0	(26,161)		87,865	0	(87,865)		0	
Net After Transfers	(26,160)	0	(26,160)		(87,865)	0	(87,865)		0	

**Fund 001 General Fund**  
**Core 14 Non SWP/Non MU Water Mgmt**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	2,764	8,910	6,146	31	7,204	26,730	19,526	26	121,510	5
Operations	0	0	0		0	100	100		100	
Maintenance	0	0	0		0	0	0		100	
Administration	0	2,567	2,567		155	4,750	4,595	3	17,120	
Prof Services	4,041	2,688	(1,353)	150	6,873	8,063	1,190	85	32,250	21
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>6,805</b>	<b>14,165</b>	<b>7,360</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>14,232</b>	<b>39,643</b>	<b>25,411</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>171,080</b>	<b>8</b>
 Net After Transfers	 (6,805)	 (14,165)	 7,359	 48	 (14,231)	 (39,643)	 25,411	 35	 (171,080)	 8

**Fund 001 General Fund**  
**Core 52 Operations Group Home Cost Ctr**  
 Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	51,714	0	(51,714)		146,792	0	(146,792)		0	
Operations	3,320	0	(3,320)		21,802	0	(21,802)		0	
Maintenance	660	0	(660)		11,962	0	(11,962)		0	
Administration	6,018	0	(6,018)		20,345	0	(20,345)		0	
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		3,757	0	(3,757)		0	
Other Expenses	708	0	(708)		884	0	(884)		0	
Total Expenditures	62,420	0	(62,420)		205,542	0	(205,542)		0	
Net After Transfers	(62,420)	0	(62,420)		(205,542)	0	(205,542)		0	

**Fund 001 General Fund**  
**Core 85 Water Well Ordinance**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Revenues										
Reimbursements	0	0	0		0	0	0		23,330	
Total Revenues	0	0	0		0	0	0		23,330	
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	252	1,720	1,468	14	692	5,160	4,468	13	22,930	3
Administration	0	400	400		15	400	385	3	400	3
Total Expenditures	252	2,120	1,868	11	707	5,560	4,853	12	23,330	3
Net After Transfers	(251)	(2,120)	1,868	11	(706)	(5,560)	4,853	12	0	



**Fund 001 General Fund**  
**Core 86 EGS Home Code**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	29,301	0	(29,301)		101,373	0	(101,373)		0	
Operations	0	0	0		273	0	(273)		0	
Maintenance	8	0	(8)		32	0	(32)		0	
Administration	643	0	(643)		4,120	0	(4,120)		0	
Prof Services	80	0	(80)		520	0	(520)		0	
Total Expenditures	30,032	0	(30,032)		106,318	0	(106,318)		0	
Net After Transfers	(30,032)	0	(30,032)		(106,317)	0	(106,317)		0	

**Fund 001 General Fund**  
**Core 87 Groundwater Activities**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	20,056	28,360	8,304	70	59,137	85,080	25,943	69	400,470	14
Operations	0	0	0		0	0	0		3,400	
Maintenance	0	0	0		247	0	(247)		3,300	7
Administration	355	6,000	5,645	5	589	6,940	6,351	8	9,940	5
Prof Services	3,273	0	(3,273)		7,673	10,750	3,077	71	10,750	71
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	3,000	3,000		3,000	
Other Expenses	3,000	0	(3,000)		3,590	7,900	4,310	45	7,900	45
Total Expenditures	26,684	34,360	7,676	77	71,236	113,670	42,434	62	438,760	16
Net After Transfers	(26,684)	(34,360)	7,675	77	(71,235)	(113,670)	42,434	62	(438,760)	16

**Fund 001 General Fund**  
**Core 88 Intertie Activities**  
 Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	0	140	140		0	420	420		1,800	
Administration	0	100	100		1	100	99	1	100	1
Total Expenditures	0	240	240		1	520	519		1,900	
Net After Transfers	0	(240)	240		(1)	(520)	519		(1,900)	

**Fund 001 General Fund**  
**Core 89 Indian Wells Valley**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	1,364	5,150	3,786	26	8,123	15,450	7,327	52	68,940	11
Administration	0	1,100	1,100		42	1,700	1,658	2	2,800	1
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		590	800	210	73	800	73
Total Expenditures	1,364	6,250	4,886	21	8,755	17,950	9,195	48	72,540	12
Net After Transfers	(1,362)	(6,250)	4,887	21	(8,755)	(17,950)	9,194	48	(72,540)	12

**Fund 001 General Fund**  
**Core 93 Risk Management and Safety**  
 Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	467	5,670	5,203	8	4,902	17,010	12,108	28	72,960	6
Administration	380	1,475	1,095	25	431	1,625	1,194	26	2,800	15
Prof Services	0	0	0		0	6,000	6,000		6,000	
Total Expenditures	847	7,145	6,298	11	5,333	24,635	19,302	21	81,760	6
Net After Transfers	(845)	(7,145)	6,299	11	(5,334)	(24,635)	19,300	21	(81,760)	6

**Fund 001 General Fund**  
**Core 94 Human Resources**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	45,393	61,430	16,037	73	139,755	184,290	44,535	75	788,910	17
Operations	102	125	23	81	306	375	69	81	1,500	20
Maintenance	8	150	142	5	8	450	442	1	1,800	
Administration	678	16,125	15,447	4	6,544	20,719	14,175	31	65,194	10
Prof Services	2,715	1,250	(1,465)	217	3,435	3,750	315	91	40,000	8
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		2,206	0	(2,206)		450	490
Other Expenses	760	8,720	7,960	8	2,284	10,720	8,436	21	20,720	11
Total Expenditures	49,656	87,800	38,144	56	154,538	220,304	65,766	70	918,574	16
Net After Transfers	(49,657)	(87,800)	38,142	56	(154,537)	(220,304)	65,766	70	(918,574)	16

**Fund 001 General Fund**  
**Core 95 Accounting and Finance**  
 Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	57,624	52,260	(5,364)	110	182,742	156,860	(25,882)	116	671,040	27
Maintenance	21,773	10,000	(11,773)	217	21,773	15,000	(6,773)	145	26,000	83
Administration	683	11,900	11,217	5	3,110	18,550	15,440	16	31,800	9
Prof Services	0	0	0		0	0	0		80,000	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		340	700	360	48	700	48
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>80,080</b>	<b>74,160</b>	<b>(5,920)</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>207,965</b>	<b>191,110</b>	<b>(16,855)</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>809,540</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(80,079)</b>	<b>(74,160)</b>	<b>(5,919)</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>(207,962)</b>	<b>(191,110)</b>	<b>(16,852)</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>(809,540)</b>	<b>25</b>

**Fund 001 General Fund**  
**Core 96 Administrative Grounds Maint**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	2,025	6,400	4,375	31	6,630	19,200	12,570	34	81,280	8
Maintenance	0	5,000	5,000		16,864	15,000	(1,864)	112	85,000	19
Administration	0	1,230	1,230		2,075	3,290	1,215	63	17,600	11
Prof Services	0	0	0		0	750	750		750	
Total Expenditures	2,025	12,630	10,605	16	25,569	38,240	12,671	66	184,630	13
Net After Transfers	(2,025)	(12,630)	10,604	16	(25,567)	(38,240)	12,672	66	(184,630)	13



**Fund 001 General Fund**  
**Core 97 General Support Services**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	31,813	70,930	39,117	44	109,931	212,790	102,859	51	904,920	12
Operations	0	75	75		77	225	148	34	900	8
Maintenance	983	3,350	2,367	29	3,991	4,050	59	98	16,000	24
Administration	22,293	25,783	3,490	86	79,660	56,399	(23,260)	141	176,250	45
Prof Services	700	0	(700)		1,700	177,250	175,550		177,250	
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		7,839	160,000	152,161	4	160,000	4
Other Expenses	4,717	7,500	2,783	62	9,286	22,500	13,214	41	90,000	10
Total Expenditures	60,506	107,638	47,132	56	212,484	633,214	420,730	33	1,525,320	13
Net After Transfers	(60,504)	(107,638)	47,133	56	(212,482)	(633,214)	420,732	33	(1,525,319)	13

**Fund 002 State Contract Payment Fund**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
Water Sales	0	0	0		81,215,162	77,979,852	3,235,310	104	236,534,852	34
User Charges	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	
Reimbursements	(101,057)	19,000	(120,057)	(531)	6,477,312	253,500	6,223,812	2,555	421,500	1,536
Interest Income	0	150,000	(150,000)		342	150,000	(149,658)		660,000	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>(101,057)</b>	<b>169,000</b>	<b>(270,057)</b>	<b>(59)</b>	<b>87,692,816</b>	<b>78,383,352</b>	<b>9,309,464</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>237,616,352</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	134,972	252,890	117,918	53	379,641	758,790	379,149	50	3,346,500	11
Wtr Purch & Fees	11,721,470	0	(11,721,470)		63,090,042	72,816,426	9,726,384	86	237,194,852	26
Operations	400	100	(300)	400	18,254	300	(17,954)	6,084	96,200	18
Maintenance	0	0	0		0	0	0		500	
Administration	85,574	154,295	68,721	55	264,023	2,225,725	1,961,702	11	3,073,030	8
Prof Services	94,970	41,275	(53,695)	230	130,796	230,825	100,029	56	498,800	26
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		4,940	0	(4,940)		0	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		100	4,500	4,400	2	4,500	2
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>12,037,386</b>	<b>448,560</b>	<b>(11,588,826)</b>	<b>2,683</b>	<b>63,887,796</b>	<b>76,036,566</b>	<b>12,148,770</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>244,214,382</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers</b>										
Transfers In	0	0	0		0	0	0		6,598,030	
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>6,598,030</b>	
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(12,138,442)</b>	<b>(279,560)</b>	<b>(11,858,882)</b>	<b>4,341</b>	<b>23,805,017</b>	<b>2,346,786</b>	<b>21,458,231</b>	<b>1,014</b>	<b>0</b>	

**Fund 002 State Contract Payment Fund**  
**Core 12 Sacramento Office**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Expenditures										
Operations	400	0	(400)		18,254	0	(18,254)		0	
Administration	2,597	0	(2,597)		4,160	0	(4,160)		0	
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		257	0	(257)		0	
Total Expenditures	2,997	0	(2,997)		22,671	0	(22,671)		0	
Net After Transfers	(2,997)	0	(2,997)		(22,671)	0	(22,671)		0	

**Fund 002 State Contract Payment Fund**

**Core 16 State Activities**

Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
User Charges	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	
Reimbursements	0	0	0		206,874	196,500	10,374	105	196,500	105
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>206,874</b>	<b>196,500</b>	<b>10,374</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>196,500</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	50,675	123,240	72,565	41	134,417	369,880	235,463	36	1,638,240	8
Operations	0	100	100		0	300	300		76,200	
Maintenance	0	0	0		0	0	0		500	
Administration	38,235	77,070	38,835	49	114,754	1,270,550	1,155,796	9	1,673,380	6
Prof Services	63,989	31,950	(32,039)	200	77,860	100,850	22,990	77	284,900	27
Other Expenses	0	0	0		0	4,500	4,500		4,500	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>152,899</b>	<b>232,360</b>	<b>79,461</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>327,031</b>	<b>1,746,080</b>	<b>1,419,049</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>3,677,720</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers</b>										
Transfers In	0	0	0		0	0	0		3,481,220	
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>3,481,220</b>	
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(152,898)</b>	<b>(232,360)</b>	<b>79,461</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>(120,158)</b>	<b>(1,549,580)</b>	<b>1,429,421</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>0</b>	

**Fund 002 State Contract Payment Fund**

**Core 17 Local Activities**

Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
Reimbursements	(101,057)	19,000	(120,057)	(531)	(72,972)	57,000	(129,972)	(128)	225,000	(32)
Interest Income	0	0	0		342	0	342		0	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>(101,057)</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>(120,057)</b>	<b>(531)</b>	<b>(72,630)</b>	<b>57,000</b>	<b>(129,630)</b>	<b>(127)</b>	<b>225,000</b>	<b>(32)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	73,251	71,690	(1,561)	102	208,321	215,030	6,709	96	944,090	22
Administration	25,402	43,350	17,948	58	81,176	156,800	75,624	51	401,550	20
Prof Services	400	0	(400)		15,545	25,000	9,455	62	25,000	62
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		4,683	0	(4,683)		0	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		100	0	(100)		0	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>99,053</b>	<b>115,040</b>	<b>15,987</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>309,825</b>	<b>396,830</b>	<b>87,005</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>1,370,640</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers</b>										
Transfers In	0	0	0		0	0	0		1,145,640	
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>1,145,640</b>	
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(200,110)</b>	<b>(96,040)</b>	<b>(104,070)</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>(382,454)</b>	<b>(339,830)</b>	<b>(42,624)</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>0</b>	

**Fund 002 State Contract Payment Fund**

**Core 18 Bay-Delta Activities**

Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	11,046	57,960	46,914	19	36,903	173,880	136,977	21	764,170	4
Operations	0	0	0		0	0	0		20,000	
Administration	19,340	33,875	14,535	57	63,933	798,375	734,442	8	998,100	6
Prof Services	30,581	9,325	(21,256)	327	37,391	104,975	67,584	35	188,900	19
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	
Total Expenditures	60,967	101,160	40,193	60	138,227	1,077,230	939,003	12	1,971,170	7
Interfund Transfers										
Transfers In	0	0	0		0	0	0		1,971,170	
Net Transfers	0	0	0		0	0	0		1,971,170	
Net After Transfers	(60,966)	(101,160)	40,193	60	(138,227)	(1,077,230)	939,002	12	0	

**Fund 002 State Contract Payment Fund**  
**Core 19 State Contract Payment**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
Water Sales	0	0	0		81,215,162	77,979,852	3,235,310	104	236,534,852	34
Reimbursements	0	0	0		6,343,410	0	6,343,410		0	
Interest Income	0	150,000	(150,000)		0	150,000	(150,000)		660,000	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>(150,000)</b>		<b>87,558,572</b>	<b>78,129,852</b>	<b>9,428,720</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>237,194,852</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Wtr Purch & Fees	11,721,470	0	(11,721,470)		63,090,042	72,816,426	9,726,384	86	237,194,852	26
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>11,721,470</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(11,721,470)</b>		<b>63,090,042</b>	<b>72,816,426</b>	<b>9,726,384</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>237,194,852</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(11,721,470)</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>(11,871,470)</b>	<b>(7,814)</b>	<b>24,468,530</b>	<b>5,313,426</b>	<b>19,155,104</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>0</b>	

**Fund 007 Kern Fan Monitoring Committee**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Revenues										
User Charges	0	33,300	(33,300)		0	33,300	(33,300)		133,870	
Total Revenues	0	33,300	(33,300)		0	33,300	(33,300)		133,870	
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	4,595	6,620	2,025	69	10,275	19,860	9,585	51	88,560	11
Operations	1,956	1,500	(456)	130	2,115	1,700	(415)	124	2,500	84
Maintenance	0	0	0		0	0	0		400	
Administration	3,283	4,800	1,517	68	9,907	11,300	1,393	87	41,450	23
Other Expenses	0	0	0		708	960	252	73	960	73
Total Expenditures	9,834	12,920	3,086	76	23,005	33,820	10,815	68	133,870	17
Net After Transfers	(9,833)	20,380	(30,213)	(48)	(23,002)	(520)	(22,482)	4,423	0	



**Fund 008 Kern Water Bank**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Revenues										
Reimbursements	23,017	59,930	(36,913)	38	175,607	480,903	(305,296)	36	1,622,500	10
Total Revenues	23,017	59,930	(36,913)	38	175,607	480,903	(305,296)	36	1,622,500	10
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	11,021	46,447	35,426	23	33,055	75,967	42,912	43	387,740	8
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	3,733	3,733		0	193,733	193,733		592,400	
Operations	0	2,079	2,079		0	4,705	4,705		20,355	
Maintenance	188	1,433	1,245	13	446	6,076	5,630	7	22,530	1
Administration	11,426	19,151	7,725	59	34,517	44,092	9,575	78	156,815	22
Prof Services	0	0	0		200	4,500	4,300	4	72,500	
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	0	0		370,000	
Other Expenses	0	88,743	88,743		0	88,743	88,743		532,465	
Total Expenditures	22,635	161,587	138,952	14	68,218	417,818	349,600	16	2,154,805	3
Net After Transfers	381	(101,657)	102,038	( )	107,383	63,084	44,299	170	(532,304)	(20)

**Fund 008 Kern Water Bank**  
**Core 81 KWB Recharge Operations**  
 Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Revenues										
Reimbursements	12,504	0	12,504		20,808	420,973	(400,165)	4	1,262,920	1
Total Revenues	12,504	0	12,504		20,808	420,973	(400,165)	4	1,262,920	1
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	3,620	9,480	5,860	38	7,505	39,000	31,495	19	156,560	4
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		0	190,000	190,000		570,000	
Operations	0	0	0		0	2,626	2,626		7,880	
Maintenance	0	0	0		0	4,642	4,642		13,930	
Administration	5,713	8,312	2,599	68	17,378	21,828	4,450	79	76,550	22
Prof Services	0	0	0		200	0	(200)		68,000	
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	0	0		370,000	
Total Expenditures	9,333	17,792	8,459	52	25,083	258,098	233,015	9	1,262,920	1
Net After Transfers	3,170	(17,792)	20,962	(17)	(4,276)	162,874	(167,151)	(2)	0	(1,069,129)

**Fund 008 Kern Water Bank**  
**Core 83 Kern Water Bank Recovery**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Revenues										
Reimbursements	10,513	59,930	(49,417)	17	154,799	59,930	94,869	258	359,580	43
Total Revenues	10,513	59,930	(49,417)	17	154,799	59,930	94,869	258	359,580	43
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	7,401	36,967	29,566	20	25,550	36,967	11,417	69	231,180	11
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	3,733	3,733		0	3,733	3,733		22,400	
Operations	0	2,079	2,079		0	2,079	2,079		12,475	
Maintenance	188	1,433	1,245	13	446	1,433	987	31	8,600	5
Administration	5,713	10,839	5,126	52	17,139	22,263	5,124	76	80,265	21
Prof Services	0	0	0		0	4,500	4,500		4,500	
Other Expenses	0	88,743	88,743		0	88,743	88,743		532,465	
Total Expenditures	13,302	143,795	130,493	9	43,135	159,719	116,584	27	891,885	4
Net After Transfers	(2,789)	(83,865)	81,076	3	111,660	(99,789)	211,450	(111)	(532,304)	(20)

**Fund 014 Zone of Benefit No. 7**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
Prop. Tax/Assess	745,208	674,000	71,208	110	1,040,597	674,000	366,597	154	19,345,000	5
Interest Income	(4)	225,000	(225,004)	( )	(276)	225,000	(225,276)	( )	900,000	( )
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>745,204</b>	<b>899,000</b>	<b>(153,796)</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>1,040,321</b>	<b>899,000</b>	<b>141,321</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>20,245,000</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		6,667,295	0	(6,667,295)		52,629,337	12
Other Expenses	0	0	0		0	0	0		45,000	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>6,667,295</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(6,667,295)</b>		<b>52,674,337</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>745,202</b>	<b>899,000</b>	<b>(153,797)</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>(5,626,973)</b>	<b>899,000</b>	<b>(6,525,973)</b>	<b>(625)</b>	<b>(32,429,337)</b>	<b>17</b>

**Fund 019 Zone of Benefit No. 17**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
Prop. Tax/Assess	505,997	681,000	(175,003)	74	738,181	763,000	(24,819)	96	19,734,000	3
Interest Income	(17)	230,000	(230,017)	( )	(115)	230,000	(230,115)	( )	920,000	( )
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>505,980</b>	<b>911,000</b>	<b>(405,020)</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>738,066</b>	<b>993,000</b>	<b>(254,934)</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>20,654,000</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		4,957,479	0	(4,957,479)		53,464,364	9
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>4,957,479</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(4,957,479)</b>		<b>53,464,364</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>505,980</b>	<b>911,000</b>	<b>(405,019)</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>(4,219,413)</b>	<b>993,000</b>	<b>(5,212,413)</b>	<b>(424)</b>	<b>(32,810,364)</b>	<b>12</b>

**Fund 020 Zone of Benefit No. 18**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
Prop. Tax/Assess	22,328	0	22,328		36,750	0	36,750		2,248,000	1
Interest Income	0	18,000	(18,000)		(1)	18,000	(18,001)	( )	72,000	( )
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>22,328</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>4,328</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>36,749</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>18,749</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>2,320,000</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		564,746	0	(564,746)		6,208,474	9
Other Expenses	0	0	0		0	0	0		5,000	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>564,746</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(564,746)</b>		<b>6,213,474</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>22,327</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>4,327</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>(527,996)</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>(545,996)</b>	<b>(2,933)</b>	<b>(3,893,474)</b>	<b>13</b>

**Fund 021 Zone of Benefit No. 19**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
Prop. Tax/Assess	413,142	526,000	(112,858)	78	611,837	641,000	(29,163)	95	17,486,000	3
Interest Income	(17)	125,000	(125,017)	( )	(123)	125,000	(125,123)	( )	500,000	( )
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>413,125</b>	<b>651,000</b>	<b>(237,875)</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>611,714</b>	<b>766,000</b>	<b>(154,286)</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>17,986,000</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		4,392,734	0	(4,392,734)		47,712,821	9
Other Expenses	0	0	0		0	0	0		35,000	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>4,392,734</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(4,392,734)</b>		<b>47,747,821</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>413,124</b>	<b>651,000</b>	<b>(237,875)</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>(3,781,020)</b>	<b>766,000</b>	<b>(4,547,020)</b>	<b>(493)</b>	<b>(29,761,821)</b>	<b>12</b>

**Fund 025 Western Hills Fund**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
Water Sales	0	0	0		1,033,993	1,784,000	(750,007)	57	1,784,000	57
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>1,033,993</b>	<b>1,784,000</b>	<b>(750,007)</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>1,784,000</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	563	2,840	2,277	19	1,986	8,520	6,534	23	37,310	5
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		524	708,800	708,276		8,266,121	
Administration	2,025	2,725	700	74	6,102	7,405	1,303	82	26,630	22
Prof Services	204	0	(204)		444	0	(444)		0	
Other Expenses	(11,465)	0	11,465		138,360	358,950	220,590	38	358,950	38
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>(8,673)</b>	<b>5,565</b>	<b>14,238</b>	<b>(155)</b>	<b>147,416</b>	<b>1,083,675</b>	<b>936,259</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>8,689,011</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>8,672</b>	<b>(5,565)</b>	<b>14,237</b>	<b>(155)</b>	<b>886,577</b>	<b>700,325</b>	<b>186,252</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>(6,905,011)</b>	<b>(12)</b>



**Fund 026 Lower Kern River Fund**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
Reimbursements	0	0	0		294,288	294,288	0	100	588,577	49
Interest Income	0	3,750	(3,750)		0	3,750	(3,750)		15,000	
Other Revenue	0	0	0		0	0	0		979,015	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,750</b>	<b>(3,750)</b>		<b>294,288</b>	<b>298,038</b>	<b>(3,750)</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>1,582,592</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	1,160	8,040	6,880	14	8,602	24,120	15,518	35	105,580	8
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		89,518	0	(89,518)		808,044	11
Administration	5,345	8,667	3,322	61	15,781	22,300	6,519	70	79,600	19
Prof Services	16,579	0	(16,579)		51,857	182,450	130,593	28	189,800	27
Other Expenses	(7,165)	0	7,165		86,475	226,200	139,725	38	492,000	17
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>15,919</b>	<b>16,707</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>252,233</b>	<b>455,070</b>	<b>202,837</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>1,675,024</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers</b>										
Transfers In	0	0	0		0	0	0		180,000	
Transfers Out	0	0	0		0	71,343	71,343		1,119,400	
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>(71,343)</b>	<b>71,343</b>		<b>(939,400)</b>	
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(15,918)</b>	<b>(12,957)</b>	<b>(2,961)</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>42,050</b>	<b>(228,375)</b>	<b>270,425</b>	<b>(18)</b>	<b>(1,031,832)</b>	<b>(4)</b>

**Fund 027 Entitlement Retention Fund**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Revenues										
Water Sales	0	0	0		145,709	618,600	(472,891)	23	1,767,600	8
Total Revenues	0	0	0		145,709	618,600	(472,891)	23	1,767,600	8
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	0	910	910		0	2,730	2,730		12,220	
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		477,026	618,600	141,574	77	1,767,600	26
Administration	517	817	300	63	1,559	2,560	1,001	60	7,210	21
Prof Services	0	0	0		1,606	1,700	94	94	1,700	94
Total Expenditures	517	1,727	1,210	29	480,191	625,590	145,399	76	1,788,730	26
Interfund Transfers										
Transfers In	0	0	0		0	0	0		21,130	
Net Transfers	0	0	0		0	0	0		21,130	
Net After Transfers	(517)	(1,727)	1,210	29	(334,482)	(6,990)	(327,492)	4,785	0	

**Fund 029 Water Management Fund**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
Interest Income	0	100,000	(100,000)		0	100,000	(100,000)		400,000	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>(100,000)</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>(100,000)</b>		<b>400,000</b>	
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		0	0	0		66,101,839	
Administration	75	75	0	100	225	225	0	100	900	25
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>66,102,739</b>	
<b>Interfund Transfers</b>										
Transfers In	0	0	0		0	0	0		2,997,666	
Transfers Out	0	0	0		0	0	0		1,299,400	
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>1,698,266</b>	
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(75)</b>	<b>99,925</b>	<b>(100,000)</b>	<b>( )</b>	<b>(225)</b>	<b>99,775</b>	<b>(100,000)</b>	<b>( )</b>	<b>(64,004,472)</b>	

**Fund 031 Improvement District No. 1**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
Prop. Tax/Assess	9,697	1,000	8,697	969	13,860	1,000	12,860	1,386	121,000	11
Interest Income	0	4,000	(4,000)		(1)	4,000	(4,001)	( )	10,000	( )
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>9,697</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>4,697</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>13,859</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>8,859</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>131,000</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	70	1,400	1,330	5	403	4,200	3,797	9	19,000	2
Operations	0	0	0		0	0	0		1,000	
Administration	1,642	1,900	258	86	4,938	5,100	162	96	20,000	24
Prof Services	0	4,000	4,000		2,168	19,000	16,832	11	31,000	6
Capital Outlays	0	65,000	65,000		0	65,000	65,000		125,000	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		0	0	0		1,400	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,712</b>	<b>72,300</b>	<b>70,588</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7,509</b>	<b>93,300</b>	<b>85,791</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>197,400</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>7,985</b>	<b>(67,300)</b>	<b>75,285</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>6,350</b>	<b>(88,300)</b>	<b>94,650</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>(66,400)</b>	<b>(9)</b>

**Fund 033 Improvement District No. 3**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
<b>Revenues</b>										
Prop. Tax/Assess	502	0	502		1,146	0	1,146		13,500	8
Interest Income	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>502</b>		<b>1,146</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,146</b>		<b>13,500</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	2,760	1,880	(880)	146	4,249	6,040	1,791	70	27,930	15
Administration	3,333	3,783	450	88	10,114	10,579	465	95	43,180	23
Prof Services	0	0	0		80	0	(80)		5,600	1
Other Expenses	0	0	0		0	0	0		190	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>6,093</b>	<b>5,663</b>	<b>(430)</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>14,443</b>	<b>16,619</b>	<b>2,176</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>76,900</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers</b>										
Transfers In	0	0	0		0	0	0		62,400	
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>62,400</b>	
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(5,591)</b>	<b>(5,663)</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>(13,297)</b>	<b>(16,619)</b>	<b>3,321</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>(1,000)</b>	<b>1,329</b>

**Fund 034 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Operations**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
<b>Revenues</b>										
Water Sales	0	0	0		6,421,950	6,421,950	0	100	10,703,250	60
User Charges	1,058,283	1,071,458	(13,175)	98	2,218,846	3,028,957	(810,111)	73	9,275,630	23
Grnd Wtr Charges	651	0	651		651	0	651		2,215,120	
Reimbursements	0	0	0		0	0	0		320,000	
Interest Income	0	50,000	(50,000)		0	50,000	(50,000)		200,000	
Other Revenue	0	0	0		0	0	0		20,000	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,058,934</b>	<b>1,121,458</b>	<b>(62,524)</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>8,641,447</b>	<b>9,500,907</b>	<b>(859,460)</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>22,734,000</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	341,013	411,976	70,963	82	1,025,457	1,235,929	210,472	82	5,505,500	18
Wtr Purch & Fees	383,612	181,563	(202,048)	211	657,891	1,283,629	625,738	51	3,846,180	17
Operations	270,905	202,991	(67,913)	133	686,800	608,974	(77,825)	112	2,436,250	28
Power	971,233	643,979	(327,253)	150	1,911,302	1,931,939	20,637	98	7,727,760	24
Maintenance	43,594	58,937	15,343	73	160,460	177,479	17,019	90	720,880	22
Administration	113,634	205,799	92,165	55	457,040	633,823	176,783	72	1,859,840	24
Prof Services	16,152	290,716	274,564	5	50,220	551,049	500,829	9	721,300	6
Capital Outlays	35,057	0	(35,057)		58,047	1,037,550	979,503	5	1,053,800	5
Debt Repayment	0	0	0		11,849	89,200	77,351	13	178,400	6
Other Expenses	40,674	19,794	(20,879)	205	61,650	93,644	31,994	65	307,620	20
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>2,215,874</b>	<b>2,015,760</b>	<b>(200,113)</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>5,080,716</b>	<b>7,643,222</b>	<b>2,562,506</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>24,357,530</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers</b>										
Transfers Out	0	0	0		473,522	473,525	3	99	789,210	59
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>(473,522)</b>	<b>(473,525)</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>(789,210)</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(1,156,938)</b>	<b>(894,302)</b>	<b>(262,636)</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>3,087,205</b>	<b>1,384,159</b>	<b>1,703,045</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>(2,412,736)</b>	<b>(127)</b>

**Fund 034 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Operations**  
**Core 42 Maintenance Dept Home Code**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	31,183	0	(31,183)		93,606	0	(93,606)		0	
Operations	1,113	0	(1,113)		6,898	0	(6,898)		0	
Maintenance	1,727	0	(1,727)		9,095	0	(9,095)		0	
Administration	1,451	0	(1,451)		6,570	0	(6,570)		0	
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	
Other Expenses	3,000	0	(3,000)		3,160	0	(3,160)		0	
Total Expenditures	38,474	0	(38,474)		119,329	0	(119,329)		0	
Net After Transfers	(38,473)	0	(38,473)		(119,331)	0	(119,331)		0	

**Fund 034 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Operations**  
**Core 43 ID#4 Water Sup.- Groundwater**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
User Charges	0	686,250	(686,250)		0	1,372,500	(1,372,500)		2,678,200	
Reimbursements	0	0	0		0	0	0		320,000	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>686,250</b>	<b>(686,250)</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>1,372,500</b>	<b>(1,372,500)</b>		<b>2,998,200</b>	
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	2,255	11,816	9,561	19	10,215	35,449	25,234	28	154,150	6
Wtr Purch & Fees	(4,321)	135,730	140,051	(3)	107,812	776,130	668,318	13	1,816,180	5
Operations	0	833	833		0	2,499	2,499		10,000	
Power	221,631	170,854	(50,776)	129	223,481	512,564	289,083	43	2,050,260	10
Maintenance	18,893	3,125	(15,768)	604	38,962	10,041	(28,920)	388	39,500	98
Administration	2,800	5,629	2,829	49	34,110	37,186	3,076	91	68,150	50
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>241,258</b>	<b>327,988</b>	<b>86,730</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>414,580</b>	<b>1,373,873</b>	<b>959,293</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>4,138,240</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(241,256)</b>	<b>358,261</b>	<b>(599,517)</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>(414,581)</b>	<b>(1,373)</b>	<b>(413,208)</b>	<b>30,187</b>	<b>(1,140,039)</b>	<b>36</b>



**Fund 034 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Operations**

**Core 44 Impr. District No. 4 Admin**

Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Revenues										
Interest Income	0	50,000	(50,000)		0	50,000	(50,000)		200,000	
Total Revenues	0	50,000	(50,000)		0	50,000	(50,000)		200,000	
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	21,428	38,491	17,063	55	77,096	115,474	38,378	66	526,630	14
Operations	0	0	0		0	0	0		250	
Maintenance	0	0	0		0	0	0		2,000	
Administration	10,028	19,270	9,242	52	31,770	54,182	22,412	58	168,250	18
Prof Services	7,371	8,375	1,004	88	18,205	30,125	11,920	60	105,500	17
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	1,250	1,250		2,500	
Other Expenses	678	2,203	1,525	30	1,150	6,369	5,219	18	25,120	4
Total Expenditures	39,505	68,340	28,835	57	128,221	207,402	79,181	61	830,250	15
Interfund Transfers										
Transfers Out	0	0	0		473,522	473,525	3	99	789,210	59
Net Transfers	0	0	0		(473,522)	(473,525)	3	99	(789,210)	59
Net After Transfers	(39,506)	(18,340)	(21,165)	215	(601,744)	(630,927)	29,182	95	(1,419,459)	42

**Fund 034 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Operations**  
**Core 45 ID#4 Surface Water Supply**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
User Charges	0	0	0		0	0	0		150,000	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>150,000</b>	
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	3,080	14,470	11,390	21	14,734	43,410	28,676	33	190,390	7
Wtr Purch & Fees	387,933	45,833	(342,099)	846	550,079	507,499	(42,579)	108	2,030,000	27
Administration	3,767	7,066	3,299	53	11,887	14,729	2,842	80	142,630	8
Prof Services	0	16,800	16,800		16,108	16,800	692	95	16,800	95
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>394,780</b>	<b>84,169</b>	<b>(310,610)</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>592,808</b>	<b>582,439</b>	<b>(10,368)</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>2,379,820</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(394,778)</b>	<b>(84,169)</b>	<b>(310,608)</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>(592,807)</b>	<b>(582,439)</b>	<b>(10,367)</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>(2,229,819)</b>	<b>26</b>

**Fund 034 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Operations**  
**Core 46 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Groundwater**  
 Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
Grnd Wtr Charges	651	0	651		651	0	651		2,215,120	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>651</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>651</b>		<b>651</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>651</b>		<b>2,215,120</b>	
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	15,177	15,250	73	99	28,548	45,750	17,202	62	198,920	14
Operations	0	208	208		0	624	624		2,600	
Power	642	1,666	1,024	38	1,413	4,999	3,586	28	20,000	7
Maintenance	0	416	416		895	1,249	354	71	7,300	12
Administration	9,683	8,324	(1,358)	116	22,787	72,874	50,087	31	166,300	13
Prof Services	3,988	208	(3,779)	1,914	4,228	624	(3,603)	676	2,500	169
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>29,490</b>	<b>26,074</b>	<b>(3,415)</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>57,871</b>	<b>126,124</b>	<b>68,253</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>397,620</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(28,837)</b>	<b>(26,074)</b>	<b>(2,762)</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>(57,220)</b>	<b>(126,124)</b>	<b>68,904</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>1,817,500</b>	<b>(3)</b>

**Fund 034 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Operations**  
**Core 47 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Treated Watr**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Revenues										
Water Sales	0	0	0		6,421,950	6,421,950	0	100	10,703,250	60
Total Revenues	0	0	0		6,421,950	6,421,950	0	100	10,703,250	60
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	238,365	297,753	59,388	80	716,308	893,259	176,951	80	3,986,760	17
Operations	269,792	201,158	(68,633)	134	679,902	603,474	(76,427)	112	2,413,900	28
Power	103,787	86,250	(17,537)	120	215,957	258,750	42,793	83	1,035,000	20
Maintenance	20,201	46,354	26,153	43	66,172	139,062	72,890	47	556,750	11
Administration	76,466	145,483	69,017	52	280,711	369,125	88,414	76	1,110,960	25
Prof Services	3,673	263,666	259,993	1	3,913	308,499	304,586	1	386,500	1
Capital Outlays	35,057	0	(35,057)		52,420	426,300	373,880	12	441,300	11
Other Expenses	34,708	12,591	(22,116)	275	52,433	62,774	10,341	83	213,000	24
Total Expenditures	782,049	1,053,257	271,208	74	2,067,816	3,061,247	993,431	67	10,144,170	20
Net After Transfers	(782,051)	(1,053,257)	271,205	74	4,354,136	3,360,702	993,433	129	559,080	778

**Fund 034 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Operations**  
**Core 48 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Distribution**  
 Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
User Charges	1,058,283	385,208	673,074	274	2,218,846	1,656,457	562,388	133	6,447,430	34
Other Revenue	0	0	0		0	0	0		20,000	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,058,283</b>	<b>385,208</b>	<b>673,074</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>2,218,846</b>	<b>1,656,457</b>	<b>562,388</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>6,467,430</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	29,525	34,195	4,670	86	84,950	102,585	17,635	82	448,650	18
Operations	0	791	791		0	2,374	2,374		9,500	
Power	645,173	385,208	(259,964)	167	1,470,451	1,155,624	(314,826)	127	4,622,500	31
Maintenance	2,773	9,041	6,268	30	45,336	27,124	(18,211)	167	115,330	39
Administration	9,439	20,024	10,585	47	69,205	85,725	16,520	80	203,550	33
Prof Services	1,120	1,666	546	67	7,766	194,999	187,233	3	210,000	3
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		5,627	610,000	604,373		610,000	
Debt Repayment	0	0	0		11,849	89,200	77,351	13	178,400	6
Other Expenses	2,288	5,000	2,712	45	4,907	24,500	19,593	20	69,500	7
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>690,318</b>	<b>455,928</b>	<b>(234,389)</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>1,700,091</b>	<b>2,292,135</b>	<b>592,044</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>6,467,430</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>367,966</b>	<b>(70,719)</b>	<b>438,686</b>	<b>(520)</b>	<b>518,755</b>	<b>(635,677)</b>	<b>1,154,432</b>	<b>(81)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>144,098,6</b>

**Fund 036 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Bonds**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
User Charges	0	0	0		5,026,233	5,026,235	(2)	99	8,377,060	59
Interest Income	0	40,000	(40,000)		0	40,000	(40,000)		160,000	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>(40,000)</b>		<b>5,026,233</b>	<b>5,066,235</b>	<b>(40,002)</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>8,537,060</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Prof Services	0	0	0		0	0	0		3,000	
Debt Repayment	0	0	0		0	0	0		9,166,260	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		0	0	0		10,000	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>9,179,260</b>	
<b>Interfund Transfers</b>										
Transfers In	0	0	0		473,522	473,525	(3)	99	789,210	59
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>473,522</b>	<b>473,525</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>789,210</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>(40,000)</b>		<b>5,499,755</b>	<b>5,539,760</b>	<b>(40,005)</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>147,010</b>	<b>3,741</b>

**Fund 051 Cross Valley Canal Operations**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
User Charges	1,928,259	647,859	1,280,400	297	3,065,280	3,539,824	(474,544)	86	15,656,930	19
Interest Income	0	26,750	(26,750)		0	26,750	(26,750)		107,000	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,928,259</b>	<b>674,609</b>	<b>1,253,650</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>3,065,280</b>	<b>3,566,574</b>	<b>(501,294)</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>15,763,930</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	89,474	164,334	74,860	54	260,276	493,000	232,724	52	2,174,680	11
Operations	281	9,168	8,887	3	281	27,500	27,219	1	110,000	
Power	337,093	647,859	310,766	52	529,117	1,943,574	1,414,457	27	7,774,290	6
Maintenance	62,638	59,708	(2,929)	104	111,933	209,124	97,191	53	736,500	15
Administration	50,877	92,474	41,597	55	236,212	357,724	121,512	66	882,225	26
Prof Services	6,199	3,334	(2,865)	185	17,008	1,310,750	1,293,742	1	1,340,750	1
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	3,325,000	3,325,000		3,325,000	
Other Expenses	0	584	584		1,634	8,150	6,516	20	138,600	1
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>546,562</b>	<b>977,461</b>	<b>430,899</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>1,156,461</b>	<b>7,674,823</b>	<b>6,518,362</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16,482,045</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>1,381,697</b>	<b>(302,852)</b>	<b>1,684,549</b>	<b>(456)</b>	<b>1,908,819</b>	<b>(4,108,249)</b>	<b>6,017,069</b>	<b>(46)</b>	<b>(718,114)</b>	<b>(265)</b>

**Fund 051 Cross Valley Canal Operations**  
**Core 55 Cross Valley Canal Operations**  
Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
User Charges	997,631	0	997,631		1,123,459	1,596,250	(472,791)	70	7,762,640	14
Interest Income	0	25,000	(25,000)		0	25,000	(25,000)		100,000	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>997,631</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>972,631</b>	<b>3,990</b>	<b>1,123,459</b>	<b>1,621,250</b>	<b>(497,791)</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>7,862,640</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	89,474	164,334	74,860	54	260,276	493,000	232,724	52	2,174,680	11
Operations	281	9,168	8,887	3	281	27,500	27,219	1	110,000	
Maintenance	62,638	59,708	(2,929)	104	111,933	209,124	97,191	53	736,500	15
Administration	50,877	92,474	41,597	55	236,212	357,724	121,512	66	882,225	26
Prof Services	6,199	3,334	(2,865)	185	17,008	1,310,750	1,293,742	1	1,340,750	1
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	3,325,000	3,325,000		3,325,000	
Other Expenses	0	584	584		1,634	8,150	6,516	20	13,600	12
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>209,469</b>	<b>329,602</b>	<b>120,133</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>627,344</b>	<b>5,731,249</b>	<b>5,103,905</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>8,582,755</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>788,162</b>	<b>(304,602)</b>	<b>1,092,764</b>	<b>(258)</b>	<b>496,116</b>	<b>(4,109,999)</b>	<b>4,606,116</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>(720,114)</b>	<b>(68)</b>



**Fund 051 Cross Valley Canal Operations**  
**Core 56 Cross Valley Canal Power**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Revenues										
User Charges	930,628	647,859	282,769	143	1,941,821	1,943,574	(1,753)	99	7,774,290	24
Total Revenues	930,628	647,859	282,769	143	1,941,821	1,943,574	(1,753)	99	7,774,290	24
Expenditures										
Power	337,093	647,859	310,766	52	529,117	1,943,574	1,414,457	27	7,774,290	6
Total Expenditures	337,093	647,859	310,766	52	529,117	1,943,574	1,414,457	27	7,774,290	6
Net After Transfers	593,534	0	593,534		1,412,703	0	1,412,703		0	

**Fund 051 Cross Valley Canal Operations**  
**Core 57 Cross Valley Canal Replacement**  
 Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Revenues										
Interest Income	0	500	(500)		0	500	(500)		2,000	
Total Revenues	0	500	(500)		0	500	(500)		2,000	
Net After Transfers	0	500	(500)		0	500	(500)		2,000	

**Fund 051 Cross Valley Canal Operations**  
**Core 58 Cross Valley Canal Third Party**  
 Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Revenues										
User Charges	0	0	0		0	0	0		120,000	
Interest Income	0	1,250	(1,250)		0	1,250	(1,250)		5,000	
Total Revenues	0	1,250	(1,250)		0	1,250	(1,250)		125,000	
Expenditures										
Other Expenses	0	0	0		0	0	0		125,000	
Total Expenditures	0	0	0		0	0	0		125,000	
Net After Transfers	0	1,250	(1,250)		0	1,250	(1,250)		0	

**Fund 070 KCWA/BM Banking Program**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
Water Sales	0	0	0		0	61,200	(61,200)		183,600	
User Charges	0	365,187	(365,187)		182,250	539,627	(357,377)	33	2,592,140	7
Interest Income	0	16,157	(16,157)		0	16,157	(16,157)		64,630	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>381,344</b>	<b>(381,344)</b>		<b>182,250</b>	<b>616,984</b>	<b>(434,734)</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>2,840,370</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	2,579	25,115	22,536	10	11,733	41,427	29,694	28	201,550	5
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	17,970	17,970		0	113,310	113,310		393,840	
Operations	0	1,666	1,666		0	1,886	1,886		11,060	
Power	1,033	271,384	270,351		1,651	271,384	269,733		1,628,300	
Maintenance	32,000	44,217	12,217	72	32,000	56,183	24,183	56	292,210	10
Administration	9,583	13,594	4,011	70	35,214	40,587	5,373	86	132,080	26
Prof Services	1,125	0	(1,125)		1,576	4,000	2,424	39	6,000	26
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	175,000	175,000		175,000	
Other Expenses	0	209,661	209,661		177	209,791	209,614		1,258,291	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>46,320</b>	<b>583,607</b>	<b>537,287</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>82,351</b>	<b>913,568</b>	<b>831,217</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>4,098,331</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(46,322)</b>	<b>(202,263)</b>	<b>155,941</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>99,902</b>	<b>(296,584)</b>	<b>396,487</b>	<b>(33)</b>	<b>(1,257,960)</b>	<b>(7)</b>

**Fund 070 KCWA/BM Banking Program**  
**Core 70 BMWD/KCWA Administration**  
 Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
User Charges	0	0	0		52,000	47,300	4,700	109	94,600	54
Interest Income	0	16,157	(16,157)		0	16,157	(16,157)		64,630	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16,157</b>	<b>(16,157)</b>		<b>52,000</b>	<b>63,457</b>	<b>(11,457)</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>159,230</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	900	1,419	519	63	2,061	4,255	2,194	48	21,740	9
Maintenance	32,000	0	(32,000)		32,000	9,000	(23,000)	355	18,000	177
Administration	9,583	9,993	410	95	28,881	30,535	1,654	94	117,250	24
Prof Services	1,125	0	(1,125)		1,576	0	(1,576)		2,000	78
Other Expenses	0	0	0		177	120	(57)	147	240	73
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>43,608</b>	<b>11,412</b>	<b>(32,196)</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>64,695</b>	<b>43,910</b>	<b>(20,785)</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>159,230</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(43,608)</b>	<b>4,745</b>	<b>(48,353)</b>	<b>(919)</b>	<b>(12,695)</b>	<b>19,547</b>	<b>(32,242)</b>	<b>(64)</b>	<b>0</b>	

**Fund 070 KCWA/BM Banking Program**

**Core 71 BMWD/KCWA Recovery**

Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Revenues										
User Charges	0	365,187	(365,187)		127,650	440,187	(312,537)	28	2,341,120	5
Total Revenues	0	365,187	(365,187)		127,650	440,187	(312,537)	28	2,341,120	5
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	1,237	23,167	21,930	5	6,404	23,167	16,763	27	139,000	4
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	17,970	17,970		0	17,970	17,970		107,820	
Operations	0	1,666	1,666		0	1,666	1,666		10,300	
Power	1,033	271,384	270,351		1,651	271,384	269,733		1,628,300	
Maintenance	0	44,217	44,217		0	44,217	44,217		265,450	
Administration	0	2,801	2,801		6,333	9,151	2,818	69	13,160	48
Prof Services	0	0	0		0	2,000	2,000		2,000	
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	175,000	175,000		175,000	
Other Expenses	0	209,661	209,661		0	209,671	209,671		1,258,051	
Total Expenditures	2,270	570,866	568,596		14,388	754,226	739,838	1	3,599,081	
Net After Transfers	(2,270)	(205,679)	203,409	1	113,266	(314,039)	427,306	(36)	(1,257,960)	(9)

**Fund 070 KCWA/BM Banking Program**

**Core 72 BMWD/KCWA Recharge**

Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
Water Sales	0	0	0		0	61,200	(61,200)		183,600	
User Charges	0	0	0		2,600	52,140	(49,540)	4	156,420	1
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>2,600</b>	<b>113,340</b>	<b>(110,740)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>340,020</b>	
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	442	529	87	83	3,268	14,005	10,737	23	40,810	8
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		0	95,340	95,340		286,020	
Operations	0	0	0		0	220	220		760	
Maintenance	0	0	0		0	2,966	2,966		8,760	
Administration	0	800	800		0	901	901		1,670	
Prof Services	0	0	0		0	2,000	2,000		2,000	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>1,329</b>	<b>887</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>3,268</b>	<b>115,432</b>	<b>112,164</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>340,020</b>	
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(442)</b>	<b>(1,329)</b>	<b>886</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>(668)</b>	<b>(2,092)</b>	<b>1,423</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>0</b>	

**Fund 075 Pioneer Project**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
Water Sales	0	0	0		0	888,000	(888,000)		1,224,000	
User Charges	0	1,417,972	(1,417,972)		3,198,549	3,544,516	(345,967)	90	14,209,660	22
Reimbursements	0	0	0		511,211	0	511,211		300,000	170
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,417,972</b>	<b>(1,417,972)</b>		<b>3,709,760</b>	<b>4,432,516</b>	<b>(722,756)</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>15,733,660</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	31,681	105,874	74,193	29	87,550	176,164	88,614	49	898,290	9
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	35,940	35,940		0	1,250,620	1,250,620		2,419,680	
Operations	0	15,141	15,141		0	20,304	20,304		105,380	
Power	2,646	725,000	722,354		6,194	782,000	775,806		4,521,000	
Maintenance	20,000	90,317	70,317	22	25,922	156,485	130,563	16	680,300	3
Administration	43,608	53,858	10,250	80	119,173	129,405	10,232	92	674,680	17
Prof Services	6,085	1,333	(4,751)	456	12,070	13,999	1,929	86	677,750	1
Capital Outlays	83,220	500	(82,720)	16,644	83,220	286,000	202,780	29	5,533,600	1
Other Expenses	0	744,732	744,732		590	744,759	744,169		4,469,277	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>187,240</b>	<b>1,772,697</b>	<b>1,585,457</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>334,719</b>	<b>3,559,739</b>	<b>3,225,020</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>19,979,957</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(187,229)</b>	<b>(354,725)</b>	<b>167,496</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>3,375,042</b>	<b>872,776</b>	<b>2,502,265</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>(4,246,295)</b>	<b>(79)</b>



**Fund 075 Pioneer Project**  
**Core 74 Pioneer Recharge - Reserve**  
 Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Revenues										
User Charges	0	0	0		0	24,000	(24,000)		72,000	
Total Revenues	0	0	0		0	24,000	(24,000)		72,000	
Net After Transfers	0	0	0		0	24,000	(24,000)		72,000	

**Fund 075 Pioneer Project**  
**Core 75 Pioneer Proj - Administration**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
User Charges	0	0	0		511,450	677,800	(166,350)	75	1,355,600	37
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>511,450</b>	<b>677,800</b>	<b>(166,350)</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>1,355,600</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	14,442	9,680	(4,762)	149	30,720	29,040	(1,680)	105	136,680	22
Operations	0	475	475		0	1,955	1,955		6,230	
Maintenance	20,000	10,858	(9,141)	184	20,195	32,609	12,414	61	130,370	15
Administration	43,608	37,708	(5,899)	115	113,553	107,978	(5,574)	105	630,170	18
Prof Services	4,148	0	(4,148)		7,290	0	(7,290)		272,750	2
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	0	0		178,600	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		590	0	(590)		800	73
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>82,198</b>	<b>58,721</b>	<b>(23,476)</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>172,348</b>	<b>171,583</b>	<b>(764)</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>1,355,600</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(82,196)</b>	<b>(58,721)</b>	<b>(23,475)</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>339,102</b>	<b>506,216</b>	<b>(167,113)</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>423,878,0</b>

**Fund 075 Pioneer Project**  
**Core 76 Pioneer Project - Recharge**  
 Sep 30, 2024

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
Water Sales	0	0	0		0	888,000	(888,000)		1,224,000	
User Charges	0	0	0		178,999	560,680	(381,681)	31	1,682,040	10
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>178,999</b>	<b>1,448,680</b>	<b>(1,269,681)</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>2,906,040</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	5,748	10,050	4,302	57	13,352	34,906	21,554	38	144,640	9
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		0	1,214,680	1,214,680		2,204,040	
Operations	0	0	0		0	3,583	3,583		10,750	
Power	427	0	(427)		755	57,000	56,245	1	171,000	
Maintenance	0	0	0		0	44,415	44,415		73,170	
Administration	0	2,500	2,500		0	3,973	3,973		6,360	
Prof Services	0	0	0		98	11,000	10,902		11,000	
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	285,000	285,000		285,000	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		0	26	26		80	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>6,175</b>	<b>12,550</b>	<b>6,375</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>14,205</b>	<b>1,654,585</b>	<b>1,640,380</b>		<b>2,906,040</b>	
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(6,173)</b>	<b>(12,550)</b>	<b>6,376</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>164,792</b>	<b>(205,905)</b>	<b>370,697</b>	<b>(80)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>48,468,37</b>

**Fund 075 Pioneer Project**  
**Core 77 Pioneer Project - Recovery**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
User Charges	0	960,940	(960,940)		312,449	960,940	(648,491)	32	5,765,640	5
Reimbursements	0	0	0		0	0	0		300,000	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>960,940</b>	<b>(960,940)</b>		<b>312,449</b>	<b>960,940</b>	<b>(648,491)</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>6,065,640</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	8,548	73,107	64,559	11	25,474	73,107	47,633	34	447,640	5
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	35,940	35,940		0	35,940	35,940		215,640	
Operations	0	14,666	14,666		0	14,666	14,666		88,000	
Power	2,219	725,000	722,781		5,439	725,000	719,561		4,350,000	
Maintenance	0	79,459	79,459		5,727	79,459	73,732	7	476,760	1
Administration	0	10,168	10,168		5,620	10,168	4,548	55	27,500	20
Prof Services	480	833	353	57	520	2,499	1,979	20	40,000	1
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	0	0		420,000	
Other Expenses	0	744,732	744,732		0	744,732	744,732		4,468,397	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>11,247</b>	<b>1,683,907</b>	<b>1,672,660</b>		<b>42,780</b>	<b>1,685,574</b>	<b>1,642,794</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>10,533,937</b>	
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(11,244)</b>	<b>(722,967)</b>	<b>711,723</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>269,669</b>	<b>(724,634)</b>	<b>994,303</b>	<b>(37)</b>	<b>(4,468,296)</b>	<b>(6)</b>

**Fund 075 Pioneer Project**  
**Core 78 Pioneer Project - Development**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>										
User Charges	0	432,032	(432,032)		2,195,651	1,296,096	899,555	169	5,184,380	42
Reimbursements	0	0	0		511,211	0	511,211		0	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>432,032</b>	<b>(432,032)</b>		<b>2,706,862</b>	<b>1,296,096</b>	<b>1,410,766</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>5,184,380</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Labor Costs	2,943	13,037	10,094	22	18,004	39,111	21,107	46	169,330	10
Operations	0	0	0		0	100	100		400	
Administration	0	3,481	3,481		0	7,284	7,284		10,650	
Prof Services	1,457	500	(957)	291	4,162	500	(3,662)	832	354,000	1
Capital Outlays	83,220	500	(82,720)	16,644	83,220	1,000	(82,220)	8,322	4,650,000	1
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>87,620</b>	<b>17,518</b>	<b>(70,101)</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>105,386</b>	<b>47,995</b>	<b>(57,390)</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>5,184,380</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Net After Transfers</b>	<b>(87,615)</b>	<b>414,513</b>	<b>(502,128)</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>2,601,477</b>	<b>1,248,100</b>	<b>1,353,377</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,300,738,</b>

**Fund 075 Pioneer Project**  
**Core 79 Pioneer Project - Recovery Res**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Revenues										
User Charges	0	25,000	(25,000)		0	25,000	(25,000)		150,000	
Total Revenues	0	25,000	(25,000)		0	25,000	(25,000)		150,000	
Net After Transfers	0	25,000	(25,000)		0	25,000	(25,000)		150,000	

**Fund 102 Agency Participation in CVC**  
**Sep 30, 2024**

	<b>Current Month Actuals</b>	<b>Current Month Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>YTD Actuals</b>	<b>YTD Budget</b>	<b>Variance Better (Worse)</b>	<b>% of Budget</b>	<b>Total Annual Budget</b>	<b>% of Annual Budget</b>
Revenues										
User Charges	50,889	0	50,889		232,112	182,375	49,737	127	729,500	31
Total Revenues	50,889	0	50,889		232,112	182,375	49,737	127	729,500	31
Expenditures										
Wtr Purch & Fees	411,479	0	(411,479)		524,228	181,225	(343,003)	289	724,900	72
Administration	350	350	0	100	1,050	1,450	400	72	4,600	22
Total Expenditures	411,829	350	(411,479)	117,665	525,278	182,675	(342,603)	287	729,500	72
Net After Transfers	(360,939)	(350)	(360,589)	103,125	(293,165)	(300)	(292,865)	97,721	0	

# Treasury Report

July-September  
2024

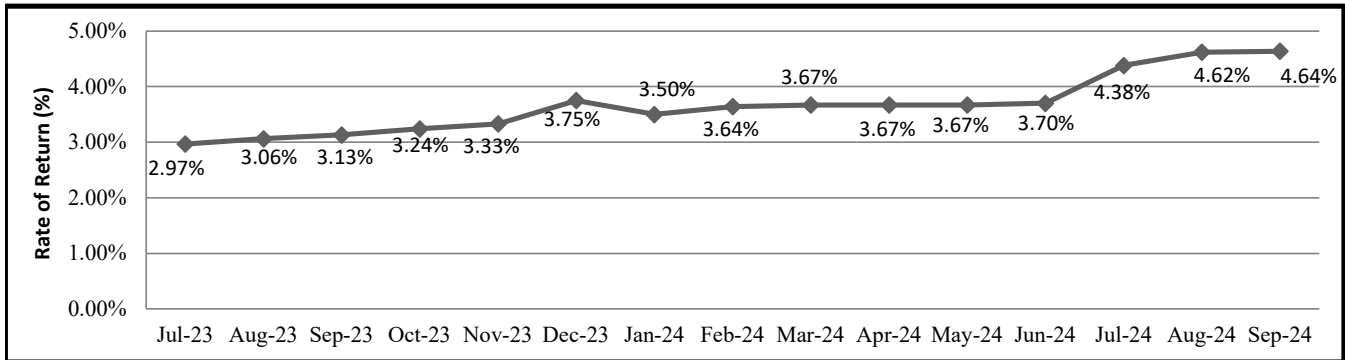
October 24, 2024





**TREASURY REPORT: July-September 2024**

**GENERAL ACCOUNT - AVERAGE RETURN**



**INVESTMENT BALANCES AND RESULTS**

<b>Report No. 1</b>	Total	Percent of	Average
Kern County Water Agency - General Account	Principal <sup>^</sup>	Portfolio	Return*
Kern County Treasury Pool	\$24,643,577	11.50%	3.53%
US Bank Money Market	\$172,594,588	80.52%	4.80%
Local Agency Investment Fund	\$17,122,883	7.99%	4.58%
Subtotal Investments	\$214,361,048	100.00%	<u>4.64%</u>
U.S. Bank <sup>@</sup>	<u>\$106,601</u>		
<b>KCWA General Account Total</b>	<b>\$214,467,650</b>		

<b>Report No. 2</b>	Total	Percent of	Average
Kern County Water Agency - Rate Management Trust <sup>1</sup>	Principal <sup>^</sup>	Portfolio	Return*
Kern County Treasury Pool	\$63,970	100.00%	3.53%

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> The Trust amount reported is for informational purposes only and is not part of the Agency's discretionary funds.

<sup>^</sup> Month-end balance.

<sup>\*</sup> The "Average Return" is the monthly yield reported by the respective investment pools for the period reported.

<sup>@</sup> This balance reflects the checking account accrual balance, not a cash balance.

**QUARTERLY SUMMARY OF INVESTMENTS**

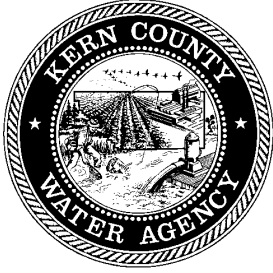
September 30, 2024

Type of Investment	Issuer	Date of Maturity	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value
Gvt Pool	California State Treasurer (LAIF)#	October 1, 2024	\$17,122,883	\$17,122,883	\$17,122,883
Gvt Pool	K.C. Treasurer (G.A.)#	October 1, 2024	24,643,577	24,643,577	24,643,577
U.S. Bank	U.S. Bank, N.A.^	October 1, 2024	106,601	106,601	106,601
Money Market	US Bank Money Market	October 1, 2024	172,594,588	172,594,588	172,594,588
Money Market	ID4 SRF Loan Reserve Fund	October 1, 2024	172,902	172,902	172,902
Gvt Pool & MM	Ag Rate Management Trust Fund	October 1, 2024	63,970	63,970	63,970
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$214,704,521</b>	<b>\$214,704,521</b>	<b>\$214,704,521</b>

**SUMMARY OF INVESTMENT ACTIVITY AND CASH OBLIGATIONS**

Funds were invested according to and in compliance with the Agency's Investment Policy and the Government Code. Sufficient cash flows are expected to be available to meet the Agency's anticipated cash obligations over the next six months.

Rqne{ 'Eqo o kwgg"



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Policy Committee  
Agenda Item No. 1

FROM: Craig Wallace

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Update on Delta Conveyance Activities

**Issue:**

Update on Delta Conveyance Activities.

**Recommended Motion:**

None – information only.

**Discussion:**

The California Department of Water Resources (DWR) certified the Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for the Delta Conveyance Project (DCP) on December 21, 2023. The DCP would construct a tunnel under the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta (Delta) to deliver water from the Sacramento River to State Water Project facilities in the South Delta.

On May 16, 2024, DWR released the updated cost estimate for the DCP. The total project cost for the 6,000 cubic feet per second Bethany Reservoir Alignment is \$20.12 billion in 2023 dollars.

DWR's Delta Conveyance Office is responsible for the EIR and other permitting activities and is coordinating with the Delta Conveyance Design and Construction Authority (DCA). DWR is continuing to take the next steps to pursue numerous state and federal permits for authorizations, including those required by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), the Delta Stewardship Council, and compliance with state and federal Endangered Species acts. The project schedule is further described in Attachments 1 and 2.

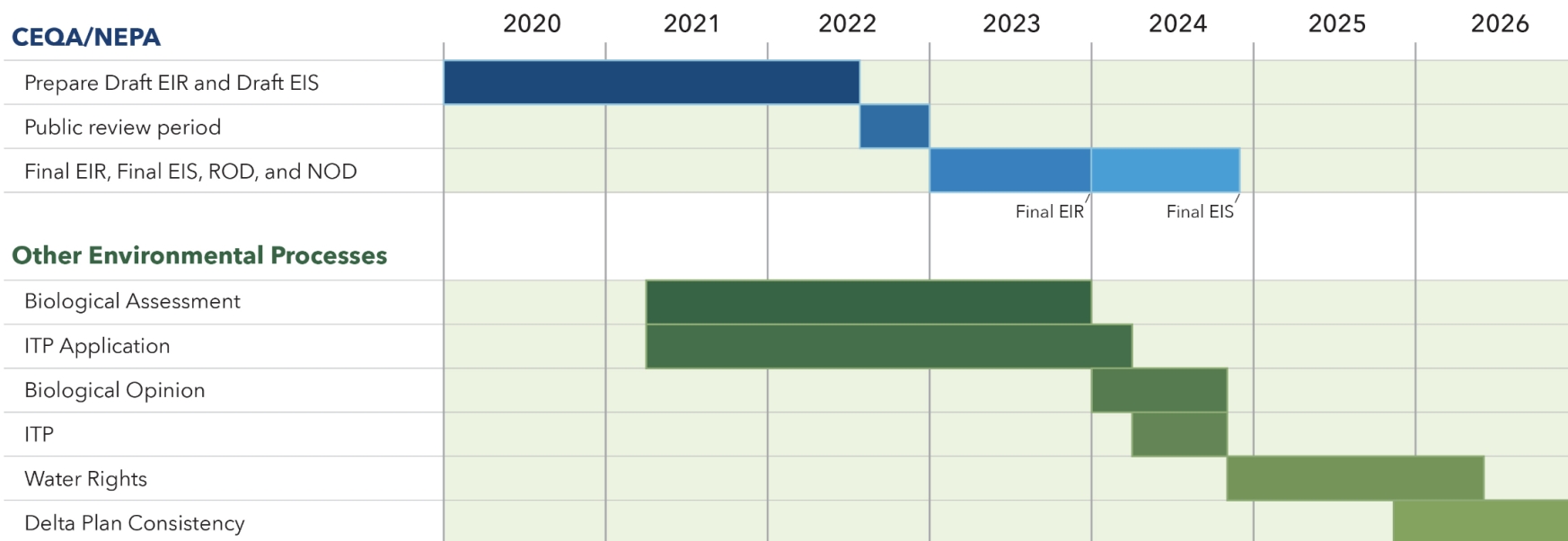
On December 16, 2022, the United States Army Corps of Engineers released the public Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the DCP. The public comment period ended March 16, 2023. The Final EIS is expected to be released in Fall 2024.

The DCA Board of Directors (Board) held its regular Board meeting on October 17, 2024. At this meeting, staff reviewed the findings of the Independent Technical Review (ITR) Report that focused on tunnel and underground structure innovations developed by the DCA Engineering Design Manager Team. The next regular DCA Board meeting is scheduled for December 19, 2024. All regular DCA Board meetings are open to the public and are held on the third Thursday of every other month starting at 2:00 p.m.



# DCP Schedule

## Delta Conveyance Project Planning Schedule



# DCP 2024 Milestones



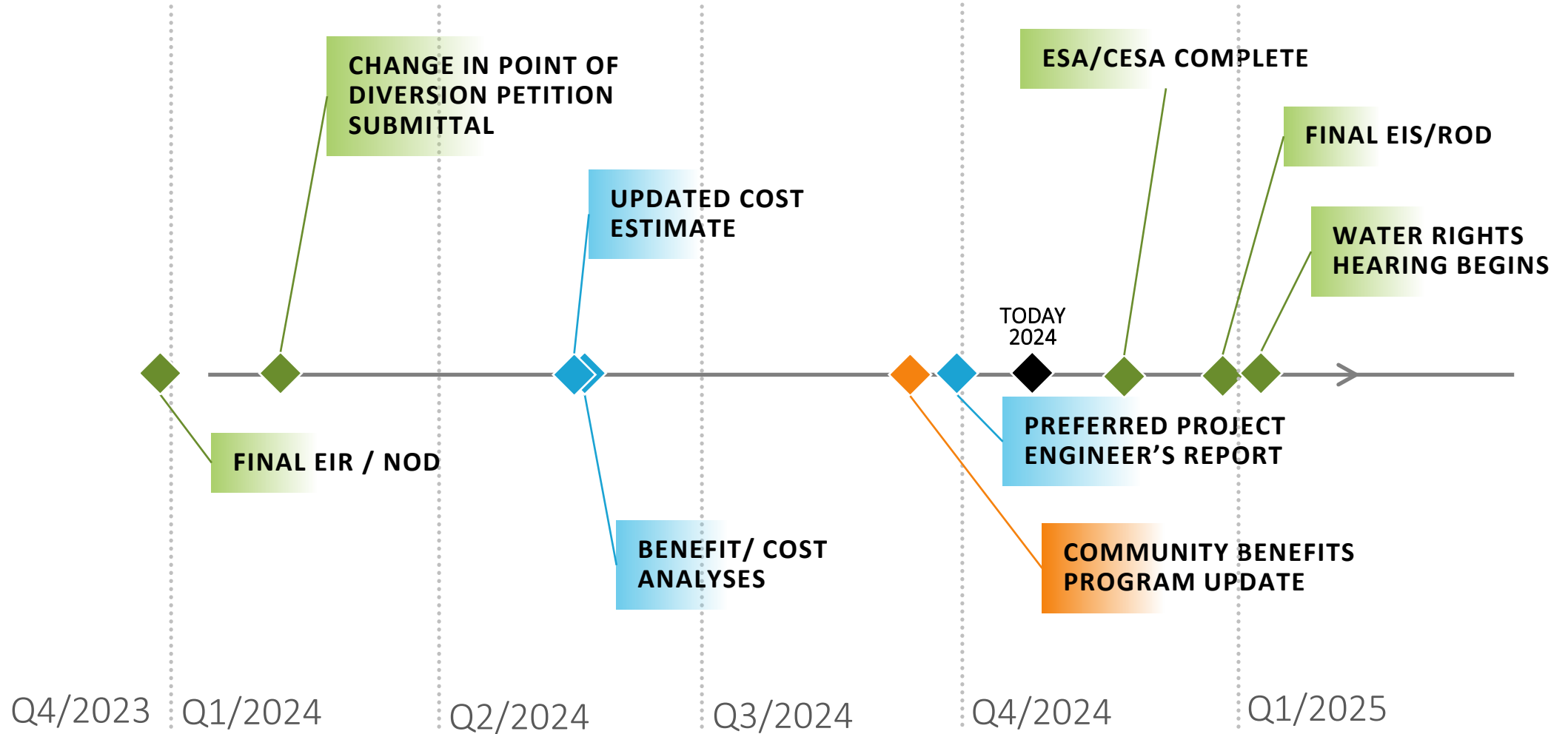
Attachment 2

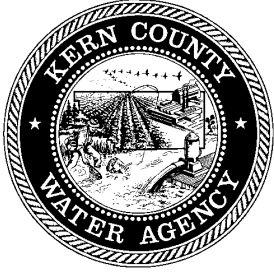
KEY

PERMITTING

ENGINEERING

OUTREACH





MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Policy Committee  
Agenda Item No. 2

FROM: Thomas McCarthy

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Update on Legislative Activities

**Issue:**

Current legislative activities in which Kern County Water Agency staff and/or consultants have been involved during the past month.

**Recommended Motion:**

None – information only.

**Discussion:**

The Bill Summary List is provided as Attachment 1.

The Governor finished signing or vetoing all bills on October 9, 2024. The outcome for those bills tracked by the Kern County Water Agency is provided as Attachment 2.



## Board of Directors Legislative Tracking Report Kern County Water Agency



Updated: October 7, 2024  
Prepared by: The Gualco Group, Inc.  
(ACWA positions)

### AB 305

#### **(Villapudua D) California Flood Protection Bond Act of 2024.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/25/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/31/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(17). (Last location was N.R. & W. on 5/22/2024)

**Location:** 8/31/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Would enact the California Flood Protection Bond Act of 2024 which, if approved by the voters, would authorize the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$4,500,000,000 pursuant to the State General Obligation Bond Law for flood protection projects, as specified. The bill would provide for the submission of these provisions to the voters at the November 5, 2024, statewide general election.

**Position**

Favor if amended(favor if amended)

**Misc2**

KD

### AB 460

#### **(Bauer-Kahan D) State Water Resources Control Board: water rights and usage: civil penalties.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/22/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/22/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 342, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 9/22/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Under current law, the diversion or use of water other than as authorized by specified provisions of law is a trespass, subject to specified civil liability. This bill would require the State Water Resources Control Board to adjust for inflation, by January 1 of each year, beginning in 2026, the amounts of civil and administrative liabilities or penalties imposed by the board or in water right actions brought at the request of the board, as specified.

**Position**

Oppose (Oppose)

**Misc2**

KD



**[AB 541](#)**

**([Wood](#) D) California Safe Drinking Water Act: wildfire aftermath: benzene testing.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/9/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/8/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 530, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/9/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Would direct the State Water Resources Control Board to require a public water system that has experienced a wildfire event meeting specified criteria to perform sample collection and analysis of its source waters, treatment facilities, conveyance facilities, distribution systems, or a combination thereof, for the presence of benzene as soon as it is safe to do so. The bill would authorize the state board to require a public water system response that includes specified measures if a public water system conducts sampling and finds detectable concentrations of benzene.

**Position**

Watch (Watch)

**Misc2**

KD

**[AB 560](#)**

**([Bennett](#) D) Sustainable Groundwater Management Act: groundwater adjudication.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/26/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/9/2024)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law prohibits a court from approving entry of judgment in certain adjudication actions for a basin required to have a groundwater sustainability plan under the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act, unless the court finds that the judgment would not substantially impair the ability of a groundwater sustainability agency, the State Water Resources Control Board, or the Department of Water Resources to comply with the act and to achieve sustainable groundwater management. This bill would require the parties to an adjudication action to submit a proposed settlement agreement determining rights to water to the board for a nonbinding advisory determination as to whether the proposed settlement agreement will substantially impair the ability of a groundwater sustainability agency, the board, or the department to achieve sustainable groundwater management before filing the proposed settlement agreement with the court. The bill would require the board to provide its nonbinding advisory determination to the parties no later than 120 days after the proposed settlement agreement was submitted, and would require the parties to include the board's nonbinding advisory determination in the court filing, as provided.

**Position**

Not Favor (Not Favor)

**Misc2**

KD

**AB 754**

**(Papan D) Water management planning: water shortages.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 8/14/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/21/2023)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law requires an urban water management plan to quantify past, current, and projected water use, identifying the uses among water use sectors, including, among others, commercial, agricultural, and industrial. Current law requires every urban water supplier to prepare and adopt a water shortage contingency plan as part of its urban water management plan. Current law requires the water shortage contingency plan to include the procedures used in conducting an annual water supply and demand assessment, including the key data inputs and assessment methodology used to evaluate the urban water supplier's water supply reliability for the current year and one dry year. Current law requires the key data inputs and assessment methodology to include specified information, including, among other things, a description and quantification of each source of water supply. This bill would require a water shortage contingency plan to include, if, based on a description and quantification of each source of water supply, a single reservoir constitutes at least 50% of the total water supply, an identification of the dam and description of existing reservoir management operations, as specified, and if the reservoir is owned and operated by the urban water supplier, a description of operational practices and approaches, as specified.

**Position**

Oppose (Oppose)

**Misc2**

KD

**AB 805**

**(Arambula D) Sewer service: disadvantaged communities.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/24/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/24/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 505, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 9/24/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** The State Water Resources Control Board and the 9 California regional water quality control boards regulate water quality in accordance with the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act and the federal Clean Water Act. Current law authorizes a regional board to order the provision of sewer service by a receiving sewer system, as defined, to a disadvantaged community served by an inadequate onsite sewage treatment system, as defined. This bill would authorize the state board, until January 1, 2029, and after it makes a specified finding or findings by resolution, to require a designated sewer system to contract with an administrator designated or approved by the state board for administrative, technical, operational, legal, or managerial services to assist a designated sewer system with the delivery of adequate sewer service, as defined.

**Position**

Watch (Not Favor)

**Misc2**

KD

**[AB 828](#)**

**([Connolly D](#)) Sustainable groundwater management: managed wetlands.**

**Current Text:** Vetoed: 9/25/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/25/2024-Vetoed by the Governor

**Location:** 9/25/2024-A. VETOED

**Summary:** The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act requires all groundwater basins designated as high- or medium-priority basins by the Department of Water Resources to be managed under a groundwater sustainability plan or coordinated groundwater sustainability plans, except as specified. Current law defines various terms for purposes of the act. This bill would add various defined terms for purposes of the act, including the terms “managed wetland” and “small community water system.”

**Position**

Oppose

**Misc2**

KD

**[AB 923](#)**

**([Bauer-Kahan D](#)) Flood plain restoration projects: Central Valley: study.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 7/12/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/14/2023)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** The Central Valley Flood Protection Act of 2008 requires the Department of Water Resources to prepare, and the Central Valley Flood Protection Board, a state agency, to adopt, a plan identified as the Central Valley Flood Protection Plan. This bill would require the board, in coordination with the department, to identify priority flood plain restoration or floodway expansion projects where increased flows due to climate change are likely to overwhelm existing flood protection infrastructure, as specified. The bill would require the department and the board to conduct broad stakeholder outreach to identify priority projects and would require that those projects provide at least 2 of 4 specified public benefits. The bill would require the board, upon the appropriation of funds for this purpose, to begin preconstruction activities, including acquisition of land, easements, or rights of way, to expedite the priority projects identified.

**Position**

Watch (Watch)

**Misc2**

KD

**[AB 998](#)**

**([Connolly D](#)) Biomass energy facilities: State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission: report.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/26/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 7/10/2023)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Would require the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, on or before December 31, 2025, to issue a report on the utility-scale biomass combustion facilities still in operation as of January 1, 2024. The bill would require the report to include various assessments of biomass combustion facilities still in operation as of January 1, 2024, and options to maximize the environmental benefits of these facilities. The bill would also require the report to include a recommended strategy to upgrade biomass combustion facilities, where appropriate, that considers impacts on disadvantaged, rural, forested, and agricultural communities, impacts on the ability to maintain existing capacity for managing forest or other excess biomass, the cost of upgrading facilities and financing opportunities, impacts of upgrading biomass combustion facilities on the procurement costs of the energy produced and the associated impacts to ratepayer costs, and job creation or job loss that may result from the strategy. The bill would require the report to include recommendations related to baseload energy generation and managing excess biomass if biomass combustion facilities cease operation and strategies related to processing waste and job training in areas where biomass combustion facilities cease operation. The bill would require the commission to include in the report an evaluation of the practicality and cost-effectiveness of upgrading utility-scale biomass combustion facilities that ceased operation before January 1, 2024, to determine whether such facilities could help California increase its capacity to manage forest and other excess biomass.

**Position**

Favor (Favor)

**Misc2**

KD

**[AB 1567](#)**

**([Garcia D](#)) Safe Drinking Water, Wildfire Prevention, Drought Preparation, Flood Protection, Extreme Heat Mitigation, Clean Energy, and Workforce Development Bond Act of 2024.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 5/26/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/31/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(17). (Last location was N.R. & W. on 5/22/2024)

**Location:** 8/31/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Would enact the Safe Drinking Water, Wildfire Prevention, Drought Preparation, Flood Protection, Extreme Heat Mitigation, Clean Energy, and Workforce Development Bond Act of 2024, which, if approved by the voters, would authorize the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$15,995,000,000 pursuant to the State General Obligation Bond Law to finance projects for safe drinking water, wildfire prevention, drought preparation, flood protection, extreme heat mitigation, clean energy, and workforce development programs.

**Position**

Support If Amended (Support If Amended)

**Misc2**

KD

**[AB 1573](#)**

**(Friedman D) Water conservation: landscape design: model ordinance.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 9/1/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/31/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(17). (Last location was INACTIVE FILE on 9/7/2023)

**Location:** 8/31/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** The Water Conservation in Landscaping Act provides for a Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance that is adopted and updated at least every 3 years by the Department of Water Resources, unless the department makes a specified finding. Current law requires a local agency to adopt the model ordinance or to adopt a water efficient landscape ordinance that is at least as effective in conserving water as the updated model ordinance, except as specified. Current law specifies the provisions of the updated model ordinance, as provided. Current law includes a related statement of legislative findings and declarations. This bill would require the updated model ordinance to include provisions that require that plants included in a landscape design plan be selected based on their adaptability to climatic, geological, and topographical conditions of the project site, as specified. The bill would also exempt landscaping that is part of a culturally specific project, as defined, ecological restoration projects that do not require a permanent irrigation system, mined-land reclamation projects that do not require a permanent irrigation system, and existing plant collections, as part of botanical gardens and arboretums open to the public, from the model ordinance. The bill would require the updated model ordinance to include provisions that, among other changes, prohibit the use of traditional overhead sprinklers on all new and rehabilitated landscapes and require that new and rehabilitated landscapes use only water efficient irrigation devices.

**Position**

Watch (Watch)

**Misc2**

KD

**[AB 1597](#)**

**(Alvarez D) Water quality: California-Mexico cross-border watersheds.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 7/3/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/5/2024)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law establishes the California Border Environmental and Public Health Protection Fund in the State Treasury to receive funds appropriated in the annual Budget Act, including, but not limited to, proceeds of bonds sold as specified, and other sources, such as from the North American Development Bank (Nedbank), and makes money in the fund available, upon appropriation, to the California-Mexico Border Relations Council, a state entity. Money in the fund is used to assist local governments in implementation of projects to identify and resolve environmental and public health problems that directly threaten the health or environmental quality of California residents or sensitive natural resources of the California border region, among other purposes. This bill would authorize, upon appropriation by the Legislature in the annual Budget Act or another statute, funds to be made available to the California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA) for NADBank for loans, grants, and direct expenditures to address water quality problems arising in the California-Mexico cross-border watersheds. The bill would require the funding to be available for specified purposes, as provided, including water quality projects for the Tijuana River, and would make 10% of the funding available for the administrative costs of implementing these provisions. The bill would authorize funding provided for activities or projects in the State of Baja California to be provided through direct expenditures and for grants to an eligible funding recipient authorized to work in Mexico under a specified circumstance. The bill would require grant funding to be conditioned upon the enforceability and accountability requirements mutually agreed upon by CalEPA and NADBank, and would authorize CalEPA to withhold funding if the requirements of the applicable funding agreement are not met.

**Position**

Watch (Watch)

**Misc2**

KD

**AB 1820**

**(Schiavo D) Housing development projects: applications: fees and exactions.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/22/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/22/2024-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 358, Statutes of 2024.

**Location:** 9/22/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law requires a city or county to deem an applicant for a housing development project to have submitted a preliminary application upon providing specified information about the proposed project to the city or county from which approval for the project is being sought. Current law requires a housing development project be subject only to the ordinances, policies, and standards adopted and in effect when the preliminary application was submitted. This bill would authorize a development proponent that submits a preliminary application for a housing development project to request a preliminary fee and exaction estimate, as defined, and would require a city, county, or city and county to provide the estimate within 30 business days of the submission of the preliminary application. For development fees imposed by an agency other than a city, county, or city and county, the bill would require the development proponent to request the fee schedule from the agency that imposes the fee and would require the agency that imposes the fee to provide the fee schedule to the development proponent without delay.

**Position**

Watch (Watch)

**Misc2**

KD

**AB 2285**

**(Rendon D) Natural resources: equitable outdoor access: 30x30 goal: urban nature-based projects.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/12/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 6/24/2024)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** By Executive Order No. N-82-20, Governor Gavin Newsom directed the Natural Resources Agency to combat the biodiversity and climate crises by, among other things, establishing the California Biodiversity Collaborative and conserving at least 30% of the state's lands and coastal waters by 2030. Current law requires the Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency to prepare and submit, on or before March 31, 2024, and annually thereafter, a report to the Legislature on the progress made in the prior calendar year toward achieving the goal to conserve 30% of California's lands and coastal waters by 2030. Current law provides that it is the goal of the state to conserve at least 30% of California's lands and coastal waters by 2030, known as the 30x30 goal. This bill would provide that, to advance and promote environmental, conservation, and public access policies and budget actions, the Governor's office, state agencies, and the Legislature, when distributing resources, shall aspire to recognize the coequal goals and benefits of the 30x30 goal and Outdoors for All, and, to the extent practical, maximize investment in historically underserved urban communities consistent with those initiatives. The bill would encourage decisionmakers, when distributing resources to achieve the goals and benefits of the 30x30 goal and Outdoors for All, to consider factors that are unique to urban settings, including, among other things, higher land value acquisition and development costs per acre, the acute health needs of a local population due to historic lack of greenspace access and development externalities, local park needs assessment plans, current or impending loss of parks or greenspace as a result of state or federal infrastructure projects, and the availability of mobility options near a proposed land conservation site.

**Position**

**Misc2**

KD

**AB 2320**

**(Irwin D) Wildlife Connectivity and Climate Adaptation Act of 2024: wildlife corridors: fish passage.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/19/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 7/1/2024)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law requires the Natural Resources Agency, in implementing actions to achieve the goal to conserve at least 30% of the state's lands and coastal waters by 2030 established by executive order, to prioritize specified actions. Current law requires the Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency to prepare and submit an annual report to the Legislature on the progress made during the prior calendar year toward achieving that goal, as provided. Current law requires that annual report to include certain information, including, among other information, the progress made in the prior calendar year to address equity as part of the above-described goal. This bill, the Wildlife Connectivity and Climate Adaptation Act of 2024, would additionally require the agency, as part of that report, to include an update on the state's progress towards addressing the priority wildlife corridors, as defined, identified in the Restoring California's Wildlife Connectivity report by the Department of Fish and Wildlife, and goals for wildlife corridor protection in the next five years.

**Position**

**Misc2**

KD

**AB 2330**

**(Holden D) Endangered species: incidental take: wildfire preparedness activities.**

**Current Text:** Vetoed: 9/22/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/22/2024-Vetoed by Governor.

**Location:** 9/22/2024-A. VETOED

**Summary:** The California Endangered Species Act prohibits the taking of an endangered, threatened, or candidate species, except as specified. Under the act, the Department of Fish and Wildlife (department) may authorize the take of listed species by certain entities through permits or memorandums of understanding for specified purposes. Current law requires the State Fire Marshal to identify areas in the state as moderate, high, and very high fire hazard severity zones based on consistent statewide criteria and based on the severity of fire hazard that is expected to prevail in those areas. Current law requires a local agency to designate, by ordinance, moderate, high, and very high fire hazard severity zones in its jurisdiction within 120 days of receiving recommendations from the State Fire Marshal, as provided. This bill would authorize a city, county, city and county, special district, or other local agency to submit to the department a wildfire preparedness plan to conduct wildfire preparedness activities on land designated as a fire hazard severity zone, as defined, that minimizes impacts to wildlife and habitat for candidate, threatened, and endangered species. The bill would require the wildfire preparedness plan to include, among other things, a brief description of the planned wildfire preparedness activities, the approximate dates for the activities, and a description of the candidate, endangered, and threatened species within the plan area. The bill would require the department, if sufficient information is included in the wildfire preparedness plan for the department to determine if an incidental take permit is required, to notify the local agency within 90 days of receipt of the wildfire preparedness plan if an incidental take permit or other permit is needed, or if there are other considerations, exemptions, or streamlined pathways that the wildfire preparedness activities qualify for, including, but not limited to, the State Board of Forestry and Fire Protection's California Vegetation Treatment Program.

**Position**

Watch (Favor)

**Misc2**

KD

**[SB 504](#)**

**(Dodd D) Wildfires: defensible space: grant programs: local governments.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/29/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/29/2024-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 982, Statutes of 2024.

**Location:** 9/29/2024-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law requires the Director of Forestry and Fire Protection to establish a statewide program to allow certain entities, including counties and other political subdivisions of the state, that have completed a specified training program, to support and augment the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection in its defensible space and home hardening assessment and education efforts. Current law requires the director to establish a common reporting platform that allows defensible space and home hardening assessment data, collected by the qualified entities, to be reported to the department. Current law requires the department to establish a local assistance grant program for fire prevention and home hardening education activities and provides that local agencies, among others, are eligible for these grants. Current law describes eligible activities under the local assistance grant program as including, among other activities, development and implementation of public education and outreach programs. This bill would authorize those public education and outreach programs to include new technologies and game elements to enhance and accelerate the education of property owners.

**Position**

Favor (Favor)

**Misc2**

KD

**[SB 583](#)**

**(Padilla D) Salton Sea Conservancy.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/27/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/27/2024-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 771, Statutes of 2024.

**Location:** 9/27/2024-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Would establish the Salton Sea Conservancy within the Natural Resources Agency for specified purposes related to the Salton Sea region, including to operate, maintain, and manage projects, as they are completed, that are planned or built under the authority of the Salton Sea Management Program to fulfill the state's obligations as detailed in State Water Resources Control Board Order WR 2017-0134 and to acquire, hold, and manage land and property rights, including easements, and water rights, within the Salton Sea Region after restoration or mitigation projects are built. The bill would require the conservancy to carry out programs, projects, and activities to further those purposes. The bill would require, by January 1, 2026, the conservancy to be governed by a board of directors composed of designated membership, including certain members appointed by certain local agencies. The bill would set forth the powers, duties, and limitations of the board of directors and the conservancy, as provided. The bill would create the Salton Sea Conservancy Fund and would state that the Legislature intends to support the fund through authorized proceeds from the sale of bonds and allocations from the Salton Sea Lithium Fund. The bill would make its provisions operative only if the Safe Drinking Water, Wildfire Prevention, Drought Preparedness, and Clean Air Bond Act of 2024 is approved by the voters at the November 5, 2024, statewide general election. By imposing new duties on local agencies, this bill would create a state-mandated local program.

**Position**

Watch (Watch)

**Misc2**

KD



**SB 597**

**(Glazer D) Building standards: rainwater catchment systems.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/28/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/28/2024-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 861, Statutes of 2024.

**Location:** 9/28/2024-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** The California Building Standards Law requires a state agency that adopts or proposes adoption of a building standard to submit the building standard to the California Building Standards Commission for approval and adoption. Current law makes the commission responsible for the publication of an updated edition of the California Building Standards Code every 3 years. Current law requires the Department of Housing and Community Development to propose to the commission the adoption, amendment, or repeal of building standards for, among other things, the installation of recycled water systems for newly constructed single-family residential and multifamily residential buildings, as specified. This bill would require the department to review current building standards, conduct research, and develop recommendations regarding building standards for the installation of rainwater catchment systems for nonpotable uses in newly constructed residential dwellings and would authorize the department to propose related building standards to the commission for consideration, as specified. The bill would authorize the department to expend moneys from the Building Standards Administration Special Revolving Fund for the above-described purposes, upon appropriation by the Legislature, as specified.

**Position**

Not Favor (Not Favor)

**Misc2**

KD

**SB 638**

**(Eggman D) Climate Resiliency and Flood Protection Bond Act of 2024.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/28/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/31/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(17). (Last location was W.,P. & W. on 6/15/2023)

**Location:** 8/31/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Would enact the Climate Resiliency and Flood Protection Bond Act of 2024 which, if approved by the voters, would authorize the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$6,000,000,000 pursuant to the State General Obligation Bond Law, for flood protection and climate resiliency projects.

**Position**

Favor (Favor If Amended)

**Misc2**

KD

**[SB 1072](#)**

**([Padilla D](#)) Local government: Proposition 218: remedies.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/20/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/20/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 323, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 9/20/2024-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** The California Constitution sets forth various requirements for the imposition of local taxes. The California Constitution excludes from classification as a tax assessments and property-related fees imposed in accordance with provisions of the California Constitution that establish requirements for those assessments and property-related fees. Under these requirements, an assessment is prohibited from being imposed on any parcel if it exceeds the reasonable cost of the proportional special benefit conferred on that parcel, and a fee or charge imposed on any parcel or person as an incident of property ownership is prohibited from exceeding the proportional cost of the service attributable to the parcel. The Proposition 218 Omnibus Implementation Act prescribes specific procedures and parameters for local compliance with the requirements of the California Constitution for assessments and property-related fees. This bill would require a local agency, if a court determines that a fee or charge for a property-related service, as specified, violates the above-described provisions of the California Constitution relating to fees and charges, to credit the amount of the fee or charge attributable to the violation against the amount of the revenues required to provide the property-related service, unless a refund is explicitly provided for by statute.

**Position**

Watch (Favor)

**Misc2**

KD

**[SB 1147](#)**

**([Portantino D](#)) Drinking water: microplastics levels.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/28/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/28/2024-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 881, Statutes of 2024.

**Location:** 9/28/2024-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Would require the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA) to study the health effects of microplastics in drinking and bottled water to evaluate toxicity characteristics and levels of microplastics in water that are not anticipated to cause or contribute to adverse health effects, or to identify data gaps that would need to be addressed to establish those levels. The bill would require OEHHA to provide biennial status updates, and post a final report on its internet website. The bill would authorize the State Water Resources Control Board, after taking into consideration the findings of the report, to request that OEHHA prepare and publish a public health goal for microplastics in drinking water, as specified.

**Position**

Watch (Oppose unless amended)

**Misc2**

KD

**SB 1210**

**(Skinner D) New housing construction: electrical, gas, sewer, and water service: service connection information.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/27/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/27/2024-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 787, Statutes of 2024.

**Location:** 9/27/2024-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law vests the Public Utilities Commission with regulatory authority over public utilities, including electrical corporations, gas corporations, sewer system corporations, and water corporations, while local publicly owned utilities, including municipal utility districts, public utility districts, and irrigation districts, are under the direction of their governing boards. This bill would, for new housing construction, require the above-described utilities, on or before January 1, 2026, to publicly post on their internet websites (1) the schedule of estimated fees for typical service connections for each housing development type, including, but not limited to, accessory dwelling unit, mixed-use, multifamily, and single-family developments, except as specified, and (2) the estimated timeframes for completing typical service connections needed for each housing development type, as specified. The bill would exempt from its provisions a utility with fewer than 4,000 service connections that does not establish or maintain an internet website due to a hardship and would authorize the utility to establish that a hardship exists by annually adopting a resolution that includes detailed findings, as provided.

**Position**

Watch (Oppose)

**Misc2**

KD



**Kern County Water Agency**  
**End of Session Legislative Tracking Report**  
**Updated: October 9, 2024**  
**Prepared by: The Gualco Group, Inc.**



**AB 11**      **(Jackson D) Milton Marks "Little Hoover" Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 3/23/2023    [html](#)    [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-From committee: Filed with the Chief Clerk pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law establishes the Milton Marks "Little Hoover" Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy (the commission) for the purpose of securing assistance for the Governor and itself in promoting economy, efficiency, and improved service in the transaction of the public business, as specified, and in making the operation of all state departments, agencies, and instrumentalities, and all expenditures of public funds, more directly responsive to the wishes of the people as expressed by their elected representatives through various means. Existing law declares that the availability of housing is of vital statewide importance. Current law declares that the provision of housing affordable to low- and moderate-income households requires the cooperation of all levels of government. Current law declares that housing prices in California have risen dramatically in all parts of the state in the past decade, while the wealth gap, especially the racial wealth gap, continues to be a growing problem in California. This bill would require the commission to study the causes and effects of the rising cost of living in California and develop solutions toward making California a more affordable place to live, as specified. The bill would require the commission to meet quarterly, as specified. The bill would require the commission to complete 2 reports describing the commission's findings and recommendations, as specified. The bill would repeal these provisions as of January 1, 2027.

**Position**

**AB 30**      **(Ward D) Atmospheric rivers: research: reservoir operations.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/1/2023    [html](#)    [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/1/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 134, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 9/1/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law establishes the Atmospheric Rivers: Research, Mitigation, and Climate Forecasting Program in the Department of Water Resources. Current law requires the department, upon an appropriation for purposes of the program, to research climate forecasting and the causes and impacts that climate change has on atmospheric rivers, to operate reservoirs in a manner that improves flood protection, and to reoperate flood control and water storage facilities to capture water generated by atmospheric rivers. This bill would rename that program the Atmospheric Rivers Research and Forecast Improvement Program: Enabling Climate Adaptation Through Forecast-Informed Reservoir Operations and Hazard Resiliency (AR/FIRO) Program. The bill would require the department to research, develop, and implement new observations, prediction models, novel forecasting methods, and tailored decision support systems to improve predictions of atmospheric rivers and their impacts on water supply, flooding, post-wildfire debris flows, and environmental conditions.

**Position**

TBD

**[AB 38](#)**

**(Lee D) Light pollution control.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/28/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/14/2023)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** This bill would require, with certain exceptions, a state agency, as defined, to ensure that an outdoor lighting fixture that is newly installed on or after January 1, 2024, on a structure or land that is owned, leased, or managed by the state agency meets prescribed criteria, including using a lamp with a correlated color temperature that does not exceed 2,700 Kelvin.

**Position**

**[AB 50](#)**

**(Wood D) Public utilities: timely service: customer energization.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/9/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/7/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 317, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/7/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Existing law authorizes the Public Utilities Commission to fix the rates and charges for every public utility, and requires that those rates and charges be just and reasonable. Existing law requires the commission to enforce rules governing the extension of service by electrical corporations. This bill would require the commission to determine the criteria for timely service for electric customers to be energized, including, among other things, categories of timely electric service through energization, as specified. The bill would require each electrical corporation that energized less than 35% of customers with completed applications exceeding 12 months in duration by January 31, 2023, to submit a report to the commission, as specified, on or before December 1, 2024, demonstrating that the electrical corporation has energized 80% of customers with applications deemed complete as of January 31, 2023, as specified. To improve the accuracy of projected demand and facilitate achievement of the goal of timely electric service through energization, the bill would require each electrical corporation to evaluate and update, as necessary, its existing distribution planning processes. In order to inform the commission's determination of criteria for timely service, the bill would require the commission to annually collect certain information from each electrical corporation until new reporting requirements are established.

**Position**

**[AB 62](#)**

**(Mathis R) Statewide water storage: expansion.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/20/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-From committee: Filed with the Chief Clerk pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law establishes within the Natural Resources Agency the State Water Resources Control Board and the California regional water quality control boards. Current law requires the work of the state board to be divided into at least 2 divisions, known as the Division of Water Rights and the Division of Water Quality. This bill would establish a statewide goal to increase above- and below-ground water storage capacity by a total of 3,700,000 acre-feet by the year 2030 and a total of 4,000,000 acre-feet by the year 2040. The bill would require the Department of Water Resources, in consultation with the state board, to take reasonable actions to promote or assist efforts to achieve the statewide goal, as provided. The bill would require the department, beginning July 1, 2027, and on or before July 1 every 2 years thereafter until January 1, 2043, in consultation with the state board, to prepare and submit a report to the Legislature on the progress made to achieve the statewide goal.

**Position**

Favor

**[AB 64](#)**

**(Mathis R) Beaver restoration.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/13/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-From committee: Filed with the Chief Clerk pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Would require the Department of Fish and Wildlife to, through consultation with beaver restoration program partners, as defined, develop a program to promote beaver restoration across California, as provided. The bill would, no later than January 1, 2025, require the department to expand the program by, among other things, developing a licensing scheme that includes the issuance and administration of permits for the capture, handling, transport, and release of beavers on public and private lands, except as specified.

**Position**

**[AB 225](#)**

**(Grayson D) Real property: environmental hazards booklet.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/8/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/8/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 420, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/7/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law requires the Department of Real Estate to develop, and the Department of Toxic Substances Control to publish, a booklet to educate and inform consumers on, among other things, common environmental hazards that are located on, and affect, real property. Current law requires the types of common environmental hazards to include, but not be limited to, asbestos, radon gas, lead-based paint, formaldehyde, fuel and chemical storage tanks, and water and soil contamination. Current law also states the intent of the Legislature that the booklet be updated to include a section on carbon monoxide. This bill would, as existing resources permit or as private resources are made available, require the booklet to be updated to include 3 new sections on wildfires, climate change, and sea level rise, as specified.

**Position**

**[AB 249](#)**

**(Holden D) Water: schoolsites: lead testing.**

**Current Text:** Vetoed: 10/9/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Consideration of Governor's veto stricken from file.

**Location:** 10/8/2023-A. VETOED

**Summary:** Existing law, the California Safe Drinking Water Act, requires the State Water Resources Control Board to administer provisions relating to the regulation of drinking water to protect public health. The act requires the state board to establish a grant program, in consultation with the State Department of Education, to award grants to local educational agencies for the purposes of improving access to, and the quality of, drinking water in public schools serving kindergarten or any of grades 1 to 12, inclusive, and preschools and child daycare facilities located on public school property. This bill would require a community water system that serves a schoolsite, as defined, to test for lead in the potable water system outlets of the schoolsite before January 1, 2027, except as provided. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Position**

**[AB 279](#)**

**(Rubio, Blanca D) San Gabriel Basin Water Quality Authority: annual pumping right assessment.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/13/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/13/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 799, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/13/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** The San Gabriel Basin Water Quality Authority Act establishes the San Gabriel Basin Water Quality Authority and provides for its powers and duties. Among other things, the act authorizes the authority to impose an annual pumping right assessment for specified purposes in an amount not to exceed \$10 per acre-foot. This bill would increase the maximum allowable annual pumping right assessment to \$20 per acre-foot. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Position**

Watch

**[AB 281](#)**

**(Grayson D) Planning and zoning: housing: postentitlement phase permits.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/11/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/11/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 735, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/11/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Existing law, which is part of the Planning and Zoning Law, requires a local agency to compile a list of information needed to approve or deny a postentitlement phase permit, to post an example of a complete, approved application and an example of a complete set of postentitlement phase permits for at least 5 types of housing development projects in the jurisdiction, as specified, and to make those items available to all applicants for these permits no later than January 1, 2024. Existing law establishes time limits for completing reviews regarding whether an application for a postentitlement phase permit is complete and compliant and whether to approve or deny an application, as specified, and makes any failure to meet these time limits a violation of specified law. Existing law defines various terms for these purposes, including "local agency" to mean a city, county, or city and county, and "postentitlement phase permit," among other things, to exclude a permit required and issued by a special district. This bill would require a special district that receives an application from a housing development project for service from a special district or an application from a housing development project for a postentitlement phase permit, as specified, to provide written notice to the applicant of next steps in the review process, including, but not limited to, any additional information that may be required to begin to review the application for service or approval. The bill would require the special district to provide this notice within 30 business days of receipt of the application for a housing development with 25 units or fewer, and within 60 business days for a housing development with 26 units or more. The bill would define various terms for these purposes. By imposing additional duties on special districts, the bill would impose a state-mandated local program. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Position**

Watch

**[AB 297](#)**

**(Fong, Vince R) Wildfires: local assistance grant program: prescribed grazing: advance payments.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/9/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/8/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 519, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/9/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law requires the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection to establish a local assistance grant program for fire prevention and home hardening education activities, including public education outreach activities, as provided. The Director of Forestry and Fire Protection may, until January 1, 2024, authorize advance payments from a grant program award, not to exceed 25% of the total grant award, except as specified. This bill would expand the definition of fire prevention activities to include prescribed grazing, as defined. The bill would expand allowable public education outreach activities to include training on prescribed grazing.

**Position**

Favor

**AB 305 (Villapudua D) California Flood Protection Bond Act of 2024.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/25/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/31/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(17). (Last location was N.R. & W. on 5/22/2024)

**Location:** 8/31/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Would enact the California Flood Protection Bond Act of 2024 which, if approved by the voters, would authorize the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$4,500,000,000 pursuant to the State General Obligation Bond Law for flood protection projects, as specified. The bill would provide for the submission of these provisions to the voters at the November 5, 2024, statewide general election.

**Position**

Favor if amended

**AB 334 (Rubio, Blanca D) Public contracts: conflicts of interest.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/30/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/30/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 263, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 9/30/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** This bill would establish that an independent contractor, who meets specified requirements, is not an officer for purposes of being subject to the prohibition on being financially interested in a contract. The bill would authorize a public agency to enter into a contract with an independent contractor who is an officer for a later phase of the same project if the independent contractor did not engage in or advise on, as specified, the making of the subsequent contract. This bill would establish that a person who acts in good faith reliance on these provisions is not in violation of the above-described conflict-of-interest prohibitions and would prohibit them from being subject to criminal, civil, or administrative enforcement under those prohibitions if the initial contract includes specified language and the independent contractor is not in breach of those terms.

**Position**

Favor

**AB 345 (Wilson D) Habitat restoration: flood control: advance payments.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/10/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/10/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 647, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/10/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Existing law authorizes the Department of Water Resources to make examinations of lands subject to inundation and overflow by floodwaters and of the waters causing the inundation or overflow and to make plans and estimates of the cost of works to regulate and control the floodwaters. Existing law also vests in the department charge of all expenditures unless otherwise provided by law for all public works relating to general river and harbor improvements, including reclamation and drainage of lands. Existing law authorizes the department to cooperate and contract with any agency of the state or of the United States in order to carry out its powers and purposes. This bill would authorize the department or the board to provide advance payments, as defined, to local agencies for projects that restore habitat for threatened and endangered species under state or federal law or improve flood protection, as provided. The bill would prohibit the amount of funds advanced by the department or the board to the local agency at any one time from exceeding 25% of the entire amount authorized to be provided under the funding agreement. The bill would require the project proponent to demonstrate a need for an advance payment and that the project proponent is sufficiently qualified to manage the project and the project's finances. The bill would require the funds to be spent within 6 months and would require the recipient to provide an accountability report to the department or the board on a quarterly basis, as specified.

**Position**



[AB 388](#)

**(Connolly D) California’s Wildfire and Forest Resilience Action Plan: implementation strategies.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 7/5/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/14/2023)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** This bill would, by January 1, 2025, require the Department of Conservation, in consultation with the Wildfire and Forest Resilience Task Force and its member agencies, to establish guidelines for funding the implementation of the regional priority strategies, as provided, and to establish regional investment strategies to identify and align resources that support implementation of regional priority strategies that contribute to the goals and key actions identified in the California’s Wildfire and Forest Resilience Action Plan issued by the task force in January 2021 and any subsequent updates to this plan, and the implementation strategy. The bill would authorize conservancies, departments, and boards within the Natural Resources Agency to directly award regional block grants to eligible regional entities, forest collaboratives, and partnerships to implement regional plans, strategies, agreements, and initiatives.

**Position**

[AB 396](#)

**(Fong, Vince R) Dams.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/2/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Died at Desk.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law regulates the construction and operation of dams and exempts certain structures for these purposes. Current law requires the owner of such exempt structures to employ a registered civil engineer to supervise the structure, as prescribed. This bill would make nonsubstantive changes to the above provision.

**Position**

[AB 400](#)

**(Rubio, Blanca D) Local agency design-build projects: authorization.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/22/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/22/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 201, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 9/22/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law authorizes a local agency, as defined, with approval of its governing body, to procure design-build contracts for public works projects in excess of \$1,000,000, awarding the contract either to the lowest bid or the best value. “Local agency” is defined, in part, for this purpose to include specified local and regional agencies responsible for the construction of transit projects, including any joint powers authority formed to provide transit service. Current law, among other requirements for the design-build procurement process, requires specified information submitted by a design-build entity to be certified under penalty of perjury. These provisions authorizing the use of the design-build procurement process are repealed on January 1, 2025. This bill would delete from the definition of “local agency” any joint powers authority formed to provide transit services, and would instead expand that definition to include any joint powers authority responsible for the construction of transit projects, thereby authorizing additional joint powers authorities to use the above-described design-build procurement process. The bill would extend the repeal date to January 1, 2031.

**Position**

[AB 422](#)

**(Alanis R) Natural Resources Agency: statewide water storage: tracking.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/2/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-From committee: Filed with the Chief Clerk pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/12/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Would require the Natural Resources Agency, on or before June 1, 2024, to post on its publicly available internet website information tracking the progress to increase statewide water storage, and to keep that information updated.

**Position**

Favor

[AB 429](#)

**(Bennett D) Groundwater wells: permits.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 3/2/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-From committee: Filed with the Chief Clerk pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/12/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** This bill would, if 1% of domestic wells go dry in a critically overdrafted basin, as specified, prohibit a county, city, or any other water well permitting agency from approving a permit for a new groundwater well or for an alteration to an existing well in a basin subject to the act and classified as a critically overdrafted basin unless specified conditions are met.

**Position**

Oppose

[AB 437](#)

**(Jackson D) State government: equity.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 9/1/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/31/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(17). (Last location was INACTIVE FILE on 6/27/2024)

**Location:** 8/31/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law creates, within the Government Operations Agency, a Chief Equity Officer, who is appointed by, and serves at the pleasure of, the Governor. Current law requires the Chief Equity Officer to improve equity and inclusion throughout state government operations and authorizes the Chief Equity Officer to engage with state entities for these purposes. This bill would require state agencies and departments, in carrying out their duties, to consider the use of more inclusive practices to advance equity, as specified.

**Position**

[AB 440](#)

**(Pellerin D) Ballot measures.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 7/3/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 7/3/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 82, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 7/3/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law requires a constitutional amendment, bond measure, or other measure submitted to the people by the Legislature to appear on the ballot of the first statewide election occurring at least 131 days after the adoption of the proposal. Pursuant to the time limit specified above, Assembly Constitutional Amendment 13 (ACA 13) of the 2023–24 Regular Session is scheduled to appear on the ballot of the statewide general election occurring on November 5, 2024. If approved by the voters, ACA 13 would provide that an initiative measure that includes one or more provisions that amend the Constitution to increase the voter approval requirement to adopt any state or local measure is approved by the voters only if the proportion of votes cast in favor of the initiative measure is equal to or greater than the highest voter approval requirement that the initiative measure would impose. ACA 13 would specify that this requirement applies to statewide initiative measures that appear on the ballot on or after January 1, 2024. ACA 13 would also expressly authorize a local governing body to hold an advisory vote for the purpose of allowing voters within the jurisdiction to voice their opinions on an issue. This bill would call a special election to be consolidated with the statewide general election scheduled for November 3, 2026, and would instead require the submission of ACA 13 to the people at that election.

**Position**

[AB 460](#)

**(Bauer-Kahan D) State Water Resources Control Board: water rights and usage: civil penalties.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/22/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/22/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 342, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 9/22/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Under current law, the diversion or use of water other than as authorized by specified provisions of law is a trespass, subject to specified civil liability. This bill would require the State Water Resources Control Board to adjust for inflation, by January 1 of each year, beginning in 2026, the amounts of civil and administrative liabilities or penalties imposed by the board or in water right actions brought at the request of the board, as specified.

**Position**

Oppose

[AB 520](#)

**(Santiago D) Employment: public entities.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/10/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/10/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 656, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/10/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law authorizes the Labor Commissioner to investigate employee complaints and to provide for a hearing in any action to recover wages, penalties, and other demands for compensation. Under existing law, any individual or business entity that contracts for services in the property services or long-term care industries is jointly and severally liable for any unpaid wages, including interest, where the individual or business entity has been provided notice, by any party, of any proceeding or investigation by the Labor Commissioner in which the employer is found liable for those unpaid wages, to the extent the amounts are for services performed under that contract, as provided, and except as specified. This bill would additionally provide that any public entity, defined as a city, county, city and county, district, public authority, public agency, and any other political subdivision or public corporation in the state, is jointly and severally liable for any unpaid wages, as provided in the above paragraph.

**Position**

[AB 541](#)

**(Wood D) California Safe Drinking Water Act: wildfire aftermath: benzene testing.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/9/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/8/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 530, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/9/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Would direct the State Water Resources Control Board to require a public water system that has experienced a wildfire event meeting specified criteria to perform sample collection and analysis of its source waters, treatment facilities, conveyance facilities, distribution systems, or a combination thereof, for the presence of benzene as soon as it is safe to do so. The bill would authorize the state board to require a public water system response that includes specified measures if a public water system conducts sampling and finds detectable concentrations of benzene.

**Position**

Watch

[AB 552](#)

**(Bennett D) Farmer Equity Act of 2017: Regional Farmer Equipment and Cooperative Resources Assistance Pilot Program.**

**Current Text:** Vetoed: 10/8/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 1/25/2024-Consideration of Governor's veto stricken from file.

**Location:** 10/8/2023-A. VETOED

**Summary:** The Farmer Equity Act of 2017 requires the Department of Food and Agriculture to ensure the inclusion of socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers, as defined, in the development, adoption, implementation, and enforcement of food and agriculture laws, regulations, and policies and programs, as specified. This bill would require the department, upon appropriation by the Legislature and in collaboration with certain entities, to establish the Regional Farmer Equipment and Cooperative Resources Assistance Pilot Program as part of the Farmer Equity Act of 2017 to provide financial and technical assistance to support regional farm equipment sharing and enhance cooperative benefits first for socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers and, if funding is available, for limited resource farmers and ranchers or eligible entities that serve socially disadvantaged or limited resource farmers and ranchers, as specified. The bill would specify the entities eligible for financial assistance under the program and would require that applications for financial assistance to develop and expand equipment sharing programs include certain information. The bill would repeal these provisions on January 1, 2029.

**Position**

[AB 560](#)

**(Bennett D) Sustainable Groundwater Management Act: groundwater adjudication.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/26/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/9/2024)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law prohibits a court from approving entry of judgment in certain adjudication actions for a basin required to have a groundwater sustainability plan under the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act, unless the court finds that the judgment would not substantially impair the ability of a groundwater sustainability agency, the State Water Resources Control Board, or the Department of Water Resources to comply with the act and to achieve sustainable groundwater management. This bill would require the parties to an adjudication action to submit a proposed settlement agreement determining rights to water to the board for a nonbinding advisory determination as to whether the proposed settlement agreement will substantially impair the ability of a groundwater sustainability agency, the board, or the department to achieve sustainable groundwater management before filing the proposed settlement agreement with the court. The bill would require the board to provide its nonbinding advisory determination to the parties no later than 120 days after the proposed settlement agreement was submitted, and would require the parties to include the board's nonbinding advisory determination in the court filing, as provided.

**Position**

Not Favor

[AB 577](#)

**(Soria D) Crime prevention: Central Valley Rural Crime Task Force.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/8/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Died at Desk.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law authorizes each of the Counties of Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Merced, San Joaquin, Stanislaus, and Tulare to develop within its respective jurisdiction a Central Valley Rural Crime Prevention Program, to be administered by the county district attorney's office or sheriff's department of each respective county under a joint powers agreement, as provided. Current law requires each county, in order to receive funds, to agree to participate in a regional task force, to be known as the Central Valley Rural Crime Task Force, to focus on rural and agricultural crimes. This bill would make a technical, nonsubstantive change to those provisions.

**Position**

[AB 580](#)

**(Bennett D) Zero-emission energy infrastructure: fallowed farmland.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/17/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-From committee: Filed with the Chief Clerk pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Under current law, it is the policy of the state that eligible renewable energy resources and zero-carbon resources supply 90% of all retail sales of electricity to California end-use customers by December 31, 2035, 95% of all retail sales of electricity to California end-use customers by December 31, 2040, 100% of all retail sales of electricity to California end-use customers by December 31, 2045, and 100% of electricity procured to serve all state agencies by December 31, 2035. This bill would require the Public Utilities Commission, on or before July 1, 2024, to consult with the Department of Conservation, the Department of Food and Agriculture, and the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission to assess challenges that exist when enabling farmers to repurpose their fallowed land for zero-emission energy infrastructure, and to develop best practices for navigating those challenges. The bill also would require the commission, on or before December 31, 2024, to publish on its internet website information to assist farmers in navigating the above-mentioned challenges.

**Position**

[AB 587](#)

**(Rivas, Robert D) Public works: payroll records.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/13/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/13/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 806, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/13/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** . This bill would require any copy of records requested by, and made available for inspection by or furnished to, a multiemployer Taft-Hartley trust fund or joint labor-management committee be provided on forms provided by the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement or contain the same information as the forms provided by the division.

**Position**

[AB 625](#)

**(Aguilar-Curry D) Forest biomass: management: emissions: energy.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/12/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-From committee: Filed with the Chief Clerk pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Would establish the Forest Biomass Waste Utilization Program to be administered by the State Board of Forestry and Fire Protection's Joint Institute for Wood Products Innovation to develop an implementation plan to meet the goals and recommendations of, and the comprehensive framework to align with the state's wood utilization policies and priorities and focused market strategy of, specified statewide forest management plans, and to develop a workforce training program to complement the workforce needs associated with the implementation plan. The bill would require the state board, in coordination with the Wildfire and Forest Resilience Task Force, to submit an annual report to the Legislature, beginning January 1, 2025, on the progress made on implementing the implementation plan.

**Position**

Watch

[AB 664](#)

**(Lee D) California Safe Drinking Water Act.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/13/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/13/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 810, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/13/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Would authorize the State Water Resources Control Board to issue a citation to any person, not just a public water system, if the state board determines that the person is in violation of the California Safe Drinking Water Act, or any regulation, permit, standard, or order issued or adopted under the act. The bill would also require persons, not just public water systems, to reimburse the state board for actual costs incurred by the state water board for specified enforcement activities related to that person, as provided. The bill would expand the definition of "person," to also include the United States, to the extent authorized by federal law. The bill would also revise the act's definition of "public water system." To the extent that this bill would expand the scope of coverage of the act by applying its provisions to more persons and entities, thereby expanding the application of a crime, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

**Position**

Favor (Favor)

[AB 674](#)

**(Flora R) Education finance: property tax revenue.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/13/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Died at Desk.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law establishes a public school financing system that requires, among other things, the Superintendent of Public Instruction to apportion state aid to county superintendents of schools. Current law requires the Superintendent to subtract a specified portion of local property tax revenues from the amount of state aid to be apportioned to county superintendents of schools. Current law requires, for the 1980–81 fiscal year, and each fiscal year thereafter, a county superintendent of schools to allocate property tax revenues as prescribed. This bill would make nonsubstantive changes to the latter provision.

**Position**

[AB 676](#)

**(Bennett D) Water: general state policy.**

**Current Text:** Vetoed: 10/8/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 1/25/2024-Consideration of Governor's veto stricken from file.

**Location:** 10/8/2023-A. VETOED

**Summary:** Would specify that the use of water for domestic purposes includes water use for human consumption, cooking, sanitary purposes, care of household livestock, animals, and gardens, fire suppression and other safety purposes, and a purpose determined to be a domestic purpose as established by the common law.

**Position**

Support

[AB 682](#)

**(Mathis R) State Water Resources Control Board: online search tool: funding applications.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/7/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/7/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 340, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/7/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law establishes the State Water Resources Control Board (state board) to exercise the adjudicatory and regulatory functions of the state in the field of water resources. Current law establishes the Safe and Affordable Drinking Water Fund in the State Treasury to help water systems provide an adequate and affordable supply of safe drinking water in both the near and long terms. This bill would require, by January 1, 2025, the state board to update the state board's online search tool for funding applications to include a description of the additional information the state board needs from a water system to continue processing the water system's application and a description of the typical steps that must be completed before a funding agreement can be executed after receipt of a complete application, among other information, as specified.

**Position**

**[AB 735](#) (Berman D) Workforce development: utility careers.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/13/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-From committee: Filed with the Chief Clerk pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Would establish the High Road Utility Careers (HRUC) program, to be administered by the California Workforce Development Board, to connect existing resources with individuals interested in careers in the utility sector and ensure a continued reliable workforce for California utilities. The bill would require the board to administer the HRUC program through partnerships with statewide water, wastewater, and energy utility associations and to coordinate the program with existing and future programs and initiatives administered by the board, including high road training partnerships, in order to align interested individuals with available resources. The bill would require the HRUC program, upon appropriation by the Legislature, to dedicate funding and resources toward accomplishing specified goals, including connecting workers to high-quality jobs or entry-level work with defined routes to advancement and increasing skills and opportunities while expanding pipelines for low-income populations.

**Position**

Favor (Favor)

**[AB 754](#) (Papan D) Water management planning: water shortages.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 8/14/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/21/2023)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law requires an urban water management plan to quantify past, current, and projected water use, identifying the uses among water use sectors, including, among others, commercial, agricultural, and industrial. Current law requires every urban water supplier to prepare and adopt a water shortage contingency plan as part of its urban water management plan. Current law requires the water shortage contingency plan to include the procedures used in conducting an annual water supply and demand assessment, including the key data inputs and assessment methodology used to evaluate the urban water supplier's water supply reliability for the current year and one dry year. Current law requires the key data inputs and assessment methodology to include specified information, including, among other things, a description and quantification of each source of water supply. This bill would require a water shortage contingency plan to include, if, based on a description and quantification of each source of water supply, a single reservoir constitutes at least 50% of the total water supply, an identification of the dam and description of existing reservoir management operations, as specified, and if the reservoir is owned and operated by the urban water supplier, a description of operational practices and approaches, as specified.

**Position**

Oppose

**[AB 755](#) (Papan D) Water: public entity: water usage demand analysis.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/9/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/8/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 542, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/9/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law authorizes a public entity that supplies water at retail or wholesale within its service area to adopt, in accordance with specified procedures, and enforce a water conservation program. This bill would require a public entity, as defined, to conduct a water usage demand analysis, as defined, prior to completing, or as part of, a cost-of-service analysis conducted to set fees and charges for water service that are consistent with applicable law. The bill would require a public entity to identify, within the water usage demand analysis, the costs of water service for the highest users, as defined, incurred by the public entity, and the average annual volume of water delivered to high water users.

**Position**

Not Favor

**[AB 759](#)**

**(Grayson D) Sanitary districts.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 6/29/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 6/29/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 19, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 6/29/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law authorizes the formation of a sanitary district, pursuant to specified requirements. Current law authorizes a sanitary district to acquire, plan, construct, reconstruct, alter, enlarge, lay, renew, replace, maintain, and operate garbage dumpsites and garbage collection and disposal systems, sewers, drains, septic tanks, and sewerage collection, outfall, treatment works and other sanitary disposal systems, and storm water drains and storm water collection, outfall and disposal systems, and water recycling and distribution systems, as the deemed necessary and proper by the governing board of the district. Current law generally authorizes the district to expend money only upon written order of the board. Current law also authorizes a district board, as an alternative to the functions of the treasurer, to elect to disburse district funds upon resolution of the board and the filing of a certified copy with the treasurer. Under current law, the treasurer is then required to deliver all district funds to the district, which can only be withdrawn by written order of the district boards, signed by the president and secretary. Current law requires the district board to appoint a treasurer responsible for the deposit and withdrawal of district funds. This bill would instead authorize funds to be withdrawn by a district treasurer or expended by a treasurer upon approval by the board, signed by the president and secretary.

**Position**

Watch

**[AB 779](#)**

**(Wilson D) Groundwater: adjudication.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/10/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/10/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 665, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/10/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Would require a civil court, in an adjudication action for a basin required to have a groundwater sustainability plan, to appoint one party to forward all case management orders, judgments, and interlocutory orders to the groundwater sustainability agency within 10 business days of issuance. The bill would require the court to allocate payment of the costs incurred by the party appointed to forward all case management orders, judgments, and interlocutory orders to the groundwater sustainability agency among the parties in an amount and a manner that the court deems equitable. The bill would require the groundwater sustainability agency to post the documents on its internet website in the interest of transparency and accessibility within 20 business days of receipt from a party, as specified. The bill would authorize the court to refer the matter to the State Water Resources Control Board for investigation and report in order to assist the court in making findings pursuant to these provisions, and would authorize a party to request that the court refer the matter to the board for these purposes, as specified. The bill would require the court to consider the water use of and accessibility of water for small farmers and disadvantaged communities, as those terms are defined, before entering a judgment.

**Position**

**[AB 805](#)**

**(Arambula D) Sewer service: disadvantaged communities.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/24/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/24/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 505, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 9/24/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** This bill would authorize the state board, until January 1, 2029, and after it makes a specified finding or findings by resolution, to require a designated sewer system to contract with an administrator designated or approved by the state board for administrative, technical, operational, legal, or managerial services to assist a designated sewer system with the delivery of adequate sewer service, as defined.

**Position**

Watch



**[AB 817](#)**

**(Pacheco D) Open meetings: teleconferencing: subsidiary body.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 5/29/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 7/2/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(13). (Last location was L. GOV. on 5/1/2024)

**Location:** 7/2/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** This bill, until January 1, 2026, would authorize a subsidiary body, as defined, to use similar alternative teleconferencing provisions and would impose requirements for notice, agenda, and public participation, as prescribed. The bill would require at least one staff member of the local agency to be present at a designated primary physical meeting location during the meeting. The bill would require the local agency to post the agenda at the primary physical meeting location. The bill would require the members of the subsidiary body to visibly appear on camera during the open portion of a meeting that is publicly accessible via the internet or other online platform, as specified. The bill would also require the subsidiary body to list a member of the subsidiary body who participates in a teleconference meeting from a remote location in the minutes of the meeting. In order to use teleconferencing pursuant to this act, the bill would require the legislative body that established the subsidiary body by charter, ordinance, resolution, or other formal action to make specified findings by majority vote, before the subsidiary body uses teleconferencing for the first time and every 12 months thereafter.

**Position**

**[AB 828](#)**

**(Connolly D) Sustainable groundwater management: managed wetlands.**

**Current Text:** Vetoed: 9/25/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/25/2024-Vetoed by Governor.

**Location:** 9/25/2024-A. VETOED

**Calendar:** 11/29/2024 #65 ASSEMBLY VETOED

**Summary:** The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act requires all groundwater basins designated as high- or medium-priority basins by the Department of Water Resources to be managed under a groundwater sustainability plan or coordinated groundwater sustainability plans, except as specified. Current law defines various terms for purposes of the act. This bill would add various defined terms for purposes of the act, including the terms "managed wetland" and "small community water system."

**Position**

Oppose

**[AB 830](#)**

**(Soria D) Lake and streambed alteration agreements: exemptions.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/27/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/21/2023)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law prohibits a person, a state or local governmental agency, or a public utility from substantially diverting or obstructing the natural flow of, or substantially changing or using any material from the bed, channel, or bank of, any river, stream, or lake, or depositing or disposing of debris, waste, or other material containing crumbled, flaked, or ground pavement where it may pass into any river, stream, or lake, unless prescribed requirements are met, including written notification to the Department of Fish and Wildlife regarding the activity. Current law prescribes various requirements for lake and streambed alteration agreements. Current law also establishes various exemptions from these provisions, including exemptions for specified emergency work. This bill would additionally exempt from these provisions the temporary operation of existing infrastructure or temporary pumps being used to divert flood stage flows, as identified by the California Nevada River Forecast Center or the State Water Resources Control Board, or near-flood stage flows, as defined, to groundwater recharge as long as certain conditions are met.

**Position**

**[AB 838](#)**

**(Connolly D) California Water Affordability and Infrastructure Transparency Act of 2023.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 3/21/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-From committee: Filed with the Chief Clerk pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** The California Safe Drinking Water Act requires the State Water Resources Control Board to administer provisions relating to the regulation of drinking water to protect public health. Current law declares it to be the established policy of the state that every human being has the right to safe, clean, affordable, and accessible water adequate for human consumption, cooking, and sanitary purposes. The act prohibits a person from operating a public water system unless the person first submits an application to the state board and receives a permit to operate the system, as specified. The act requires a public water system to submit a technical report to the state board as a part of the permit application or when otherwise required by the state board, as specified, and to submit the report in the form and format and at intervals specified by the state board. This bill would require, beginning January 1, 2025, and thereafter at intervals determined by the state board, public water systems to provide specified information and data related to customer water bills and efforts to replace aging infrastructure to the state board.

**Position**

Not Favor

**[AB 894](#)**

**(Friedman D) Parking requirements: shared parking.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/11/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/11/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 749, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/11/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** When an entity receiving parking is not using that parking to meet public automobile parking requirements, this bill would require a local agency, as defined, to allow entities with underutilized parking to share their underutilized parking with the public, local agencies, or other entities, if those entities submit a shared parking agreement, as defined, to the local agency, and information identifying the benefits of the proposed shared parking agreement. The bill would require a local agency to allow parking spaces identified in a shared parking agreement to count toward meeting automobile parking requirements for a new or existing development or use, including, but not limited to, shared parking in underutilized spaces and in parking lots and garages that will be constructed as part of the development or developments when specified conditions regarding the distance between the entities that will share the parking are met. The bill would require a local agency to approve the shared parking agreement if it includes, among other things, a parking analysis using peer-reviewed methodologies developed by a professional planning association, as specified. The bill would require a local agency to decide whether to approve or deny the shared parking agreement and determine how many parking spaces can be reasonably shared between uses to fulfill parking requirements if the shared parking agreement does not include this parking analysis. If the local agency is required to decide whether to approve or deny an agreement for specified developments under these provisions, the bill would require the local agency to notify all property owners within 300 feet of the shared parking spaces of the proposed agreement and to hold a public meeting if it receives a request to do so within 14 days of notifying property owners, as provided. The bill would specify that these notification and public meeting requirements would not apply to local agencies that enact an ordinance that provides for shared parking agreements, including ordinances enacted before January 1, 2024.

**Position**

**[AB 900](#)**

**(Bennett D) Aquifer recharge.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/12/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-From committee: Filed with the Chief Clerk pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law requires the Natural Resources Agency to update every 3 years the state’s climate adaptation strategy, known as the Safeguarding California Plan, and to coordinate with other state agencies to identify vulnerabilities to climate change by sectors and priority actions needed to reduce the risks in those sectors. Current law requires, to address the vulnerabilities identified in the plan, state agencies to maximize specified objectives, including promoting the use of the plan to inform planning decisions and ensure that state investments consider climate change impacts, as well as promote the use of natural systems and natural infrastructure, when developing physical infrastructure to address adaptation. This bill would add aquifers as part of the meaning of natural infrastructure.

**Position**

**[AB 923](#)**

**(Bauer-Kahan D) Flood plain restoration projects: Central Valley: study.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 7/12/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/14/2023)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** The Central Valley Flood Protection Act of 2008 requires the Department of Water Resources to prepare, and the Central Valley Flood Protection Board, a state agency, to adopt, a plan identified as the Central Valley Flood Protection Plan. This bill would require the board, in coordination with the department, to identify priority flood plain restoration or floodway expansion projects where increased flows due to climate change are likely to overwhelm existing flood protection infrastructure, as specified. The bill would require the department and the board to conduct broad stakeholder outreach to identify priority projects and would require that those projects provide at least 2 of 4 specified public benefits. The bill would require the board, upon the appropriation of funds for this purpose, to begin preconstruction activities, including acquisition of land, easements, or rights of way, to expedite the priority projects identified.

**Position**

Watch (Watch)

**[AB 930](#)**

**(Friedman D) Local government: infrastructure financing districts: Reinvestment in Infrastructure for a Sustainable and Equitable California (RISE) districts: housing development: restrictive covenants.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/13/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/5/2024)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law authorizes certain local agencies to form a community revitalization authority within a community revitalization and investment area, as described, and authorizes an authority to, among other things, provide for low- and moderate-income housing and issue bonds, as provided. Current law authorizes a community revitalization and investment plan to provide for the division of taxes within the plan area. This bill would authorize the legislative bodies of 2 or more specified local governments to jointly form a Reinvestment in Infrastructure for a Sustainable and Equitable California district (RISE district) in accordance with specified procedures. The bill would require at least one of the local governments to be a city or county within the proposed RISE district boundaries. The bill would authorize a local government that lacks the authority to levy a property tax to join a RISE district, by resolution, as specified. The bill would prohibit a RISE district from including territory within the jurisdiction of a participating local government unless the city or county where the territory is located is also a participating local government.

**Position**

**[AB 967](#) (Flora R) California Safe Drinking Water Act: definitions.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/14/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Died at Desk.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** The California Safe Drinking Water Act requires the State Water Resources Control Board to administer provisions relating to the regulation of drinking water to protect public health. The act defines various terms for its purposes. This bill would make nonsubstantive changes to those definitions.

**Position**

**[AB 970](#) (Rivas, Luz D) Insurance: Climate and Sustainability Insurance and Risk Reduction Program.**

**Current Text:** Vetoed: 10/8/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 1/29/2024-Consideration of Governor's veto stricken from file.

**Location:** 10/8/2023-A. VETOED

**Summary:** Would require the Department of Insurance, upon appropriation, to establish and administer the Climate and Sustainability Insurance and Risk Reduction Program for the purpose of achieving specified goals, including developing proof of concepts that expand insurance options, especially in vulnerable and disadvantaged communities where climate risks are currently uninsured or underinsured. The bill, upon appropriation, would establish 8 climate insurance pilot projects in specified local jurisdictions to reduce physical risks from flooding and extreme heat and to reduce the protection gap in communities with high risks and low insurance uptake. The local jurisdictions would be required to develop and establish a specific pilot project in consultation with the department to achieve specified objectives, including prioritizing pre-disaster mitigation activities. The bill would require the department to provide technical support for the pilot projects. The bill would repeal these provisions on January 1, 2035. The bill would include a statement of legislative findings and declarations. By imposing new duties on the local jurisdictions relating to the pilot programs, this would create a state-mandated local program.

**Position**

**[AB 998](#) (Connolly D) Biomass energy facilities: State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission: report.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/26/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 7/10/2023)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Would require the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, on or before December 31, 2025, to issue a report on the utility-scale biomass combustion facilities still in operation as of January 1, 2024. The bill would require the report to include various assessments of biomass combustion facilities still in operation as of January 1, 2024, and options to maximize the environmental benefits of these facilities. The bill would also require the report to include a recommended strategy to upgrade biomass combustion facilities, where appropriate, that considers impacts on disadvantaged, rural, forested, and agricultural communities, impacts on the ability to maintain existing capacity for managing forest or other excess biomass, the cost of upgrading facilities and financing opportunities, impacts of upgrading biomass combustion facilities on the procurement costs of the energy produced and the associated impacts to ratepayer costs, and job creation or job loss that may result from the strategy. The bill would require the report to include recommendations related to baseload energy generation and managing excess biomass if biomass combustion facilities cease operation and strategies related to processing waste and job training in areas where biomass combustion facilities cease operation. The bill would require the commission to include in the report an evaluation of the practicality and cost-effectiveness of upgrading utility-scale biomass combustion facilities that ceased operation before January 1, 2024, to determine whether such facilities could help California increase its capacity to manage forest and other excess biomass.

**Position**

Favor

**[AB 1024](#) (Aguiar-Curry D) Water rights: small irrigation use: lake or streambed alteration agreements.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 5/18/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/9/2024)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** The Water Rights Permitting Reform Act of 1988 authorizes a person to obtain a right to appropriate water for a small domestic use, small irrigation use, or livestock stockpond use upon first registering the use, as those uses are defined by the act, with the State Water Resources Control Board and thereafter applying the water to reasonable and beneficial use with due diligence. The act requires the registration of water use to be made upon a form prescribed by the board that requires, among other things, a certification that the registrant has contacted a representative of the Department of Fish and Wildlife and has agreed to comply with conditions set forth by the department. The act requires the board to establish reasonable general conditions to which all appropriations made pursuant to the act are required to be subject, including, among other things, that all conditions lawfully required by the department are conditions upon the appropriations. The act provides that the board is not required to adopt general conditions for small irrigation use until the board determines that funds are available for that purpose, and that a registration for small irrigation use pursuant to the act is not authorized until the board establishes general conditions for small irrigation use to protect instream beneficial uses, as specified. This bill would require the board to give priority to adopting, on or before June 30, 2027, except as provided, general conditions that permit specified registrants to store water for small irrigation use during times of high streamflow in exchange for those registrants reducing diversions during periods of low streamflow, as specified.

**Position**

**[AB 1044](#) (Gallagher R) California Agriculture Relief Act.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/5/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-From committee: Filed with the Chief Clerk pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/31/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law, until January 1, 2025, establishes the California Small Agricultural Business Drought Relief Grant Program in the Office of the Small Business Advocate, under the authority of its director, to provide grants to qualified small agricultural businesses that have been affected by severe drought conditions. Current law requires the office to allocate grants to qualified small agricultural businesses that meet the requirements of the program, upon appropriation of grant funds by the Legislature. This bill, the California Agriculture Relief Act, would appropriate \$100,000,000 from the General Fund to the office to provide grants under the program.

**Position**

**[AB 1049](#) (Flora R) Protected species: incidental take: consistency determinations.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/15/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Died at Desk.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law provides that if any person obtains from the United States Secretary of the Interior or the United States Secretary of Commerce an incidental take statement or incidental take permit pursuant to the federal Endangered Species Act of 1973 that authorizes the taking of an endangered species or threatened species listed pursuant to the federal act that is an endangered species, threatened species, or candidate species pursuant to the California Endangered Species Act, no further authorization or approval is necessary under the California act for that person to take that species, if that person notifies the Director of Fish and Wildlife, as specified, and pays a permit application fee, and the director determines that the statement or permit is consistent with the California act. This bill would make a nonsubstantive change to this provision.

**Position**

**[AB 1072](#) (Wicks D) Water conservation and efficiency: low-income residential customers.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/25/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-From committee: Filed with the Chief Clerk pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Would declare the policy of the state that all residents have access to water conservation and efficiency programs. The bill would also set forth related findings including that reaching the state's environmental justice goals and commitments requires designing climate adaptation programs so that all households may participate.

**Position**

Not favor unless amended

**[AB 1077](#) (Jackson D) State agencies and counties: antiracism audits.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/15/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Filed with the Chief Clerk pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/12/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law prohibits the inclusion of any question relative to an applicant's race in any application blank or form required to be filled in and submitted by an applicant to any department, board, commission, officer, agent, or employee of this state. Current law makes a violation of this provision a misdemeanor. Existing law requires the Controller to superintend the fiscal concerns of the state and to audit all claims against the state. Current law requires the Controller to suggest plans for the improvement and management of the public revenues. Current law requires the Controller to summon county auditors to meet with the Controller at least once each year for the purpose of discussion, among other things, promotion of uniformity of procedure in all matters pertaining to the duties of county auditors throughout the state. This bill would require the Controller, on or before January 1, 2025, and every 5 years thereafter, to perform a comprehensive antiracism audit, as defined, of each state agency and county. The bill would require each state agency and county, within one year following completion of its audit, to establish and implement an action plan, as specified, tailored to the function of the agency or particular activities of the county, to rectify deficiencies in the agency's or county's efforts to identify, interrupt, and dismantle racist practices, policies, and attitudes identified by the antiracism audit.

**Position**

**[AB 1108](#) (Calderon D) County emergency plans.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/15/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-From committee: Filed with the Chief Clerk pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/12/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Would require each county to review and update its emergency plan at least every 2 years. Because the bill would require local officials to perform additional duties, the bill would impose a state-mandated local program. The bill would remove the date by which the office is required to update the best practices referenced above.

**Position**

**[AB 1152](#) (Patterson, Joe R) Public agencies: causes of action: local planning and zoning: California Environmental Quality Act.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/4/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-From committee: Filed with the Chief Clerk pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/12/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** The Planning and Zoning law generally requires that an action or proceeding challenging specified decisions of a public agency be commenced, and service made on the legislative body of the agency, within 90 days after the legislative body's decision. This bill would stay any timing requirements associated with conditions of approval identified in a local zoning and planning decision during a lawsuit challenging a city, county, or city and county's zoning and planning decision.

**Position**

**[AB 1196](#) ([Villapudua D](#)) **Water Quality, Supply, and Infrastructure Improvement Act of 2014.****

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/16/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Died at Desk.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** The Water Quality, Supply, and Infrastructure Improvement Act of 2014, a bond act approved by the voters as Proposition 1 at the November 4, 2014, statewide general election, authorizes the issuance of general obligation bonds to finance a water quality, supply, and infrastructure improvement program, as specified. Under the bond act, \$520,000,000 is available, upon appropriation by the Legislature, for expenditures, grants, and loans for projects that improve water quality or help provide clean, safe, and reliable drinking water to all Californians. Current law requires projects eligible for this funding to help improve water quality for a beneficial use. This bill would make a nonsubstantive change to the latter provision.

**Position**

**[AB 1211](#) ([Mathis R](#)) **Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund: internet website information: updates.****

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/16/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 7/2/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(13). (Last location was E.Q. on 5/10/2023)

**Location:** 7/2/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** The Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Law of 1997, administered by the State Water Resources Control Board, establishes the Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund to provide grants or revolving fund loans for the design and construction of projects for public water systems that will enable those systems to meet safe drinking water standards. Current law requires the board, at least once every 2 years, to post information on its internet website regarding implementation of the Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Law and expenditures from the Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund, as specified This bill would require the board to post the information at least annually.

**Position**

**[AB 1272](#) ([Wood D](#)) **State Water Resources Control Board: drought planning.****

**Current Text:** Vetoed: 7/18/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 7/18/2024-Vetoed by Governor.

**Location:** 7/18/2024-A. VETOED

**Calendar:** 11/29/2024 #3 ASSEMBLY VETOED

**Summary:** Would require the State Water Resources Control Board, in consultation with the Department of Fish and Wildlife, to adopt principles and guidelines for diversion and use of water in coastal watersheds, as specified, during times of water shortage for drought preparedness and climate resiliency. The bill would require that the principles and guidelines allow for the development of locally generated watershed-level plans to support public trust uses, public health and safety, and the human right to water in times of water shortage, among other things. The bill also would require the state board, prior to adopting those principles and guidelines, to allow for public comment and hearing, as provided. The bill would make the implementation of these provisions contingent upon an appropriation of funds by the Legislature for this purpose.

**Position**

**[AB 1284](#) (Ramos D) Tribal ancestral lands and waters: cogovernance and comanagement agreements.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/27/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/27/2024-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 657, Statutes of 2024.

**Location:** 9/27/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** The bill would authorize the Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency or a delegate to enter into cogovernance and comanagement agreements with federally recognized tribes for the purposes of shared responsibility, decisionmaking, and partnership in resource management and conservation within a tribe's ancestral lands and waters, and would require the secretary or a delegate to be the signatory for these agreements. The bill would authorize the secretary or a delegate, as provided, and within 90 days of a federally recognized tribe's request, to begin government-to-government negotiations on cogovernance and comanagement agreements with the tribe.

**Position**

**[AB 1335](#) (Zbur D) Local government: transportation planning and land use: sustainable communities strategy.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/22/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. on 7/12/2023)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law requires specified designated transportation planning agencies to prepare and adopt a regional transportation plan directed at achieving a coordinated and balanced regional transportation system, as described. Current law requires the plan to include specified information, including a sustainable communities strategy prepared by each metropolitan planning organization, and requires each transportation planning agency to adopt and submit, every 4 years, an updated plan to the California Transportation Commission and the Department of Transportation. Current law requires the sustainable communities strategy to include specified information, including an identification of areas within the region sufficient to house all the population of the region over the course of the planning period of the regional transportation plan, as specified, and an identification of areas within the region sufficient to house an 8-year projection of the regional housing need for the region, as specified. This bill would additionally require each metropolitan planning organization to include in the sustainable communities strategy the total number of new housing units necessary to house all the population of the region over the course of the planning period of the regional transportation plan, as specified, and the total number of new housing units necessary to house the above-described 8-year projection, as specified.

**Position**

**[AB 1337](#) (Wicks D) State Water Resources Control Board: water diversion curtailment.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 5/18/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 7/2/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(13). (Last location was N.R. & W. on 6/7/2023)

**Location:** 7/2/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Under existing law, the diversion or use of water other than as authorized by specified provisions of law is a trespass, subject to specified civil liability. This bill would expand the instances when the diversion or use of water is considered a trespass. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Position**

Oppose/Coalition



**[AB 1348](#) (Grayson D) State government: Controller: claims audits.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 5/18/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/21/2023)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** This bill would authorize the Controller to conduct, unless prohibited by the provisions of a state ballot proposition passed by the electorate, financial and compliance audits as the Controller's office deems as necessary for purposes of ensuring that any expenditures, regardless of the source or fund from which the warrants for claims are drawn, are expended in a manner consistent with the law and the voters' intent. The bill would also authorize the Controller to conduct any audits necessary to carry out their constitutional and statutory duties and responsibilities under the law. The bill would require, if an audit is conducted as specified, the Controller to provide a report with specified information from these audits to the Legislature by June 30 following the completion of the audit and would require the Controller to allow all auditees in the report a reasonable period of time to review and comment on the section of the report relating to the auditee, as described. The bill would make related legislative findings and declarations.

**Position**

**[AB 1364](#) (Carrillo, Juan D) Fish and wildlife protection and conservation: lake or streambed alterations.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/17/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Died at Desk.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law prohibits an entity from substantially diverting or obstructing the natural flow of, or substantially changing or using any material from the bed, channel, or bank of, any river, stream, or lake, or from depositing or disposing of certain material where it may pass into any river, stream, or lake, without first notifying the Department of Fish and Wildlife of that activity, and entering into a lake or streambed alteration agreement if required by the department to protect fish and wildlife resources, except as specified. This bill would make nonsubstantive changes to these provisions.

**Position**

**[AB 1379](#) (Papan D) Open meetings: local agencies: teleconferences.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 3/23/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-From committee: Filed with the Chief Clerk pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/12/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** This bill, with respect to those general provisions on teleconferencing, would require a legislative body electing to use teleconferencing to instead post agendas at a singular designated physical meeting location, as defined, rather than at all teleconference locations. The bill would remove the requirements for the legislative body of the local agency to identify each teleconference location in the notice and agenda, that each teleconference location be accessible to the public, and that at least a quorum of the members participate from locations within the boundaries of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction.

**Position**

**[AB 1443](#) (Chen R) Cities and counties.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/17/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Died at Desk.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Existing law prescribes the powers and duties that are common to cities and counties, including the powers and duties of legislative bodies. Under existing law, whenever a statute requires a local agency to take legislative action by resolution, and the local agency's charter requires it to take legislative action by ordinance, action by ordinance is compliance with the statute for all purposes. This bill would make a nonsubstantive change to those provisions.

**Position**

**[AB 1444](#) (Chen R) Cities and counties.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/17/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Died at Desk.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Existing law prescribes the powers and duties that are common to cities and counties, including the powers and duties of legislative bodies. Under existing law, if a statute requires a local agency to take legislative action by resolution, and the local agency's charter requires it to take legislative action by ordinance, action by ordinance is compliance with the statute for all purposes. This bill would make a nonsubstantive change to those provisions.

**Position**

**[AB 1469](#) (Kalra D) Santa Clara Valley Water District.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/10/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/10/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 729, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/10/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** The Santa Clara Valley Water District Act creates the Santa Clara Valley Water District, and authorizes the district to provide for the conservation and management of flood, storm, and recycled waters, and other waters, for beneficial uses and to enhance natural resources in connection with carrying out the purposes of the district. This bill would additionally authorize the district to take certain actions in order to assist unsheltered people living along streams, in riparian corridors, or otherwise within the district's jurisdiction, in consultation with a city or the County of Santa Clara to provide solutions or improve outcomes for the unsheltered individuals. The bill would require, if the district elects to use the above-described authority, the district to provide a report to the appropriate committees of the Legislature on or before July 1, 2029, and a subsequent report on or before July 1, 2034, containing specified information, including, among other things, the district's actions taken to assist unsheltered people. The bill would provide that the use of land by the district for these specified actions constitutes "agency's use" for purposes of the prescribed requirements related to the disposal of surplus land by a local agency, and would make this provision operative only if SB 747 of the 2023-24 Regular Session is enacted as provided. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Position**

Watch

**AB 1484** **(Zbur D) Temporary public employees.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/10/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/10/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 691, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/10/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** This bill would impose specified requirements with respect to the temporary employees of a public employer who have been hired to perform the same or similar type of work that is performed by permanent employees represented by a recognized employee organization, subject to limited exceptions. In this regard the bill would require those temporary employees to be automatically included in the same bargaining unit as the permanent employees if the requested classification of temporary employees is not presently within the unit. The bill would further require the public employer to promptly participate in collective bargaining to establish certain employment conditions for the newly added temporary employees if the parties' current memorandum of understanding does not address them, as specified. The bill would also require a public employer to, upon hire, provide each temporary employee with their job description, wage rates, and eligibility for benefits, anticipated length of employment, and procedures to apply for open, permanent positions. By imposing new duties on local agencies that employ temporary employees, the bill would impose a state-mandated local program. The bill would require complaints alleging a violation of its provisions to be processed as unfair practice charges under the act. The bill would additionally include the same findings and declarations as set forth above. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Position**

Watch (Watch)

**AB 1488** **(Wallis R) California Environmental Quality Act: environmental leadership development projects: water storage, water conveyance, and groundwater recharge projects: streamlined review.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 3/23/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-From committee: Filed with the Chief Clerk pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/12/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** The Jobs and Economic Improvement Through Environmental Leadership Act of 2021 authorizes the Governor, until January 1, 2024, to certify environmental leadership development projects that meet specified requirements for certain streamlining benefits related to CEQA. The act, among other things, requires a lead agency to prepare the record of proceedings for an environmental leadership development project, as provided, and to include a specified notice in the draft EIR and final EIR. The act is repealed by its own term on January 1, 2026. This bill would extend the application of the act to water storage projects, water conveyance projects, and groundwater recharge projects that provide public benefits and drought preparedness. The bill would authorize the Governor, until January 1, 2025, to certify water storage projects, water conveyance projects, and groundwater recharge projects as environmental leadership development projects. The bill would make other conforming changes. Because a lead agency would be required to prepare the record of proceedings for water storage projects, water conveyance projects, and groundwater recharge projects pursuant to the act, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

**Position**

**[AB 1490](#) (Lee D) Affordable housing development projects: adaptive reuse.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/11/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/11/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 764, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/11/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Under this bill, a housing development that is, among other requirements, an extremely affordable adaptive reuse project on an infill parcel that is not located on or adjoined to a site where more than 1/3 of the square footage on the site is dedicated to industrial use, as specified, would be an allowable use. The bill would authorize a local agency to impose objective design review standards, except as specified. The bill would authorize a local agency to deny the project if it is proposed to be located on a site or adjoined to any site where any of the square footage on the site is dedicated to industrial use and the local agency makes written findings that approving the development would have an adverse effect on public health and safety. The bill would provide that for purposes of the Housing Accountability Act, a proposed housing development project is consistent, compliant, and in conformity with an applicable plan, program, policy, ordinance, standard, requirement, or other similar provision if the housing development project is consistent with the standards specified in these provisions. The bill would require a local agency to determine whether the proposed development meets those standards within specified timeframes. The bill would define an "extremely affordable adaptive reuse project" for these purposes to mean a multifamily housing development project that involves retrofitting and repurposing of a residential or commercial building that currently allows temporary dwelling or occupancy, and that meets specified affordability requirements, including that 100% of the units be dedicated to lower income households, 50% of which shall be dedicated to very low income households, as specified.

**Position**

Not Favor

**[AB 1563](#) (Bennett D) Groundwater sustainability agency: groundwater extraction permit: verification.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/28/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 7/2/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(13). (Last location was L. GOV. on 5/22/2024)

**Location:** 7/2/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** This bill would require a county to forward permit requests for the construction of new groundwater wells, the enlarging of existing groundwater wells, and the reactivation of abandoned groundwater wells to the groundwater sustainability agency before permit approval.

**Position**

Oppose

**[AB 1567](#) (Garcia D) Safe Drinking Water, Wildfire Prevention, Drought Preparation, Flood Protection, Extreme Heat Mitigation, Clean Energy, and Workforce Development Bond Act of 2024.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 5/26/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/31/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(17). (Last location was N.R. & W. on 5/22/2024)

**Location:** 8/31/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Would enact the Safe Drinking Water, Wildfire Prevention, Drought Preparation, Flood Protection, Extreme Heat Mitigation, Clean Energy, and Workforce Development Bond Act of 2024, which, if approved by the voters, would authorize the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$15,995,000,000 pursuant to the State General Obligation Bond Law to finance projects for safe drinking water, wildfire prevention, drought preparation, flood protection, extreme heat mitigation, clean energy, and workforce development programs.

**Position**

Support If Amended

**[AB 1572](#) (Friedman D) Potable water: nonfunctional turf.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/13/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/13/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 849, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/13/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Would make legislative findings and declarations concerning water use, including that the use of potable water to irrigate nonfunctional turf is wasteful and incompatible with state policy relating to climate change, water conservation, and reduced reliance on the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta ecosystem. The bill would direct all appropriate state agencies to encourage and support the elimination of irrigation of nonfunctional turf with potable water. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Position**

Watch

**[AB 1573](#) (Friedman D) Water conservation: landscape design: model ordinance.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 9/1/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/31/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(17). (Last location was INACTIVE FILE on 9/7/2023)

**Location:** 8/31/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** The Water Conservation in Landscaping Act provides for a Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance that is adopted and updated at least every 3 years by the Department of Water Resources, unless the department makes a specified finding. Current law requires a local agency to adopt the model ordinance or to adopt a water efficient landscape ordinance that is at least as effective in conserving water as the updated model ordinance, except as specified. Current law specifies the provisions of the updated model ordinance, as provided. Current law includes a related statement of legislative findings and declarations. This bill would require the updated model ordinance to include provisions that require that plants included in a landscape design plan be selected based on their adaptability to climatic, geological, and topographical conditions of the project site, as specified. The bill would also exempt landscaping that is part of a culturally specific project, as defined, ecological restoration projects that do not require a permanent irrigation system, mined-land reclamation projects that do not require a permanent irrigation system, and existing plant collections, as part of botanical gardens and arboreturns open to the public, from the model ordinance. The bill would require the updated model ordinance to include provisions that, among other changes, prohibit the use of traditional overhead sprinklers on all new and rehabilitated landscapes and require that new and rehabilitated landscapes use only water efficient irrigation devices.

**Position**

Watch

**[AB 1594](#) (Garcia D) Medium- and heavy-duty zero-emission vehicles: public agency utilities.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/9/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/8/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 585, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/9/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** This bill would require any state regulation that seeks to require, or otherwise compel, the procurement of medium- and heavy-duty zero-emission vehicles to authorize public agency utilities to purchase replacements for traditional utility-specialized vehicles that are at the end of life when needed to maintain reliable service and respond to major foreseeable events, including severe weather, wildfires, natural disasters, and physical attacks, as specified. The bill would define a public agency utility to include a local publicly owned electric utility, a community water system, a water district, and a wastewater treatment provider, as specified.

**Position**

Favor

**[AB 1597](#) (Alvarez D) Water quality: California-Mexico cross-border watersheds.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 7/3/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/5/2024)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** This bill would authorize, upon appropriation by the Legislature in the annual Budget Act or another statute, funds to be made available to the California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA) for NADBank for loans, grants, and direct expenditures to address water quality problems arising in the California-Mexico cross-border watersheds. The bill would require the funding to be available for specified purposes, as provided, including water quality projects for the Tijuana River, and would make 10% of the funding available for the administrative costs of implementing these provisions. The bill would authorize funding provided for activities or projects in the State of Baja California to be provided through direct expenditures and for grants to an eligible funding recipient authorized to work in Mexico under a specified circumstance. The bill would require grant funding to be conditioned upon the enforceability and accountability requirements mutually agreed upon by CalEPA and NADBank, and would authorize CalEPA to withhold funding if the requirements of the applicable funding agreement are not met.

**Position**

Watch

**[AB 1611](#) (Lowenthal D) Fish and Game Code: violations.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 7/27/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 7/27/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 129, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 7/27/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law generally makes any violation of the Fish and Game Code or any rule, regulation, or order made or adopted under the code a misdemeanor. Current law makes a violation of specified regulations and provisions of the code an infraction or a misdemeanor. This bill would make the violation of specified regulations and provisions of the code, primarily relating to commercial fishing, an infraction or a misdemeanor.

**Position**

**[AB 1613](#) (Bains D) Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta: Salinity Intrusion in the Delta Act.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 3/16/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-From committee: Filed with the Chief Clerk pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/12/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Would enact the Salinity Intrusion in the Delta Act. The act would require the Department of Water Resources to identify strategic locations in the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta where barriers could be constructed to combat salinity intrusion that would reduce the need to contaminate fresh water. The bill would require the department to, at a minimum, identify strategic locations in specified areas. The bill would require the department to consult with the State Water Resources Control Board, the Department of Fish and Wildlife, the federal Bureau of Reclamation, and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service in carrying out these provisions.

**Position**

**[AB 1628](#) (McKinnor D) Microfiber filtration.**

**Current Text:** Vetoed: 10/8/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 1/29/2024-Consideration of Governor's veto stricken from file.

**Location:** 10/8/2023-A. VETOED

**Summary:** Would require, on and after January 1, 2029, that all new washing machines sold or offered for sale in California for residential or state use contain a microfiber filtration system, as defined, with a mesh size not greater than 100 micrometers, and bear a label with a specified consumer notice, as provided. The bill would provide that a violation of these provisions is punishable by a specified civil penalty, upon an action brought by the Attorney General, a city attorney, a county counsel, or a district attorney.

**Position**

Watch

**[AB 1629](#) (Flora R) Endangered species: locally designed voluntary programs.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/17/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Died at Desk.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Existing law requires the Department of Fish and Game, in cooperation with the Department of Food and Agriculture and specified persons, to adopt regulations that authorize locally designed voluntary programs for routine and ongoing agricultural activities on farms or ranches that encourage habitat for candidate, threatened, and endangered species, and wildlife generally. Existing law requires these authorized programs to, among other things, be supported by the best available scientific information for both agricultural and conservation practices. Existing law requires the department to, every 5 years, post a report regarding the effect of these programs on the department's internet website. This bill would make nonsubstantive changes to the above-described provision. This bill contains other existing laws.

**Position**

**[AB 1631](#) (Schiavo D) Water resources: permit to appropriate: application procedure: mining use.**

**Current Text:** Vetoed: 9/30/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 1/29/2024-Consideration of Governor's veto stricken from file.

**Location:** 9/30/2023-A. VETOED

**Summary:** This bill, if the State Water Resources Control Board has not rendered a final determination on an application for a permit to appropriate water for a beneficial use or uses that include mining use within 30 years from the date the application was filed, would require the board to issue a new notice and provide an opportunity for protests before rendering a final determination, with specified exceptions.

**Position**

**[AB 1637](#) (Irwin D) Local government: internet websites and email addresses.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/9/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/8/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 586, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/9/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Would, no later than January 1, 2029, require a local agency, as defined, that maintains an internet website for use by the public to ensure that the internet website utilizes a ".gov" top-level domain or a ".ca.gov" second-level domain and would require a local agency that maintains an internet website that is noncompliant with that requirement to redirect that internet website to a domain name that does utilize a ".gov" or ".ca.gov" domain. This bill, no later than January 1, 2029, would also require a local agency that maintains public email addresses to ensure that each email address provided to its employees utilizes a ".gov" domain name or a ".ca.gov" domain name. By adding to the duties of local officials, the bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

**Position**

Watch

**[AB 1648](#) (Bains D) Water: Colorado River conservation.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 3/16/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-From committee: Filed with the Chief Clerk pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/12/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Would prohibit the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California and the Department of Water and Power of the City of Los Angeles from achieving a reduction in, or conservation of, Colorado River water consumption required by an agreement with specified entities through increased water deliveries or imports from other regions of California, including the San Joaquin Valley and the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. The bill would require the Colorado River Board of California, the Department of Water Resources, and the State Water Resources Control Board to use their existing authority to enforce these provisions. The bill would specify that these provisions apply retroactively to January 1, 2023, and apply to any agreement entered into on or after that date.

**Position**

**[AB 1681](#) (Bryan D) Environmental justice.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/17/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Died at Desk.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Existing law requires the California Environmental Protection Agency to develop a model environmental justice mission statement for boards, departments, and offices within the agency, and defines environmental justice for these purposes. This bill would provide that it is the intent of the Legislature to enact subsequent legislation relating to environmental justice.

**Position**

**[AB 1732](#) (Muratsuchi D) California Environmental Protection Program.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/17/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Died at Desk.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law establishes the California Environmental Protection Program for the preservation and protection of California's environment and requires the Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency to administer the program. This bill would make a nonsubstantive change to the administration of the program.

**Position**

**[AB 1736](#) (Carrillo, Juan D) Water replenishment districts: competitive bidding.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/9/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/8/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 592, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/9/2023-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** The Water Replenishment District Act provides for the formation of a water replenishment district, governed by a board, with prescribed powers for the purposes of replenishing the groundwater supplies within the district. Current law requires a district to provide notice of a contract for any improvement or work, as specified. Current law authorizes a board to let the work to the lowest responsible bidder, reject the bids and readvertise for proposals, or proceed to construct the work under its own superintendence. This bill would also authorize a board to negotiate a contract for the work if no bids are received.

**Position**



**[AB 1785](#) ([Pacheco D](#)) California Public Records Act.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/25/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/25/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 551, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 9/25/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** This bill would instead prohibit a state or local agency from publicly posting, as defined, the home address, telephone number, or both the name and assessor parcel number associated with the home address of any elected or appointed official on the internet without first obtaining the written permission of that individual. By expanding the scope of a current provision and thereby increasing the duties of local agencies, the bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

**Position**

**[AB 1820](#) ([Schiavo D](#)) Housing development projects: applications: fees and exactions.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/22/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/22/2024-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 358, Statutes of 2024.

**Location:** 9/22/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** This bill would authorize a development proponent that submits a preliminary application for a housing development project to request a preliminary fee and exaction estimate, as defined, and would require a city, county, or city and county to provide the estimate within 30 business days of the submission of the preliminary application. For development fees imposed by an agency other than a city, county, or city and county, the bill would require the development proponent to request the fee schedule from the agency that imposes the fee and would require the agency that imposes the fee to provide the fee schedule to the development proponent without delay.

**Position**

Watch

**[AB 1828](#) ([Waldron R](#)) Personal income taxes: voluntary contributions: Endangered and Rare Fish, Wildlife, and Plant Species Conservation and Enhancement Account: Native California Wildlife Rehabilitation Voluntary Tax Contribution Fund: covered grants.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/22/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/22/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 360, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 9/22/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** This bill would extend the operability of the taxpayer contribution described above until the sooner of January 1, 2032, or until December 1 of a calendar year that the Franchise Tax Board determines the amount of contributions estimated to be received will not at least equal the minimum contribution amount of \$250,000, as provided.

**Position**

**[AB 1838](#) ([Jackson D](#)) Wildlife areas: San Jacinto Wildlife Area.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/3/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 5/16/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(8). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 4/24/2024)

**Location:** 5/16/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Would enact the San Jacinto Wildlife Area Preservation Act. The bill would require the Department of Fish and Wildlife, beginning January 1, 2025, and every 15 years thereafter, to prepare an update to the management plan for the San Jacinto Wildlife Area, as provided. The bill would require the department to develop partnerships with community-based organizations, including environmental organizations, for purposes of fundraising for, maintaining the habitat of, engaging in conservation projects for, and providing recreational programs in, the San Jacinto Wildlife Area. The bill would require the department, on or before December 31, 2025, and annually thereafter, to hold a public hearing relating to the San Jacinto Wildlife Area, as provided.

**Position**

**[AB 1870](#) (Ortega D) Notice to employees: legal services.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 7/15/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 7/15/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 87, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 7/15/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Employers who are subject to the workers' compensation system are generally required to keep posted in a conspicuous location frequented by employees and easily read by employees during the hours of the workday a notice that includes, among other information, to whom injuries should be reported, the rights of an employee to select and change a treating physician, and certain employee protections against discrimination. Current law requires the Administrative Director of the Division of Workers' Compensation to make the form and content of this notice available to self-insured employers and insurers. This bill would require the notice to include information concerning an injured employee's ability to consult a licensed attorney to advise them of their rights under workers' compensations laws, as specified. The bill would also make technical, nonsubstantive changes to these provisions.

**Position**

**[AB 2049](#) (Pacheco D) Motions for summary judgment: filing deadlines.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 7/15/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 7/15/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 99, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 7/15/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** This bill would change the deadline for a party to file a motion for summary judgment or summary adjudication to at least 81 days before the hearing on the motion. The bill would change the deadlines for filing an opposition to at least 20 days before the hearing and for filing a reply to at least 11 days before the hearing. The bill would prohibit a party from filing more than one motion for summary judgment against an adverse party without leave of court, as specified.

**Position**

**[AB 2060](#) (Soria D) Lake and streambed alteration agreements: exemptions.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 8/15/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/31/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(17). (Last location was INACTIVE FILE on 8/30/2024)

**Location:** 8/31/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law prohibits a person, a state or local governmental agency, or a public utility from substantially diverting or obstructing the natural flow of, or substantially changing or using any material from the bed, channel, or bank of, any river, stream, or lake, or depositing or disposing of debris, waste, or other material containing crumbled, flaked, or ground pavement where it may pass into any river, stream, or lake, unless prescribed requirements are met, including written notification to the Department of Fish and Wildlife regarding the activity. Current law requires the department to determine whether the activity may substantially adversely affect an existing fish and wildlife resource and, if so, to provide a draft lake or streambed alteration agreement to the person, agency, or utility. Existing law prescribes various requirements for lake and streambed alteration agreements. Current law also establishes various exemptions from these provisions, including, until January 1, 2029, an exemption for the diversion of floodflows for groundwater recharge, as provided. This bill would, until January 1, 2029, exempt from these provisions the temporary operation of existing infrastructure or temporary pumps being used to divert water to groundwater recharge as long as certain conditions are met, including the use of protective screens on temporary pump intakes, as provided, for diversions directly from rivers or streams, and implementation of appropriate species protection measures, as provided.

**Position**

**[AB 2079](#) (Bennett D) Groundwater extraction: large-diameter, high-capacity water wells: permits.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/3/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 7/2/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(13). (Last location was N.R. & W. on 5/29/2024)

**Location:** 7/2/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act requires all groundwater basins designated as high- or medium-priority basins by the Department of Water Resources to be managed under a groundwater sustainability plan or coordinated groundwater sustainability plans, except as specified. Current law authorizes any local agency or combination of local agencies overlying a groundwater basin to decide to become a groundwater sustainability agency for that basin and imposes specified duties upon that agency or combination of agencies, as provided. Current law requires the State Water Resources Control Board to adopt a model water well, cathodic protection well, and monitoring well drilling and abandonment ordinance implementing certain standards for water well construction, maintenance, and abandonment and requires each county, city, or water agency, where appropriate, to adopt a water well, cathodic protection well, and monitoring well drilling and abandonment ordinance that meets or exceeds certain standards. Under current law, if a county, city, or water agency, where appropriate, fails to adopt an ordinance establishing water well, cathodic protection well, and monitoring well drilling and abandonment standards, the model ordinance adopted by the state board is required to take effect, and is required to be enforced by the county or city and have the same force and effect as if adopted as a county or city ordinance. This bill would require a local enforcement agency, as defined, to perform specified activities at least 30 days before determining whether to approve a permit for a new large-diameter, high-capacity well, as defined.

**Position**

Oppose Unless Amended

**[AB 2144](#) (Grayson D) General plan: annual report.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/1/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 7/1/2024)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** The Planning and Zoning Law requires a city or county to adopt a general plan for land use development within its boundaries that includes, among other things, a housing element. Current law requires the planning agency of a city or county to provide by April 1 of each year an annual report to, among other entities, the Department of Housing and Community Development. Current law requires that the annual report include, among other specified information, the progress in complying with specified laws. Current law requires a city or county to provide an option for an applicant to apply for and retrieve a postentitlement phase permit on the city's or county's internet website. The Permit Streamlining Act requires a city, county, or special district to maintain on its internet website, as applicable, a current schedule of fees, exactions, and affordability requirements imposed by the city, county, or special district, including any dependent special district, applicable to a proposed housing development project, all zoning ordinances and development standards, and annual fee reports or annual financial reports, as specified. Current law requires a city, county, or special district to provide on its internet website an archive of impact fee nexus studies, cost of service studies, or equivalent, as specified. This bill would require the planning agency to include in the annual report evidence of compliance with the above-described internet website requirements.

**Position**

**AB 2153 (Lowenthal D) California Public Records Act: public agency employees: notice requirements: personnel and medical information.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/6/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 4/25/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(5). (Last location was JUD. on 2/20/2024)

**Location:** 4/25/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** This bill would require each agency, upon receipt of a request for a copy of, or the inspection of, any personnel, medical, or similar records of a public agency employee or any record that would disclose a public agency employee's personal identity in connection with the performance of that employee's work duties, to promptly and prior to the release of the records, provide written notice of the request to that public agency employee.

**Position**

**AB 2171 (Bennett D) Water: Department of Water Resources.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/7/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 5/2/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(6). (Last location was PRINT on 2/7/2024)

**Location:** 5/2/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law establishes in the Natural Resources Agency the Department of Water Resources, which is under the control of the Director of Water Resources. Current law provides for the appointment of the director by the Governor, subject to confirmation by the Senate. This bill would make nonsubstantive changes to that provision.

**Position**

**AB 2182 (Haney D) Public works.**

**Current Text:** Vetoed: 9/27/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/27/2024-Vetoed by Governor.

**Location:** 9/27/2024-A. VETOED

**Calendar:** 11/29/2024 #78 ASSEMBLY VETOED

**Summary:** Current law requires that, except as specified, not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages, determined by the Director of Industrial Relations, be paid to workers employed on public works projects. Current law requires the body awarding a contract for a public work to obtain from the director the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the public work is to be performed, and the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for holiday and overtime work, for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to execute the contract. Under current law, if the director determines during any quarterly period that there has been a change in any prevailing rate of per diem wages in a locality, the director is required to make that change available to the awarding body and their determination is final. Commencing July 1, 2026, this bill would, until January 1, 2031, instead require the director, if the director determines during any semiannual period that there has been a change in any prevailing rate of per diem wages in a locality, to make that change available to the awarding body and that decision would have exceptions to its finality, including authorizing a contractor, awarding body, or representative to file a petition to review the director's determination.

**Position**

**[AB 2196](#) (Connolly D) Beaver restoration.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/27/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/27/2024-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 705, Statutes of 2024.

**Location:** 9/27/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law, except as provided, authorizes any owner or tenant of land or property that is being damaged or destroyed or is in danger of being damaged or destroyed by certain animals, including, among others, the beaver, to apply to the Department of Fish and Wildlife for a permit to kill the animals. Under current law, it is unlawful for any person to trap any fur-bearing mammal for purposes of recreation or commerce in fur. Under current law, a violation of the Fish and Game Code, or of any rule, regulation, or order made or adopted under that code, is a crime. This bill would, subject to an appropriation by the Legislature for these purposes, statutorily establish in the department a program to promote beaver restoration across California, as provided.

**Position**

**[AB 2214](#) (Bauer-Kahan D) Ocean Protection Council: microplastics.**

**Current Text:** Vetoed: 9/22/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/22/2024-Vetoed by Governor.

**Location:** 9/22/2024-A. VETOED

**Calendar:** 11/29/2024 #46 ASSEMBLY VETOED

**Summary:** This bill would require, on or before March 1, 2025, the council to establish and lead an interagency coordination group, and would require the council, in coordination with the interagency coordination group, to identify and recommend to the Legislature, on or before December 31, 2025, statutory changes that are needed to implement the recommendations described in the Statewide Microplastics Strategy, as specified.

**Position**

**[AB 2252](#) (Mathis R) Department of Fish and Wildlife: beaver translocation.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/8/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 5/16/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(8). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 4/24/2024)

**Location:** 5/16/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law, except as provided, authorizes any owner or tenant of land or property that is being damaged or destroyed or is in danger of being damaged or destroyed by certain animals, including, among others, the beaver, to apply to the Department of Fish and Wildlife for a permit to kill the animals. Under current law, it is unlawful for any person to trap any fur-bearing mammal for purposes of recreation or commerce in fur. A violation of any provision of the Fish and Game Code, or any rule, regulation, or order made or adopted under those provisions, is a misdemeanor, unless otherwise specified. This bill would require the department to develop a program to facilitate the translocation of beavers across California for conservation purposes, as provided.

**Position**

**[AB 2257](#) (Wilson D) Local government: property-related water and sewer fees and assessments: remedies.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/25/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/25/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 561, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 9/25/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** This bill would provide that local agency responses to the timely submitted written objections shall go to the weight of the evidence supporting the agency's compliance with the substantive limitations on fees and assessments imposed by the constitutional provisions. The bill would also prohibit an independent cause of action as to the adequacy of the local agency's responses.

**Position**

**[AB 2283](#) (Pacheco D) Civil actions: electronic service.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 7/18/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 7/18/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 151, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 7/18/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law authorizes the service of documents in a civil action by electronic means pursuant to rules adopted by the Judicial Council. Current law requires a court, on and after July 1, 2024, to electronically transmit those documents to a party who is subject to mandatory electronic service, or who has consented to accept electronic service, as specified. This bill would extend the deadline for courts to comply with the requirement described above to July 1, 2025, and would make a conforming change to clarify that court's electronic transmittal of documents constitutes service of those documents.

**Position**

**[AB 2285](#) (Rendon D) Natural resources: equitable outdoor access: 30x30 goal: urban nature-based projects.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/12/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 6/24/2024)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** . This bill would provide that, to advance and promote environmental, conservation, and public access policies and budget actions, the Governor's office, state agencies, and the Legislature, when distributing resources, shall aspire to recognize the coequal goals and benefits of the 30x30 goal and Outdoors for All, and, to the extent practical, maximize investment in historically underserved urban communities consistent with those initiatives. The bill would encourage decisionmakers, when distributing resources to achieve the goals and benefits of the 30x30 goal and Outdoors for All, to consider factors that are unique to urban settings, including, among other things, higher land value acquisition and development costs per acre, the acute health needs of a local population due to historic lack of greenspace access and development externalities, local park needs assessment plans, current or impending loss of parks or greenspace as a result of state or federal infrastructure projects, and the availability of mobility options near a proposed land conservation site.

**Position**

**[AB 2302](#) (Addis D) Open meetings: local agencies: teleconferences.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/22/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/22/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 389, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 9/22/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** The Ralph M. Brown Act generally requires for teleconferencing that the legislative body of a local agency that elects to use teleconferencing post agendas at all teleconference locations, identify each teleconference location in the notice and agenda of the meeting or proceeding, and have each teleconference location be accessible to the public. Current law also requires that, during the teleconference, at least a quorum of the members of the legislative body participate from locations within the boundaries of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction. The act provides an exemption to the jurisdictional requirement for health authorities, as defined. Current law, until January 1, 2026, authorizes the legislative body of a local agency to use alternative teleconferencing in specified circumstances if, during the teleconference meeting, at least a quorum of the members of the legislative body participates in person from a singular physical location clearly identified on the agenda that is open to the public and situated within the boundaries of the territory over which the local agency exercises jurisdiction, and the legislative body complies with prescribed requirements. Current law imposes prescribed restrictions on remote participation by a member under these alternative teleconferencing provisions, including establishing limits on the number of meetings a member may participate in solely by teleconference from a remote location, prohibiting such participation for a period of more than 3 consecutive months or 20% of the regular meetings for the local agency within a calendar year, or more than 2 meetings if the legislative body regularly meets fewer than 10 times per calendar year. This bill would revise those limits, instead prohibiting such participation for more than a specified number of meetings per year, based on how frequently the legislative body regularly meets.

**Position**

**[AB 2318](#) (Papan D) State Water Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account: receipts and expenditures: report.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/29/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/29/2024-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 957, Statutes of 2024.

**Location:** 9/29/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** The State Water Resources Control Board and the 9 California regional water quality control boards regulate water quality and prescribe waste discharge requirements in accordance with the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act and the federal National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit program established by the federal Clean Water Act. Current law requires each regional board to formulate and adopt water quality control plans for all areas within the region, as provided. Current law requires specified moneys to be paid into the State Water Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account, which is established in the State Water Quality Control Fund, including, among other moneys, the proceeds of civil penalties for violations of certain waste discharge requirements. Current law continuously appropriates moneys in the account for specified purposes, including, among others, the payment of grant moneys to eligible entities to assist in cleaning up a waste, abating the effects of a waste on waters of the state, or addressing an urgent drinking water need. This bill would require the State Water Resources Control Board, no later than January 1 of each year, to post on its internet website a report describing the receipts and expenditures of the State Water Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account, as provided. The bill would require the board to provide the initial report no later than January 1, 2026, and to include data for the period from July 1, 2017, to June 30, 2025, inclusive, in that report, as provided.

**Position**

**[AB 2320](#) (Irwin D) Wildlife Connectivity and Climate Adaptation Act of 2024: wildlife corridors: fish passage.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/19/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 7/1/2024)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** This bill, the Wildlife Connectivity and Climate Adaptation Act of 2024, would additionally require the agency, as part of that report, to include an update on the state's progress towards addressing the priority wildlife corridors, as defined, identified in the Restoring California's Wildlife Connectivity report by the Department of Fish and Wildlife, and goals for wildlife corridor protection in the next five years.

**Position**

**[AB 2330](#) (Holden D) Endangered species: incidental take: wildfire preparedness activities.**

**Current Text:** Vetoed: 9/22/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/22/2024-Vetoed by Governor.

**Location:** 9/22/2024-A. VETOED

**Calendar:** 11/29/2024 #51 ASSEMBLY VETOED

**Summary:** This bill would authorize a city, county, city and county, special district, or other local agency to submit to the department a wildfire preparedness plan to conduct wildfire preparedness activities on land designated as a fire hazard severity zone, as defined, that minimizes impacts to wildlife and habitat for candidate, threatened, and endangered species. The bill would require the wildfire preparedness plan to include, among other things, a brief description of the planned wildfire preparedness activities, the approximate dates for the activities, and a description of the candidate, endangered, and threatened species within the plan area. The bill would require the department, if sufficient information is included in the wildfire preparedness plan for the department to determine if an incidental take permit is required, to notify the local agency within 90 days of receipt of the wildfire preparedness plan if an incidental take permit or other permit is needed, or if there are other considerations, exemptions, or streamlined pathways that the wildfire preparedness activities qualify for, including, but not limited to, the State Board of Forestry and Fire Protection's California Vegetation Treatment Program.

**Position**

Watch

**[AB 2394](#) (Grayson D) California Environmental Quality Act.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/12/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 5/2/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(6). (Last location was PRINT on 2/12/2024)

**Location:** 5/2/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) requires a lead agency to prepare a mitigated negative declaration for a project that may have a significant effect on the environment if revisions in the project would avoid or mitigate that effect and there is no substantial evidence that the project, as revised, would have a significant effect on the environment. CEQA makes various legislative findings and declarations regarding the maintenance of a quality environment for the people of this state and states the intent of the Legislature for state agencies to regulate activities so that major consideration is given to preventing environmental damage. This bill would make nonsubstantive changes to those findings and declarations, and to the statement of intent.

**Position**



**[AB 2418](#) ([Patterson, Jim R](#)) Vehicular air pollution: heavy-duty trucks.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/13/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 4/25/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(5). (Last location was TRANS. on 2/26/2024)

**Location:** 4/25/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law requires the state board to adopt and implement emission standards for new motor vehicles for the control of emissions from new motor vehicles that the State Air Resources Board finds to be necessary and technologically feasible, as provided. Current state regulations establish exhaust emissions standards and test procedures for 1985 and subsequent model heavy-duty engines and vehicles, as provided. Current law defines "heavy-duty" for purposes of laws governing air resources. This bill would exempt, notwithstanding any other law, a 2024 and subsequent model heavy-duty truck that meets federal exhaust emission standards from the state regulations described above governing exhaust emissions standards and test procedures for 1985 and subsequent model heavy-duty engines and vehicles.

**Position**

**[AB 2439](#) ([Quirk-Silva D](#)) Public works: prevailing wages: access to records.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/1/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 5/16/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(8). (Last location was APPR. on 4/18/2024)

**Location:** 5/16/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** This bill would require an owner, a developer, or the agent of an owner or developer, that, among other things, receives public funds from a public agency to perform specified public works projects, to make available upon written request from a joint labor-management committee, a multiemployer Taft-Hartley trust fund, or a specified tax-exempt organization specified public works records in their possession, including requests for bids and submitted bid documents, inspection and work logs, and funding documentation.

**Position**

**[AB 2440](#) ([Reyes D](#)) 30x30 goal: partnering state agencies: Department of Parks and Recreation.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/27/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/27/2024-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 716, Statutes of 2024.

**Location:** 9/27/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** By Executive Order No. N-82-20, Governor Gavin Newsom directed the Natural Resources Agency to combat the biodiversity and climate crises by, among other things, establishing the California Biodiversity Collaborative and conserving at least 30% of the state's lands and coastal waters by 2030. Current law provides that it is the goal of the state to conserve at least 30% of California's lands and coastal waters by 2030, known as the 30x30 goal. Current law requires the Natural Resources Agency to prioritize specified actions, including partnering with federal agencies to leverage strategic funding and resources in achieving the 30x30 goal. This bill would also require the agency to prioritize promoting and supporting partnering state agencies and departments that acquire state land, including, but not limited to, the Department of Parks and Recreation, in the acquisition of new state land and responsible stewardship of state land, as feasible.

**Position**

**[AB 2455](#) (Gabriel D) Whistleblower protection: state and local government procedures.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/25/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/25/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 568, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 9/25/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** This bill would authorize a city, county, or city and county auditor or controller to maintain a whistleblower hotline to receive calls from persons who have information regarding improper governmental activity, and would recast information regarding fraud, waste, or abuse by local government employees as improper governmental activity. The bill would instead authorize a city or county auditor or controller, or auditor's or controller's designee, to conduct an investigative audit of the matter upon receiving specific information that an employee or local government has engaged in a fraud, waste, or abuse or improper governmental activity, as specified.

**Position**

**[AB 2481](#) (Lowenthal D) Social media-related threats: reporting.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/28/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/28/2024-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 832, Statutes of 2024.

**Location:** 9/28/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** The Cyberbullying Protection Act requires a social media platform to disclose all cyberbullying reporting procedures in the social media platform's terms of service and to establish a mechanism within its internet-based service that allows an individual, whether or not that individual has a profile on the internet-based service, to report cyberbullying or any content that violates the existing terms of service. Current law requires the reporting mechanism to allow, but not require, an individual to upload a screenshot of the content that contains cyberbullying or violates the terms of service. This bill would, beginning January 1, 2026, require a social media platform to disclose all social media-related threat reporting procedures for certain verified reporters in the social media platform's terms of service. The bill would define "social media-related threat" to mean content posted on a social media platform that promotes, incites, facilitates, or perpetrates any of certain things, including cyberbullying, suicide, and drug trafficking.

**Position**

**[AB 2501](#) (Alvarez D) Water quality control plans: donations and grants.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/28/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/28/2024-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 833, Statutes of 2024.

**Location:** 9/28/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** This bill would authorize the state board, on behalf of itself or a regional board, to accept moneys from donations, grants, or contributions, or through contractual agreements, from public agencies for the purpose of planning, permitting, or providing technical support for projects of public benefit, as defined, within the state board's or regional board's jurisdiction. The bill would require all funds received to be deposited, and separately accounted for, in the State Water Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account, for expenditure in accordance with the terms of the donation, grant, contribution, or contractual agreement. The bill would require the state board to provide notice, as specified, before accepting those moneys. Because the funds deposited would be a new source of funds in the continuously appropriated State Water Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account within the continuously appropriated State Water Quality Control Fund, the bill would make an appropriation.

**Position**

**[AB 2502](#) (Rivas, Luz D) Public contracts: emergencies.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/13/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 5/2/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(6). (Last location was L. GOV. on 3/4/2024)

**Location:** 5/2/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** For purposes of the Public Contract Code, current law defines an emergency as a sudden unexpected occurrence that poses a clear and imminent danger, requiring immediate action to prevent or mitigate the loss or impairment of life, health, property, or essential public services. This bill would additionally define an emergency as an immediate action to prevent or mitigate the loss or impairment of life, health, property, or essential public services caused by the impacts of homelessness.

**Position**

**[AB 2517](#) (Fong, Vince R) Water: irrigation districts: long-term maintenance agreements.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/17/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 5/16/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(8). (Last location was APPR. on 4/16/2024)

**Location:** 5/16/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** The Irrigation District Law provides for the formation of irrigation districts with prescribed powers. The law authorizes an irrigation district to control, distribute, store, spread, sink, treat, purify, recapture, and salvage any water, as specified. Current law requires the Department of Water Resources to give information so far as it may be practicable to persons contemplating the formation of districts. This bill would require the department to respond to a request to enter into a long-term maintenance agreement, as defined, with an irrigation district within 120 days and to prioritize responding to long-term maintenance agreement requests for waterways that already have existing regular-term maintenance agreements, as defined.

**Position**

**[AB 2715](#) (Boerner D) Ralph M. Brown Act: closed sessions.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/14/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/14/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 243, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 9/14/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** The Ralph M. Brown Act requires that all meetings of a legislative body of a local agency be open and public and that all persons be permitted to attend and participate. Current law authorizes a legislative body to hold a closed session with specified individuals on, among other things, matters posing a threat to the security of essential public services, as specified. This bill would additionally authorize a legislative body to hold a closed session with other law enforcement or security personnel and to hold a closed session on a threat to critical infrastructure controls or critical infrastructure information, as defined, relating to cybersecurity.

**Position**

**[AB 2735](#) (Rubio, Blanca D) Joint powers agreements: water corporations.**

**Current Text:** Vetoed: 9/22/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/20/2024-Vetoed by Governor.

**Location:** 9/20/2024-A. VETOED

**Calendar:** 11/29/2024 #23 ASSEMBLY VETOED

**Summary:** Would authorize a water corporation, as defined, a mutual water company, and one or more public agencies to provide insurance, as specified, by a joint powers agreement. The bill would also authorize a water corporation, a mutual water company, and one or more public agencies to enter into a joint powers agreement for the purposes of risk pooling, as specified. The bill would prohibit a joint powers agency from allowing a water corporation to join the joint powers agency, unless the joint powers agency makes a specified determination relating to insurance. If a water corporation enters into a joint powers agreement for the purposes of risk pooling, the bill would require the water corporation to submit an annual information filing to the Public Utilities Commission and the joint powers agency, as specified.

**Position**

**[AB 2799](#) (Alanis R) Sustainable groundwater management: small farms: fees.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/6/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 7/2/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(13). (Last location was N.R. & W. on 6/12/2024)

**Location:** 7/2/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act requires all groundwater basins designated as high- or medium-priority basins by the Department of Water Resources to be managed under a groundwater sustainability plan or coordinated groundwater plans, except as specified. Current law authorizes any local agency or combination of local agencies overlying a groundwater basin to decide to become a groundwater sustainability agency for that basin and imposes specified duties upon that agency or combination of agencies, as provided. Current law authorizes a groundwater sustainability agency that adopts a groundwater sustainability plan to impose fees on the extraction of groundwater from the basin to fund costs of groundwater management, as specified. This bill would require a groundwater sustainability agency to consider the efforts of small farms, as defined, that recharge groundwater into the basin upon which their property is located when imposing or increasing fees.

**Position**

**[AB 2855](#) (Flora R) Skilled and trained workforce requirements.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 3/21/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 4/25/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(5). (Last location was L. & E. on 3/21/2024)

**Location:** 4/25/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law establishes requirements that apply when a public entity is required by statute or regulation to obtain an enforceable commitment that a bidder, contractor, or other entity will use a skilled and trained workforce to complete a contract or project. This bill would exempt from these requirements a contractor or subcontractor that is subject to a valid collective bargaining agreement requiring participation in a state-approved apprenticeship program provided that the contractor or subcontractor performs only work within the scope of that agreement and provides a declaration verifying the existence of that agreement. The bill would make its provisions severable.

**Position**

**[AB 2875](#) (Friedman D) Wetlands: state policy.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/25/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/25/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 579, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 9/25/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** The Keene-Nejedly California Wetlands Preservation Act requires the Natural Resources Agency to prepare a plan for the acquisition, protection, preservation, restoration, and enhancement of wetlands, including funding requirements and the priority status of specific proposed wetlands projects. By Executive Order No. W-59-93, former Governor Pete Wilson declared it to be the policy of the state that its Comprehensive Wetlands Policy rests on three primary objectives, including the objective of ensuring no overall net loss and long-term net gain in the quantity, quality, and permanence of wetlands acreage and values, as provided. This bill would declare that it is the policy of the state to ensure no net loss and long-term gain in the quantity, quality, and permanence of wetlands acreage and values in California.

**Position**

**[AB 2962](#) (Papan D) Wholesale Regional Water System Security and Reliability Act.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 8/26/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/26/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 203, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 8/26/2024-A. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** The Wholesale Regional Water System Security and Reliability Act requires the City and County of San Francisco to adopt a specified program of capital improvement projects designed to restore and improve the bay area regional water system, as defined. Current law makes the act inoperative and repeals these provisions on January 1, 2026. This bill would extend the repeal date of the act to January 1, 2036, and make technical nonsubstantive changes.

**Position**

**[AB 3002](#) (Bains D) Valley fever.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/16/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 5/2/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(6). (Last location was PRINT on 2/16/2024)

**Location:** 5/2/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** The Valley Fever Education, Early Diagnosis, and Treatment Act states the intent of the Legislature to raise awareness of the symptoms, tests, and treatments for valley fever among the general public, primary health care providers, and health care providers who care for persons at higher risk for getting valley fever. The act required the State Department of Public Health, under a provision that was repealed on January 1, 2021, to conduct a valley fever awareness campaign, as specified. This bill would make technical, nonsubstantive changes to various provisions of that act.

**Position**

**[AB 3023](#) (Papan D) Wildfire and Forest Resilience Task Force: interagency funding strategy: multiple benefit projects: grant program guidelines.**

**Current Text:** Vetoed: 9/23/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/22/2024-Vetoed by Governor.

**Location:** 9/22/2024-A. VETOED

**Calendar:** 11/29/2024 #61 ASSEMBLY VETOED

**Summary:** Current law establishes the Wildfire and Forest Resilience Task Force and requires the task force to develop a comprehensive implementation strategy to track and ensure the achievement of the goals and key actions identified in the state's "Wildfire and Forest Resilience Action Plan" issued by the task force in January 2021. Current law declares that the department has extensive technical expertise in wildland fire. This bill would require the task force, or its successor, to develop, in partnership with the agency and its member entities, an interagency funding strategy that promotes integrated, multiple benefit projects that address wildfire, watershed function, biodiversity, and climate adaptation and mitigation, to achieve landscape resilience on fire-prone lands and outcomes more aligned with an ecosystem-based approach, as defined.

**Position**

**[AB 3044](#) (Alanis R) Urban retail water suppliers: urban water use objectives: report.**  
**Current Text:** Amended: 3/21/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)  
**Status:** 4/25/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(5). (Last location was W.,P. & W. on 3/21/2024)  
**Location:** 4/25/2024-A. DEAD  
**Summary:** Current law requires the Department of Water Resources, on or before January 1, 2028, and in coordination with the State Water Resources Control Board, to submit a report to the Legislature on the progress of urban retail water suppliers towards achieving their urban water use objective. This bill would instead require the report to be submitted to the Legislature on or before January 1, 2029.

**Position**

**[AB 3084](#) (Soria D) Groundwater basin management.**  
**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/16/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)  
**Status:** 5/2/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(6). (Last location was PRINT on 2/16/2024)  
**Location:** 5/2/2024-A. DEAD  
**Summary:** The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act states the intent of the Legislature to provide for the sustainable management of groundwater basins and to provide local groundwater agencies with the authority and the technical and financial assistance necessary to sustainably manage groundwater, among other purposes of the act. This bill would express the intent of the Legislature to enact future legislation to improve groundwater basin management.

**Position**

**[AB 3090](#) (Maienschein D) Drinking water standards: emergency notification plan.**  
**Current Text:** Chaptered: 7/2/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)  
**Status:** 7/2/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 68, Statutes of 2024  
**Location:** 7/2/2024-A. CHAPTERED  
**Summary:** Would authorize and encourage a public water system, when updating an emergency notification plan, to provide notification to water users by means of other communications technology, including, but not limited to, text messages, email, or social media.

**Position**

**[AB 3166](#) (Hart D) Fish and Game Commission.**  
**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/16/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)  
**Status:** 5/2/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(6). (Last location was PRINT on 2/16/2024)  
**Location:** 5/2/2024-A. DEAD  
**Summary:** The California Constitution establishes the Fish and Game Commission and provides for the delegation to the commission of powers relating to the protection and propagation of fish and game. Existing law places the Fish and Game Commission in the Natural Resources Agency. This bill would make nonsubstantive changes to this latter provision.

**Position**

**[AB 3187](#) (Carrillo, Juan D) Safe Drinking Water Plan.**  
**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/16/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)  
**Status:** 5/2/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(6). (Last location was PRINT on 2/16/2024)  
**Location:** 5/2/2024-A. DEAD  
**Summary:** The California Safe Drinking Water Act requires the State Water Resources Control Board to maintain a drinking water program and carry out various duties, responsibilities, and functions relating to drinking water, including submission to the Legislature, every 5 years, of a comprehensive Safe Drinking Water Plan for California. This bill would make nonsubstantive changes to the provision requiring submission of a Safe Drinking Water Plan.

**Position**

**[AB 3200](#) (Hoover R) Master-metered mobilehome parks and manufactured housing communities: transfer of water systems.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/16/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 4/25/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(5). (Last location was U. & E. on 3/21/2024)

**Location:** 4/25/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Would require the Public Utilities Commission to authorize and establish a pilot program for specified water corporations to accept the transfer of ownership and operational responsibility of water systems in master-metered mobilehome parks or manufactured housing communities, and provide that the exemption described above does not apply to the maintenance or provision of water service by a water corporation pursuant to that pilot program, as specified. The bill would authorize the owner of a master-metered mobilehome park or manufactured housing community that provides water service to residents to transfer ownership and operational responsibility to the water corporation providing service in the area in which the park or community is located, or as the park or community owner and the serving water corporation mutually agree. The bill would impose specified duties on a water corporation and on the owner of the mobilehome park or manufactured housing community in connection with the transfer. The bill would require the commission to establish procedures for initiating and completing the transfer, as provided, including by requiring the owner of the mobilehome park or manufactured housing community to provide written notice of the intent to transfer ownership and operational responsibility of a water system in a mobilehome park or manufactured housing community to the water corporation. The bill would require the commission to authorize the water corporation to recover in its revenue requirement and rates all costs to acquire, improve, upgrade, operate, and maintain transferred mobilehome park or manufactured housing community water systems. The bill would also require the commission to adopt a standard form contract for these transfers that would be the basis for an expedited approval of the transfer. The bill would prohibit costs related to the transfer of ownership process from being passed through to the park or community residents, but would provide that those costs would be recoverable in rates. The bill would authorize the mobilehome park or manufactured housing community owner, by written notice, to stop the transfer process at any time.

**Position**

**[AB 3230](#) (Petrie-Norris D) Greenhouse gas emissions reduction: state agencies.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 3/21/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 4/25/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(5). (Last location was NAT. RES. on 3/21/2024)

**Location:** 4/25/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** The California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 requires all state agencies to consider and implement strategies to reduce their greenhouse gas emissions. Current law defines "greenhouse gases" for purposes of the act to include specified gases including methane. Existing law requires the state board to approve and begin implementing a comprehensive strategy to reduce emissions of short-lived climate pollutants in the state, including to achieve a reduction in methane emissions of 40% below 2013 levels by 2030. This bill would additionally require state agencies to prioritize strategies to reduce methane emissions, including emissions from imported natural gas, where feasible and cost effective. The bill would also require the state board, the Public Utilities Commission, and other relevant agencies to timely consider programs, or changes to existing programs, to reduce methane emissions, including emissions from imported natural gas.

**Position**

[ABX1 2](#)

**(Fong, Vince R) Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Law: suspension of tax.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 12/5/2022 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/31/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(17). (Last location was PRINT on 12/5/2022)

**Location:** 8/31/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Would suspend the imposition of the tax on motor vehicle fuels for one year. The bill would require that all savings realized based on the suspension of the motor vehicle fuels tax by a person other than an end consumer, as defined, be passed on to the end consumer, and would make the violation of this requirement an unfair business practice, in violation of unfair competition laws, as provided. The bill would require a seller of motor vehicle fuels to provide a receipt to a purchaser that indicates the amount of tax that would have otherwise applied to the transaction.

**Position**

[ACA 2](#)

**(Alanis R) Water Resiliency Act of 2024.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 3/6/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/31/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(17). (Last location was W.,P. & W. on 4/20/2023)

**Location:** 8/31/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** The California Constitution declares that the general welfare requires that the water resources of the state be put to beneficial use to the fullest extent of which they are capable, and that the right to the use of water does not extend to the waste or unreasonable use, method of use, or method of diversion of water. This measure would require the Treasurer to annually transfer an amount equal to 1.5% of all state revenues from the General Fund to the California Water Resiliency Trust Fund, which the measure would create. The measure would continuously appropriate moneys in the fund to the California Water Commission for its actual costs of implementing these provisions and for specified water infrastructure projects.

**Position**

[ACA 16](#)

**(Bryan D) Environmental rights.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/6/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/31/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(17). (Last location was THIRD READING on 5/20/2024)

**Location:** 8/31/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Would amend the California Constitution to declare that the people have a right to clean air and water and a healthy environment considering the general well-being and other needs of the people. The measure would specify that the principles inherent in these rights shall serve as a guide to all branches of government in the performance of their official duties and that these rights shall inure to all people in equal measure and shall not be construed or applied in a manner inconsistent with duly enacted laws of the state or other rights set forth in the California Constitution.

**Position**



[ACA 23](#)

**(Essayli R) Constitutional revision: taxation: Taxpayer Protection and Government Accountability Act.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 6/24/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/31/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(17). (Last location was PRINT on 6/24/2024)

**Location:** 8/31/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** This measure would require any change in state law, defined to include a state statute, and, among other things, a state executive order, state regulation, or other legal authority, that would result in any taxpayer paying a new or higher tax to be imposed by an act passed by a 2/3 vote of the each house of the legislature and submitted to the electorate and approved by a majority vote. The measure would require an act submitted to the voters to specify the duration of the tax, the expected revenue generated, and a limitation on how the revenue may be used, and would require that the ballot materials for a measure providing for the imposition of a tax contain specified information in that regard.

**Position**

[SB 3](#)

**(Dodd D) Discontinuation of residential water service: covered water system.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/13/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/13/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 855, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/13/2023-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law establishes the Safe Drinking Water Account to be available to the State Water Resources Control Board, upon appropriation by the Legislature, for the purpose of providing funds necessary to administer the California Safe Drinking Water Act. This bill would expand the use of available funds in the account to be used by the state board, upon appropriation by the Legislature, to include the administration of the Water Shutoff Protection Act. The bill would, subject to the availability of funding, require the state board to make funds available for providing training statewide to community water systems with between 15 and 200 service connections to assist in compliance with the Water Shutoff Protection Act. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

**Position**

TBD

[SB 12](#)

**(Stern D) California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006: emissions limit.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 12/5/2022 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Returned to Secretary of Senate pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Under the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006, the State Air Resources Board is required to approve a statewide greenhouse gas emissions limit equivalent to the statewide greenhouse gas emissions level in 1990 to be achieved by 2020 and to ensure that statewide greenhouse gas emissions are reduced to at least 40% below the 1990 level by no later than December 31, 2030. Under the act, a violation of a rule, regulation, order, emission limitation, emission reduction measure, or other measure adopted by the state board under the act is a crime. This bill instead would require the state board to ensure that statewide greenhouse gas emissions are reduced to at least 55% below the 1990 level by no later than December 31, 2030.

**Position**

**SB 23**

**(Caballero D) Water supply and flood risk reduction projects: expedited permitting.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 5/1/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Returned to Secretary of Senate pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law prohibits an entity from substantially diverting or obstructing the natural flow of, or substantially changing or using any material from the bed, channel, or bank of, any river, stream, or lake, or deposit or dispose of debris, waste, or other material containing crumbled, flaked, or ground pavement where it may pass into any river, stream, or lake, except under specified conditions, including requiring the entity to send written notification to the Department of Fish and Wildlife regarding the activity in the manner prescribed by the department. This bill would require a project proponent, if already required to submit a notification to the department, to submit to the department the certified or adopted environmental review document, as applicable, for the activity in the notification. The bill would require the department, under prescribed circumstances, to take certain actions within specified timelines, or within a mutually agreed-to extension of time.

**Position**

Favor

**SB 39**

**(Laird D) Sierra Nevada Conservancy: Sierra Nevada Region: subregions: climate resilience and equity.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 7/13/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 7/13/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 70, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 7/13/2023-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law establishes the Sierra Nevada Conservancy in the Natural Resources Agency and prescribes the functions and duties of the conservancy with regard to the preservation of specified lands in the Sierra Nevada Region, as defined, and the 6 subregions, as defined, in which the Sierra Nevada Region is located. This bill would revise and recast the definition of "subregion." The bill would require the conservancy to support efforts that advance climate resilience and equity.

**Position**

TBD (Favor)

**SB 48**

**(Becker D) Building Energy Savings Act.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/7/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/7/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 378, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/7/2023-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law requires each utility to maintain records of the energy usage data of all buildings to which they provide service for at least the most recent 12 complete calendar months, and to deliver or otherwise provide that aggregated energy usage data for each covered building, as defined, to the owner, as specified. Current law requires the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission (Energy Commission) to adopt regulations providing for the delivery to the Energy Commission and public disclosure of benchmarking of energy use for covered buildings, and specifies that this requirement does not require the owner of a building with 16 or fewer residential utility accounts to collect or deliver energy usage information to the Energy Commission. This bill would additionally specify that the requirement does not require the owner of a building with less than 50,000 square feet of gross floor space to collect or deliver energy usage information to the Energy Commission.

**Position**

**[SB 57](#)**

**(Gonzalez D) Utilities: disconnection of residential service.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 3/15/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Returned to Secretary of Senate pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/12/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Would require an electrical corporation, local publicly owned electric utility, gas corporation, local publicly owned gas utility, water corporation, or local agency that owns a public water system to postpone the disconnection of a customer’s residential service for nonpayment of a delinquent account when the temperature will be 32 degrees Fahrenheit or cooler, or 95 degrees Fahrenheit or warmer, within the utility’s service area during the 24 hours after that service disconnection would occur, as specified. The bill would require each of those utilities to notify its residential ratepayers of that requirement and to create an online reporting system available through its internet website, if it has one, that enables its residential ratepayers to report when their utility service has been disconnected in violation of that requirement, as specified. The bill would require the PUC to establish a citation program to impose a penalty on an electrical corporation or gas corporation that violates that requirement, and require each local publicly owned electric utility and local publicly owned gas utility to annually report to the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission the number of residential service connections it disconnected for nonpayment of a delinquent account. The bill would authorize the State Water Resources Control Board to enforce the requirement that a water corporation and local agency that owns a public water system postpone a disconnection of a customer’s residential service, as specified.

**Position**

Oppose

**[SB 66](#)**

**(Hurtado D) Water Quality, Supply, and Infrastructure Improvement Act of 2014: Drinking Water Capital Reserve Fund: administration.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 3/21/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Returned to Secretary of Senate pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/12/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** The Water Quality, Supply, and Infrastructure Improvement Act of 2014 bond act provides that the sum of \$260,000,000 is to be available for grants and loans for public water system infrastructure improvements and related actions to meet safe drinking water standards, ensure affordable drinking water, or both, as specified. Current law requires the State Water Resources Control Board to deposit up to \$2,500,000 of the \$260,000,000 into the Drinking Water Capital Reserve Fund, to be available upon appropriation by the Legislature. Current law requires the state board to administer the Drinking Water Capital Reserve Fund for the purpose of serving as matching funds for disadvantaged communities and requires the state board to develop criteria to implement this provision. This bill would require the state board to provide an analysis of the criteria to implement that provision to the Senate Committee on Natural Resources and Water and Assembly Committee on Water, Parks, and Wildlife on January 1, 2025, and every 2 years thereafter.

**Position**

**SB 69**

**(Cortese D) California Environmental Quality Act: local agencies: filing of notices of determination or exemption.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/13/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/13/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 860, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/13/2023-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Would require a local agency to file a notice of determination with the State Clearinghouse in the Office of Planning and Research in addition to the county clerk of each county in which the project will be located. The bill would authorize a local agency to file a notice of exemption with the State Clearinghouse in the Office of Planning and Research in addition to the county clerk of each county in which the project will be located. The bill would require the notice, including any subsequent or amended notice, to be posted both in the office and on the internet website of the county clerk and by the Office of Planning and Research on the State Clearinghouse internet website within 24 hours of receipt. The bill would specify that the posting of the notice by the Office of Planning and Research would not affect the applicable time periods to challenge an act or decision of a local agency, as described above. By imposing duties on local agencies, the bill would create a state-mandated local program.

**Position**

**SB 74**

**(Dodd D) Office of Wildfire Technology Research and Development.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/13/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/7/2024)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law, until January 1, 2029, establishes the Office of Wildfire Technology Research and Development in state government within the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection to study, test, and advise regarding procurement of emerging technologies and tools in order to more effectively prevent and suppress wildfires within the state. For those purposes, current law requires the office to, among other things, develop a balanced, multimodal research and development program designed to identify, research, test, and evaluate emerging technologies and tools designed to improve the state's preparation for, and response to, wildfires in the state, as specified. This bill would delete the January 1, 2029, sunset date described above.

**Position**

**SB 265**

**(Hurtado D) Cybersecurity preparedness: critical infrastructure sectors.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/19/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 7/2/2024)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** The California Emergency Services Act, among other things, creates the Office of Emergency Services (Cal OES), which is responsible for the state's emergency and disaster response services, as specified. Current law requires Cal OES to establish the California Cybersecurity Integration Center (Cal-CSIC) with the primary mission of reducing the likelihood and severity of cyber incidents that could damage California's economy, its critical infrastructure, or public and private sector computer networks in the state. This bill would require Cal OES to direct Cal-CSIC to prepare, and Cal OES to submit to the Legislature on or before January 1, 2025, a strategic, multiyear outreach plan to assist critical infrastructure sectors, as defined, in their efforts to improve cybersecurity and an evaluation of options for providing grants or alternative forms of funding to, and potential voluntary actions that do not require funding and that assist, that sector in their efforts to improve cybersecurity preparedness.

**Position**

**[SB 315](#)**

**(Hurtado D) Groundwater: groundwater sustainability agencies: probationary basins.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/20/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Returned to Secretary of Senate pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** This bill would require any groundwater sustainability agency that hires a third-party consulting firm to ensure that the integrity of the science being used to develop a groundwater sustainability plan is protected and the data is not sold. The bill would delete the authorizations for the board to request technical recommendations from the department. The bill would additionally place various requirements on the board in working with a groundwater sustainability agency, including, among other things, requiring the board to provide clear benchmarks and guidance for groundwater sustainability agencies to improve their groundwater management plans.

**Position**

**[SB 361](#)**

**(Dodd D) Water resources: stream gages.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 3/29/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Returned to Secretary of Senate pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** This bill would require the Department of Water Resources and the board, upon appropriation of funds by the Legislature, to reactivate, upgrade, and install new stream gages, as provided. The bill would require the department and board to use the recommendations and data provided in the California Stream Gaging Prioritization Plan 2022 to complete specified actions by 2030. The bill would require the department to report to the Legislature, on or before January 1, 2026, and every 2 years thereafter, on progress made in completing those specified actions. The bill would require the data from all stream gages operating with any public money to be published as provisional data within 10 days of collection and made publicly available on the state's open water data platforms. The bill would require the department and board to develop and adopt a set of standards and processes for assessing, tracking, and reporting the accuracy of stream gages, evapotranspiration data, water meters, and other critical data inputs for water management, as provided. The bill would require the department and the board to consult with interested stakeholders to develop a plan to identify the gaps in the network of automated weather stations and eddy covariance towers to ensure accurate and comprehensive data collection.

**Position**

Favor

**[SB 366](#)**

**(Caballero D) The California Water Plan: long-term supply targets.**

**Current Text:** Vetoed: 9/25/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/25/2024-Vetoed by the Governor. In Senate. Consideration of Governor's veto pending.

**Location:** 9/25/2024-S. VETOED

**Calendar:** 11/29/2024 #32 SENATE GOVERNOR'S VETOES

**Summary:** This bill would revise and recast certain provisions regarding The California Water Plan to, among other things, require the department to expand the membership of the advisory committee to include tribes, labor, and environmental justice interests. The bill would require the department, as part of the 2033 update to the plan, to update the interim planning target for 2050, as provided. The bill would require the target to consider the identified and future water needs for all beneficial uses and ensure safe drinking water for all Californians, among other things.

**Position**

Support

**[SB 389](#)**

**(Allen D) State Water Resources Control Board: investigation of water right.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/8/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/8/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 486, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/8/2023-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law provides generally for the appropriation of water. Existing law authorizes the State Water Resources Control Board to investigate bodies of water, to take testimony in regard to the rights to water or the use of water, and to ascertain whether or not water is appropriated lawfully, as provided. Under current law, the diversion or use of water other than as authorized by specified provisions of law is a trespass, subject to specified civil liability. This bill would instead authorize the board to investigate and ascertain whether or not a water right is valid. The bill would authorize the board to issue an information order in furtherance of an investigation, as executed by the executive director of the board, as specified. The bill would authorize a diversion or use of water ascertained to be unauthorized to be enforced as a trespass, as specified.

**Position**

**[SB 411](#)**

**(Portantino D) Open meetings: teleconferences: neighborhood councils.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/9/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/8/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 605, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/9/2023-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Would, until January 1, 2026, authorize an eligible legislative body to use alternate teleconferencing provisions related to notice, agenda, and public participation, as prescribed, if the city council has adopted an authorizing resolution and 2/3 of an eligible legislative body votes to use the alternate teleconferencing provisions. The bill would define "eligible legislative body" for this purpose to mean a neighborhood council that is an advisory body with the purpose to promote more citizen participation in government and make government more responsive to local needs that is established pursuant to the charter of a city with a population of more than 3,000,000 people that is subject to the act. The bill would require an eligible legislative body authorized under the bill to provide publicly accessible physical locations for public participation, as prescribed. The bill would also require that at least a quorum of the members of the neighborhood council participate from locations within the boundaries of the city in which the neighborhood council is established. The bill would require that, at least once per year, at least a quorum of the members of the eligible legislative body participate in person from a singular physical location that is open to the public and within the boundaries of the eligible legislative body.

**Position**

**[SB 414](#)**

**(Allen D) Climate change: applications using hydrogen: assessment.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 5/18/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/16/2023)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Would, on or before December 31, 2025, require the State Air Resources Board, in consultation with the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission (Energy Commission) and the Public Utilities Commission (PUC), upon appropriation by the Legislature, to complete an assessment of the use of hydrogen in certain applications, as specified. The bill would require the assessment to incorporate the findings of, and not duplicate, the above-described evaluation. The bill would require the state board, the Energy Commission, and the PUC to consider the findings in the assessment in their plans, rulemakings, reports, or other process related to the planning, implementation, or regulation of hydrogen production, distribution, storage, or usage in the state.

**Position**

Watch

**[SB 443](#)**

**(Gonzalez D) Drinking water: schools.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/13/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Returned to Secretary of Senate pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 2/1/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law requires school districts and charter schools to allow pupils, teachers, and staff to bring and carry water bottles, except as provided. This bill would make nonsubstantive changes to that provision.

**Position**

**[SB 470](#)**

**(Alvarado-Gil R) Water: Urban Water Community Drought Relief program: Small Community Drought Relief program: high fire hazard and very high fire hazard severity zones.**

**Current Text:** Vetoed: 10/9/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 1/25/2024-Stricken from file. Veto sustained.

**Location:** 10/8/2023-S. VETOED

**Summary:** Would establish in the Department of Water Resources the Urban Water Community Drought Relief program and the Small Community Drought Relief program to provide grants for similar interim or immediate drought relief. These programs, upon a specified appropriation, would authorize funding for benefits in addition to drought relief, including, among other projects, projects that reduce the risk of wildfire for entire neighborhoods and communities through water delivery system improvements for fire suppression purposes in high fire hazard severity zone communities or very high fire hazard severity zone communities, as designated by the State Fire Marshal or by a local agency.

**Position**

Favor (Favor)

**[SB 488](#)**

**(Alvarado-Gil R) California Renewables Portfolio Standard Program: bioenergy projects: community choice aggregators.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/10/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Returned to Secretary of Senate pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/12/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law vests the Public Utilities Commission with regulatory authority over public utilities, including electrical corporations, while local publicly owned electric utilities are under the direction of their governing boards. Current law requires electrical corporations, by December 1, 2023, to collectively procure, through financial commitments of 5 to 15 years, inclusive, their proportionate share of 125 megawatts of cumulative rated generating capacity from existing bioenergy projects that commenced operations before June 1, 2013, and requires a local publicly owned electric utility serving more than 100,000 customers to procure its proportionate share of 125 megawatts of cumulative rated generating capacity from bioenergy projects subject to terms of at least 5 years, but exempts from these requirements a local publicly owned electric utility that previously entered into 5-year financial commitments for its proportionate share under certain conditions. This bill would authorize the cumulative rated generating capacity to be procured from bioenergy projects regardless of when the projects commence operations.

**Position**

Favor

**[SB 493](#)**

**(Min D) Air pollution: alternative vehicles and electric and hydrogen infrastructure.**

**Current Text:** Vetoed: 9/30/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 1/25/2024-Stricken from file. Veto sustained.

**Location:** 9/30/2023-S. VETOED

**Summary:** This bill would require the assessment of the fuel cell electric vehicle fueling infrastructure and fuel production to additionally include an assessment of storage and transport facilities, and the assessment of the electric vehicle charging infrastructure to additionally include electric system infrastructure and electric generation. The bill would expand the scope of the latter assessment to include the electric vehicle charging infrastructure, electric system infrastructure, and electric generation needed for the state to meet the goals of Executive Order No. N-79-20 and any state board regulatory action that requires or allows zero-emission vehicles in the heavy-duty vehicle and off-road sectors. The bill would require both assessments to identify any barriers to the deployment of hydrogen infrastructure and any barriers to the deployment of electric infrastructure, respectively, for medium- and heavy-duty fleets and recommendations for addressing those barriers. The bill would require the Energy Commission to publish a determination regarding the adequacy of completed or planned charging or fueling sites for the 5 years following the completion of the initial statewide assessment and the findings of the electric vehicle charging infrastructure assessment, as provided.

**Position**

Favor

**[SB 504](#)**

**(Dodd D) Wildfires: defensible space: grant programs: local governments.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/29/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/29/2024-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 982, Statutes of 2024.

**Location:** 9/29/2024-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law requires the Director of Forestry and Fire Protection to establish a statewide program to allow certain entities, including counties and other political subdivisions of the state, that have completed a specified training program, to support and augment the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection in its defensible space and home hardening assessment and education efforts. Current law requires the director to establish a common reporting platform that allows defensible space and home hardening assessment data, collected by the qualified entities, to be reported to the department. Current law requires the department to establish a local assistance grant program for fire prevention and home hardening education activities and provides that local agencies, among others, are eligible for these grants. Current law describes eligible activities under the local assistance grant program as including, among other activities, development and implementation of public education and outreach programs. This bill would authorize those public education and outreach programs to include new technologies and game elements to enhance and accelerate the education of property owners.

**Position**

Favor

**[SB 511](#)**

**(Blakespear D) Greenhouse gas emissions inventories.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/24/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/23/2023)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** This bill would require the state board, before January 1, 2028, to develop, and publish on its internet website, a report on greenhouse gas emissions inventories for the calendar year 2025 for each city, county, or city and county that requests inclusion in the report, as provided. The bill would require the state board, consistent with the preparation of the updates to the scoping plan and before January 1, 2033, and every 5 years thereafter, to update the inventories, for each city, county, or city and county that requests inclusion in the respective update, for the calendar year 2030 and every 5th year thereafter. The bill would authorize the state board to solicit bids and enter into contracts for the development of the inventories. The bill would require the state board, before January 1, 2026, to establish a local government advisory committee to inform its development of the greenhouse gas emissions inventories.

**Position**



**[SB 550](#)**

**(Grove R) Water markets.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 3/20/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Returned to Secretary of Senate pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Would require, on or before January 1, 2025, the Legislative Analyst, in collaboration with the Department of Water Resources, the State Water Resources Control Board, and other state agencies, as described, to prepare and submit to the Legislature a report analyzing the water market, including background information regarding the sale of water and water rights, trends in the water market, barriers to entering the water market or effectively trading in the market, and proposals for improving the regulatory framework to make the water market more market friendly and to encourage growth.

**Position**

**[SB 574](#)**

**(Wahab D) Public agencies: project labor agreements.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 3/22/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Returned to Secretary of Senate pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/12/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Would permit a state agency to undertake a major state construction project only if that project is governed by a project labor agreement and if that project labor agreement includes community benefit goals, as specified, and would define various terms for these purposes. The bill would authorize the Governor to waive this requirement if the state agency has attempted to comply with this requirement and the Governor makes a written determination that the application of this requirement would be impracticable. The bill would require the Department of General Services, commencing January 1, 2029, to report to the Legislature about the use of project labor agreements, the advancement of community benefit goals, and apprenticeships, as specified. The bill would also make a related statement of legislative findings and declarations.

**Position**

**[SB 583](#)**

**(Padilla D) Salton Sea Conservancy.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/27/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/27/2024-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 771, Statutes of 2024.

**Location:** 9/27/2024-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Would establish the Salton Sea Conservancy within the Natural Resources Agency for specified purposes related to the Salton Sea region, including to operate, maintain, and manage projects, as they are completed, that are planned or built under the authority of the Salton Sea Management Program to fulfill the state's obligations as detailed in State Water Resources Control Board Order WR 2017-0134 and to acquire, hold, and manage land and property rights, including easements, and water rights, within the Salton Sea Region after restoration or mitigation projects are built. The bill would require the conservancy to carry out programs, projects, and activities to further those purposes. The bill would require, by January 1, 2026, the conservancy to be governed by a board of directors composed of designated membership, including certain members appointed by certain local agencies. The bill would set forth the powers, duties, and limitations of the board of directors and the conservancy, as provided. The bill would create the Salton Sea Conservancy Fund and would state that the Legislature intends to support the fund through authorized proceeds from the sale of bonds and allocations from the Salton Sea Lithium Fund. The bill would make its provisions operative only if the Safe Drinking Water, Wildfire Prevention, Drought Preparedness, and Clean Air Bond Act of 2024 is approved by the voters at the November 5, 2024, statewide general election. By imposing new duties on local agencies, this bill would create a state-mandated local program.

**Position**

Watch

**[SB 597](#)**

**(Glazer D) Building standards: rainwater catchment systems.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/28/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/28/2024-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 861, Statutes of 2024.

**Location:** 9/28/2024-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** . This bill would require the department to review current building standards, conduct research, and develop recommendations regarding building standards for the installation of rainwater catchment systems for nonpotable uses in newly constructed residential dwellings and would authorize the department to propose related building standards to the commission for consideration, as specified. The bill would authorize the department to expend moneys from the Building Standards Administration Special Revolving Fund for the above-described purposes, upon appropriation by the Legislature, as specified.

**Position**

Not Favor

**[SB 638](#)**

**(Eggman D) Climate Resiliency and Flood Protection Bond Act of 2024.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/28/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/31/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(17). (Last location was W.,P. & W. on 6/15/2023)

**Location:** 8/31/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Would enact the Climate Resiliency and Flood Protection Bond Act of 2024 which, if approved by the voters, would authorize the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$6,000,000,000 pursuant to the State General Obligation Bond Law, for flood protection and climate resiliency projects.

**Position**

Favor

**[SB 649](#)**

**(Hurtado D) California Endangered Species Act: incidental take permits.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/16/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Returned to Secretary of Senate pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/12/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** The California Endangered Species Act requires the Department of Fish and Wildlife to adopt regulations for issuance of incidental take permits. Existing law prohibits the department from issuing an incidental take permit if issuance of the permit would jeopardize the continued existence of the species. Existing law requires the department to make this determination based on the best scientific and other information that is reasonably available, and to include consideration of the species' capability to survive and reproduce, and any adverse impacts of the taking on those abilities in light of (1) known population trends; (2) known threats to the species; and (3) reasonably foreseeable impacts on the species from other related projects and activities. This bill would require the department to make that decision based on a real-time monitoring system, rather than a calendar-based schedule, and to additionally consider the proximity of the species relative to the operation of a facility subject to the permit conditions and the known location of the population relative to the facility subject to the permit.

**Position**

[SB 651](#)

**(Grove R) California Environmental Quality Act: groundwater recharge projects: Judicial Council rules of court.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/22/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 7/2/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(13). (Last location was NAT. RES. on 6/20/2023)

**Location:** 7/2/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Would require the Judicial Council to adopt a rule of court to establish procedures requiring actions or proceedings brought to attack, review, set aside, void, or annul the certification of an environmental impact report, or the granting of any project approvals, for groundwater recharge projects, as described, except as provided, that implement a groundwater sustainability plan or an interim groundwater sustainability plan, as described, that would require the actions or proceedings, including any appeals, to be resolved within 270 days of the filing of the certified record of proceedings with the court. The bill would also include a related statement of legislative intent.

**Position**

[SB 659](#)

**(Ashby D) California Water Supply Solutions Act of 2023.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/9/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/8/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 624, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/9/2023-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Would establish the California Water Supply Solutions Act of 2023 to require the department, as part of the 2028 update, and each subsequent update thereafter to the California Water Plan, to provide actionable recommendations to develop additional groundwater recharge opportunities that increase the recharge of the state's groundwater basins, as provided. The bill would require the Department of Water Resources to consult with the State Water Resources Control Board, the 9 regional water quality control boards, and the advisory committee, which may be enlarged as provided, in carrying out these provisions. The bill would require the recommendations to identify immediate opportunities and potential long-term solutions to increase the state's groundwater supply, and include, among other things, best practices to advance all benefits of groundwater recharge, as specified.

**Position**

Favor

[SB 676](#)

**(Allen D) Local ordinances and regulations: drought-tolerant landscaping.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/8/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/8/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 498, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/8/2023-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law prohibits a city, including a charter city, county, and city and county, from enacting or enforcing any ordinance or regulation that prohibits the installation of drought-tolerant landscaping, synthetic grass, or artificial turf on residential property, as specified. This bill would instead prohibit a city, including a charter city, county, or city and county from enacting or enforcing any ordinance or regulation that prohibits the installation of drought-tolerant landscaping using living plant material on residential property. The bill would specify that drought-tolerant landscaping does not include the installation of synthetic grass or artificial turf. By establishing new requirements for local agencies, this bill would impose a state-mandated program.

**Position**

Watch

**[SB 687](#)**

**(Eggman D) Water Quality Control Plan: Delta Conveyance Project.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 5/2/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Returned to Secretary of Senate pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Would require the State Water Resources Control Board to adopt a final update of the 1995 Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay/Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Estuary, as provided, before the board may consider a change in point diversion or any other water rights permit or order for the Delta Conveyance Project. The bill would also, if, after completing the update of the plan and in compliance with existing law, the board approves a change in point of diversion or any other water rights permit or order associated with the Delta Conveyance Project, prohibit the operation of the Delta Conveyance Project unless and until the updated plan is fully implemented. The bill would specify that these provisions do not constitute an authorization for or approval of funding for the Delta Conveyance Project or any other project that includes isolated Delta conveyance facilities, and do not reduce any statutory or other regulatory conditions or permit requirements for Delta conveyance projects.

**Position**

Oppose

**[SB 706](#)**

**(Caballero D) Public contracts: progressive design-build: local agencies.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/8/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/8/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 500, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/8/2023-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law, until January 1, 2029, authorizes local agencies, defined as any city, county, city and county, or special district authorized by law to provide for the production, storage, supply, treatment, or distribution of any water from any source, to use the progressive design-build process for up to 15 public works projects in excess of \$5,000,000 for each project, similar to the progressive design-build process authorized for use by the Director of General Services. This bill would, until January 1, 2030, provide additional authority for cities, counties, cities and counties, or special districts to use the progressive design-build process for up to 10 public works in excess of \$5,000,000, not limited to water-related projects, excluding projects on state-owned or state-operated facilities. The bill would require information to be provided under penalty of perjury and would require similar reports due no later than December 31, 2028.

**Position**

**[SB 737](#)**

**(Hurtado D) Groundwater: recharge.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/17/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Returned to Secretary of Senate pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 2/1/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Would state the intent of the Legislature to enact subsequent legislation to capture floodwater to recharge groundwater basins and to require the Department of Water Resources and the State Water Resources Control Board to work together to expedite the regulatory steps necessary to store significant rainfall and excess water underground, while still ensuring protections for the environment and other water users as required by state law.

**Position**

**[SB 745](#)**

**(Cortese D) The Drought-Resistant Buildings Act.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/13/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/13/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 884, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/13/2023-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Would require the Department of General Services to research, develop, and propose building standards to reduce potable water use in new residential buildings and imposes those duties on the commission with respect to new nonresidential buildings, as specified. The bill would require the commission to perform a review of water efficiency and water reuse standards in the California Buildings Standards Code every 3 years, commencing with the next triennial edition, and update as needed.

**Position**

Watch

**[SB 753](#)**

**(Caballero D) Cannabis: water resources.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 10/8/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 10/8/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 504, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 10/8/2023-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Under the Control, Regulate and Tax Adult Use of Marijuana Act (AUMA), a person 18 years of age or older who plants, cultivates, harvests, dries, or processes more than 6 living cannabis plants, or any part thereof, may be charged with a felony if specified conditions exist, including when the offense causes substantial environmental harm to public lands or other public resources. This bill would amend AUMA by adding to the above-described conditions planting, cultivating, harvesting, drying, or processing marijuana that results in substantial environmental harm to surface or groundwater. By expanding the scope of a crime, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

**Position**

**[SB 756](#)**

**(Laird D) Water: inspection: administrative procedure: notice: service.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/1/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/1/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 158, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 8/22/2023-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** This bill would authorize the board, in conducting an investigation or proceeding for these purposes, to inspect the property or facilities of any person or entity to ascertain certain purposes are being met or compliance with specified requirements. The bill would authorize the board, if consent is denied for an inspection, to obtain an inspection warrant, as specified, or in the event of an emergency affecting public health and safety pertaining to the particular site under which the inspection is being sought, to conduct an inspection without consent or a warrant. The bill would authorize the board to participate in an inspection of an unlicensed cannabis cultivation site, as specified.

**Position**

**[SB 769](#)**

**(Gonzalez D) Local government: fiscal and financial training.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/22/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 7/12/2023)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Would require if a local agency provides any type of compensation, salary, or stipend to a member of a legislative body, or provides reimbursement for actual and necessary expenses incurred by a member of a legislative body in the performance of official duties, all local agency officials, as defined, to receive at least 2 hours of fiscal and financial training, as described. The bill would require the training to be received at least once every 2 years, as provided. The bill would exempt a local agency official from the training requirements if they comply with specified criteria under existing law relating to eligibility for appointment or election to, and continuing education for, the office of county auditor, county treasurer, county tax collector, or county treasurer-tax collector.

**Position**

**[SB 790](#)**

**(Padilla D) Public records: contracts for goods and services.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 7/13/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 7/13/2023-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 77, Statutes of 2023.

**Location:** 7/13/2023-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** The California Public Records Act requires public records to be open to inspection at all times during the office hours of the state or local agency that retains those records, and provides that every person has a right to inspect any public record, except as provided. The act requires state and local agencies to make public records available upon receipt of a request for a copy that reasonably describes an identifiable record not otherwise exempt from disclosure, and upon payment of fees to cover costs. This bill would provide that any executed contract for the purchase of goods or services by a state or local agency, including the price and terms of payment, is a public record subject to disclosure under the act.

**Position**

**[SB 861](#)**

**(Dahle R) California Environmental Quality Act: water conveyance or storage projects: judicial review.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/24/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Returned to Secretary of Senate pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 1/18/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** This bill would require the Judicial Council to adopt rules of court applicable to actions or proceedings brought to attack, review, set aside, void, or annul the certification or adoption of an environmental impact report for specified water projects, as defined, or the granting of any project approvals, including any appeals to the court of appeal or the Supreme Court, to be resolved, to the extent feasible, within 270 days of the filing of the certified record of proceedings with the court to an action or proceeding seeking judicial review of the lead agency's action related to those projects. The bill would require the lead agency to prepare the record of proceedings for a project, as provided, and to include a specified notice in the draft EIR and final EIR for the project.

**Position**

**[SB 867](#)**

**(Allen D) Safe Drinking Water, Wildfire Prevention, Drought Preparedness, and Clean Air Bond Act of 2024.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 7/3/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 7/3/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 83, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 7/3/2024-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Would enact the Safe Drinking Water, Wildfire Prevention, Drought Preparedness, and Clean Air Bond Act of 2024, which, if approved by the voters, would authorize the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$10,000,000,000 pursuant to the State General Obligation Bond Law to finance projects for safe drinking water, drought, flood, and water resilience, wildfire and forest resilience, coastal resilience, extreme heat mitigation, biodiversity and nature-based climate solutions, climate-smart, sustainable, and resilient farms, ranches, and working lands, park creation and outdoor access, and clean air programs.

**Position**

Watch

**[SB 874](#)**

**(Archuleta D) Judicial proceedings for the hearing impaired.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/17/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 2/1/2024-Returned to Secretary of Senate pursuant to Joint Rule 56.

**Location:** 2/1/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law requires that a participant in any civil or criminal proceeding, court-ordered or court-provided alternative dispute resolution, or administrative hearing of a public agency, who is hearing impaired, be provided with a functioning assistive listening system or a computer-aided transcription system, upon that individual's request. This bill would make nonsubstantive changes to those provisions.

**Position**

Watch

**[SB 946](#)**

**(McGuire D) Personal Income Tax Law: Corporation Tax Law: exclusions: wildfire mitigation payments.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/29/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/29/2024-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 987, Statutes of 2024.

**Location:** 9/29/2024-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** The Personal Income Tax Law and the Corporation Tax Law, in conformity with federal income tax law, generally defines gross income as income from whatever source derived, except as specifically excluded, and provides various exclusions from gross income. This bill would, for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2024, and before January 1, 2029, provide an exclusion from gross income for amounts received by a qualified taxpayer, as defined, as a California qualified wildfire loss mitigation payment, as defined.

**Position**

**[SB 947](#)**

**(Sevarto R) Department of Transportation: state highway projects: agreements with public entities: project design changes.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 1/18/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 4/25/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(5). (Last location was TRANS. on 2/14/2024)

**Location:** 4/25/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** Would require the Department of Transportation, in an agreement with a city, county, or other public entity for the contribution of funds for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of any portion of state highway, to include a provision that makes the department responsible for any additional costs associated with a new project design adopted by the department after the project is included in the state transportation improvement program or the state highway operation and protection program, as specified. The bill would also make this provision applicable to agreements in effect as of January 1, 2025.

**Position**

**[SB 984](#)**

**(Wahab D) Public agencies: project labor agreements.**

**Current Text:** Vetoed: 9/29/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/29/2024-Vetoed by the Governor. In Senate. Consideration of Governor's veto pending.

**Location:** 9/29/2024-S. VETOED

**Calendar:** 11/29/2024 #60 SENATE GOVERNOR'S VETOES

**Summary:** Current law establishes procedures for state agencies to enter into contracts for goods and services, including generally requiring that certain contracts by a state agency, including, but not limited to, contracts for the construction, alteration, improvement, repair, or maintenance of property, be approved by the Department of General Services. Current law authorizes a public entity to use, enter into, or require contractors to enter into, a project labor agreement, as defined, for a construction project, if the agreement includes specified taxpayer protection provisions. This bill would require the Judicial Council and the California State University, by January 1, 2027, to identify and select a minimum of 3 major state construction projects that are required to be subject to the requirements of a project labor agreement, as specified, and would define various terms for these purposes. The bill would require the Judicial Council and the California State University, on or before January 1, 2027, to each submit a report to the Legislature regarding the selection of projects, as specified.

**Position**

**[SB 1072](#)**

**(Padilla D) Local government: Proposition 218: remedies.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/20/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/20/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 323, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 9/20/2024-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** The California Constitution sets forth various requirements for the imposition of local taxes. The California Constitution excludes from classification as a tax assessments and property-related fees imposed in accordance with provisions of the California Constitution that establish requirements for those assessments and property-related fees. Under these requirements, an assessment is prohibited from being imposed on any parcel if it exceeds the reasonable cost of the proportional special benefit conferred on that parcel, and a fee or charge imposed on any parcel or person as an incident of property ownership is prohibited from exceeding the proportional cost of the service attributable to the parcel. The Proposition 218 Omnibus Implementation Act prescribes specific procedures and parameters for local compliance with the requirements of the California Constitution for assessments and property-related fees. This bill would require a local agency, if a court determines that a fee or charge for a property-related service, as specified, violates the above-described provisions of the California Constitution relating to fees and charges, to credit the amount of the fee or charge attributable to the violation against the amount of the revenues required to provide the property-related service, unless a refund is explicitly provided for by statute.

**Position**

Watch

**[SB 1147](#)**

**(Portantino D) Drinking water: microplastics levels.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/28/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/28/2024-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 881, Statutes of 2024.

**Location:** 9/28/2024-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Would require the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA) to study the health effects of microplastics in drinking and bottled water to evaluate toxicity characteristics and levels of microplastics in water that are not anticipated to cause or contribute to adverse health effects, or to identify data gaps that would need to be addressed to establish those levels. The bill would require OEHHA to provide biennial status updates, and post a final report on its internet website. The bill would authorize the State Water Resources Control Board, after taking into consideration the findings of the report, to request that OEHHA prepare and publish a public health goal for microplastics in drinking water, as specified.

**Position**

Watch



**SB 1153 (Hurtado D) Agricultural land: hedge fund ownership and interests.**

**Current Text:** Introduced: 2/14/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/31/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(17). (Last location was JUD. on 2/21/2024)

**Location:** 8/31/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** This bill would prohibit a hedge fund from purchasing, acquiring, leasing, or holding a controlling interest, as defined, in agricultural land within the State of California. The bill would define a "hedge fund," for these purposes, to mean a privately offered investment vehicle, foreign or domestic, that pools the contributions of private investors in order to invest in a variety of asset classes, such as securities, futures contracts, options, bonds, currencies, real estate, agricultural land, water, energy, and other resources or commodities. This bill would exempt from this prohibition any agricultural land held by a hedge fund before the bill's effective date. The bill would make land transferred in violation of these provisions subject to divestiture, as specified.

**Position**

**SB 1156 (Hurtado D) Groundwater sustainability agencies: conflicts of interest: financial interest disclosures.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/22/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/22/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 458, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 9/22/2024-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** The Political Reform Act of 1974 prohibits a public official from making, participating in making, or attempting to use their official position to influence a governmental decision in which they know or have reason to know that they have a financial interest, as defined. The act requires specified public officials, including elected state officers, judges and court commissioners, members of certain boards and commissions, other state and local public officials, and candidates for these positions to file statements of economic interests, annually and at other specified times, that disclose their investments, interests in real property, income, and business positions. The Fair Political Practices Commission is the filing officer for such statements filed by statewide elected officers and candidates and other specified public officials. This bill would require members of the board of directors and the executive, as defined, of a groundwater sustainability agency to file statements of economic interests, according to the filing requirements described above, with the Fair Political Practices Commission using the Commission's online system for filing statements of economic interests.

**Position**

**SB 1178 (Padilla D) California Water Quality and Public Health Protection Act.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/17/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/7/2024)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Under current law, the State Water Resources Control Board and the 9 California regional water quality control boards regulate water quality and prescribe waste discharge requirements in accordance with the federal national pollutant discharge elimination system permit program established by the federal Clean Water Act and the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act. This bill would require the board to, on or before August 1, 2025, establish regulations governing annual reporting by compliance entities, as defined, regarding waste discharges, as provided. The bill would require compliance entities to submit a report to the board by June 1, 2026, and annually thereafter on waste discharges and their locations, as provided. The bill would require, within 3 months of reporting to the board waste discharges that affect the quality of the water of the state within any region, any nonexempt compliance entity to prominently label any product sold in California whose production resulted in waste discharge contaminating California's water quality with a warning label, as specified. The bill would authorize the board to adopt regulations to seek administrative penalties for nonfiling, late filing, or other failures to meet the requirements of these provisions, and would require these penalties to be deposited into the California Water Quality and Public Health Impact Fund, which the bill would create.

**Position**

**[SB 1185](#) (Niello R) Water conservation: water use objectives.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 3/18/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 4/25/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(5). (Last location was N.R. & W. on 4/3/2024)

**Location:** 4/25/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** This bill would delete the requirement that the board adopt standards, for purposes of urban water use objectives, for water loss and would instead require the board to consider the policies relating to urban water use objectives and proposed efficiency standards' effects on water loss. The bill would also set forth standards, policies, and procedures relating to water use objectives, generally, including, among other things, a prohibition against any water use objective established by the board that causes a reduction of more than 20% when compared to a water supplier's actual water use in 2023 or that exceeds a water use standard recommended by the department.

**Position**

**[SB 1188](#) (Laird D) Drinking water: technical, managerial, and financial standards.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/24/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/24/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 507, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 9/24/2024-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** This bill would require the state board to develop and adopt minimum standards related to the technical, managerial, and financial capacity of community water systems serving fewer than 10,000 people or 3,300 service connections and nontransient noncommunity water systems that serve K-12 schools. The bill would require community water systems serving fewer than 10,000 people or 3,300 service connections and nontransient noncommunity water systems that serve K-12 schools to demonstrate compliance with those standards, as provided. The bill would require new community water systems serving fewer than 10,000 persons or 3,300 service connections and nontransient noncommunity water systems that serve K-12 schools to demonstrate, as part of a permit application, compliance with the minimum technical, managerial, and financial standards.

**Position**

**[SB 1210](#) (Skinner D) New housing construction: electrical, gas, sewer, and water service: service connection information.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/27/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/27/2024-Approved by the Governor. Chaptered by Secretary of State. Chapter 787, Statutes of 2024.

**Location:** 9/27/2024-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** Current law vests the Public Utilities Commission with regulatory authority over public utilities, including electrical corporations, gas corporations, sewer system corporations, and water corporations, while local publicly owned utilities, including municipal utility districts, public utility districts, and irrigation districts, are under the direction of their governing boards. This bill would, for new housing construction, require the above-described utilities, on or before January 1, 2026, to publicly post on their internet websites (1) the schedule of estimated fees for typical service connections for each housing development type, including, but not limited to, accessory dwelling unit, mixed-use, multifamily, and single-family developments, except as specified, and (2) the estimated timeframes for completing typical service connections needed for each housing development type, as specified. The bill would exempt from its provisions a utility with fewer than 4,000 service connections that does not establish or maintain an internet website due to a hardship and would authorize the utility to establish that a hardship exists by annually adopting a resolution that includes detailed findings, as provided.

**Position**

Watch

**SB 1251 (Stern D) Mosquito abatement inspections.**

**Current Text:** Chaptered: 9/22/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/22/2024-Chaptered by Secretary of State - Chapter 464, Statutes of 2024

**Location:** 9/22/2024-S. CHAPTERED

**Summary:** This bill would require an electrical utility, as defined, to enter into a vector management agreement with a mosquito abatement or vector control district or city or county health department within 180 days of a request to do so, as specified. The bill would specifically authorize a mosquito abatement district or vector control district or a city or county health department to seek that agreement. The bill would require the agreement to contain specified provisions, including the location of its electrical vaults, as defined, within the jurisdiction of the district or health department and a reasonable time for the electrical utility to provide supervised access to its electrical vaults.

**Position**

**SB 1252 (Stern D) California Mosquito Surveillance and Research Program.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/20/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/7/2024)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law establishes the California Mosquito Surveillance and Research Program, which is administered by the University of California, Davis, and requires the university to maintain an interactive internet website for management and dissemination of data on mosquito-borne virus and surveillance control and coordinate with the State Department of Public Health, among other functions, to the extent the program receives federal, state, or private funding for those purposes, as specified. This bill would require the program to consult with partners at the University of California and the California State University about the most up-to-date research pertaining to mosquito abatement, including sustainable pest management, as defined.

**Position**

**SB 1255 (Durazo D) Public water systems: needs analysis: water rate assistance program.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/19/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/7/2024)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law establishes the Safe and Affordable Drinking Water Fund in the State Treasury to help water systems provide an adequate and affordable supply of safe drinking water in both the near and long terms. Current law requires the state board to annually adopt a fund expenditure plan, as provided, and requires expenditures from the fund to be consistent with the fund expenditure plan. Current law requires the state board to base the fund expenditure plan on data and analysis drawn from a specified drinking water needs assessment. This bill would require the state board to update a needs analysis of the state's public water systems to include an assessment, as specified, of the funds necessary to provide a 20% bill credit for low-income households served by community water systems with fewer than 3,300 service connections and for community water systems with fewer than 3,300 service connections to meet a specified affordability threshold on or before July 1, 2026, and on or before July 1 of every 3 years thereafter.

**Position**

**[SB 1332](#) (Allen D) The Conservation Stewardship Endowment Fund.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 6/26/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/7/2024)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** This bill would establish the Conservation Stewardship Endowment Fund, as provided, and would require moneys in the fund to be allocated to the Natural Resources Agency, upon appropriation by the Legislature, to support the maintenance and stewardship of lands and facilities owned or managed by the Department of Parks and Recreation and generate funding through investment earnings for the support of stewardship and maintenance of these lands and facilities. The bill would require moneys in the fund to be invested by the Treasurer with the goal of achieving capital appreciation to create a balance sufficient to generate ongoing earnings to cover the estimated annual costs associated with the purposes described above. The bill would authorize the fund to receive donations or contributions from public and private entities, partnerships between public and private entities, fees, cash advances, and transfers from the General Fund or other public sources. The bill would require any funds, public or private, allocated from the Endowment Fund to supplement, not supplant, the department's budget allocations for any fiscal year.

**Position**

**[SB 1360](#) (Alvarado-Gil R) Water quality: state board certification.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 3/18/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 8/31/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(17). (Last location was RLS. on 2/16/2024)

**Location:** 8/31/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** This bill would require the state board to issue the certificate or statement before completion of the required environmental review if the state board and Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development, in consultation with an applicant, jointly determine that the applicant's project will help the state meet its clean energy goals and increase electric reliability and waiting until completion of that environmental review to issue the certificate or statement poses a risk to the applicant of not being eligible for federal tax credits or incentives, as provided.

**Position**

**[SB 1373](#) (Cortese D) Water data dashboard.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 4/11/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 5/16/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(8). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 5/6/2024)

**Location:** 5/16/2024-S. DEAD

**Summary:** The Open and Transparent Water Data Act requires the Department of Water Resources, in consultation with the California Water Quality Monitoring Council, the State Water Resources Control Board, and the Department of Fish and Wildlife, to create, operate, and maintain a statewide integrated water data platform that, among other things, integrates existing water and ecological data information from multiple databases and provides data on completed water transfers and exchanges. This bill would require the department, while seeking input from the California Water Data Consortium, as defined, to create a water data dashboard that is accessible through its internet website, as specified. The bill would include related findings and declarations.

**Position**

**SB 1390 (Caballero D) Groundwater recharge: floodflows: diversion.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 8/22/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

**Status:** 9/1/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(17). (Last location was THIRD READING on 8/31/2024)

**Location:** 8/31/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law declares that all water within the state is the property of the people of the state, but the right to the use of the water may be acquired by appropriation in the manner provided by law. Current law requires the appropriation to be for some useful or beneficial purpose. Current law provides, however, that the diversion of floodflows for groundwater recharge does not require an appropriative water right if certain conditions are met, including that a local or regional agency that has adopted a local plan of flood control or has considered flood risks as part of its most recently adopted general plan has given notice, as provided, of imminent risk of flooding and inundation of lands, roads, or structures. Current law defines "floodflow" for these purposes, to include circumstances in which flows would inundate ordinarily dry areas in the bed of a terminal lake to a depth that floods dairies and other ongoing agricultural activities, or areas with substantial residential, commercial, or industrial development. Current law defines "imminent" for these purposes to mean a high degree of confidence that a condition will begin in the immediate future. Current law also requires the person or entity making the diversion for groundwater recharge purposes to file with the State Water Resources Control Board and any applicable groundwater sustainability agency for the basin, a notice containing specified information no later than 48 hours after initially commencing diversion of floodflows for groundwater recharge, a preliminary report no later than 14 days after initially commencing that diversion, and a final report no later than 15 days after the diversions cease. These requirements apply to diversions commenced before January 1, 2029. This bill would, among other things, expand the conditions that are required to be met for the diversion of floodwaters for groundwater recharge that do not require an appropriative water right. The bill would expand the definition of "floodflow" to include flows that are projected by the local or regional agency to inundate ordinarily dry areas in the bed of a terminal lake, as described above. The bill would revise the definition of "imminent" to mean a high degree of confidence that a condition will begin or is projected to begin within the next 72 hours.

**Position**

**SB 1402 (Min D) 30x30 goal: state agencies: adoption, revision, or establishment of plans, policies, and regulations.**

**Current Text:** Amended: 7/1/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

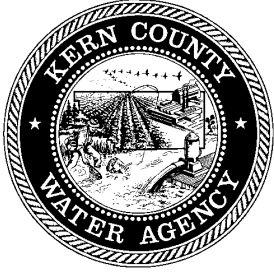
**Status:** 8/15/2024-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(b)(14). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/7/2024)

**Location:** 8/15/2024-A. DEAD

**Summary:** Current law requires the Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency to prepare and submit, on or before March 31, 2024, and annually thereafter, a report to the Legislature on the progress made in the prior calendar year toward achieving the goal to conserve 30% of California's lands and coastal waters by 2030. Current law provides that it is the goal of the state to conserve at least 30% of California's lands and coastal waters by 2030, known as the 30x30 goal. This bill would require all state agencies, departments, boards, offices, commissions, and conservancies to consider the 30x30 goal when adopting, revising, or establishing plans, policies, or regulations that directly affect the use of coastal waters or land, management of natural resources, or biodiversity conservation.

**Position**

Y cwt 'Tguqtegu'Eqo o kwgg"



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Resources Committee  
Agenda Item No. 1

FROM: Lauren Bauer

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Report of the Water Resources Manager

**Issue:**

Report on the Kern Fan banking projects bank accounts.

**Recommended Motion:**

None – information only.

**Discussion:**

The Kern County Water Agency's estimated summary of the Kern Fan banking projects bank and overdraft corrections accounts are provided as Attachments 1 and 2.

**Kern County Water Agency  
Estimated Summary of Overdraft Correction Accounts  
As of September 30, 2024**

**Preliminary - Subject to Revision**

Quantities in acre-feet

District	Estimated Balance as of December 31, 2023	Estimated Balance as of September 30, 2024					Total
		Pioneer Property	2800 Acres	Pioneer Project Subtotal	Berrenda Mesa	Kern Water Bank <sup>[1]</sup>	
Buena Vista WSD	72,942	61,587	0	61,587	0	11,355	72,942
Henry Miller WD	90,890	63,853	375	64,228	2,584	24,078	90,890
Kern County Water Agency	55,030	35,356	7,121	42,477	0	12,553	55,030
Kern Delta WD	100,157	72,756	409	73,165	2,026	24,966	100,157
Rosedale-Rio Bravo WSD	243,122	185,495	5,120	190,615	3,220	49,287	243,122
<b>Total</b>	<b>562,141</b>	<b>419,047</b>	<b>13,025</b>	<b>432,072</b>	<b>7,830</b>	<b>122,239</b>	<b>562,141</b>

<sup>[1]</sup> Does not include purchase of 2011 4% reserve water.



**Kern County Water Agency  
Estimated Summary of Groundwater Bank Accounts  
As of September 30, 2024**

**Preliminary - Subject to Revision**

Quantities in acre-feet

District	Estimated Balance as of December 31, 2023	Estimated Balance as of September 30, 2024					Total
		Pioneer Property	2800 Acres	Pioneer Project Subtotal	Berrenda Mesa	Kern Water Bank	
Belridge WSD	80,524	73,731	4,993	78,724	3,928	0	82,652
Berrenda Mesa WD	102,939	69,527	5,195	74,722	35,974	0	110,696
Buena Vista WSD	162,741	107,153	4,081	111,234	0	52,484	163,718
Cawelo WD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dudley Ridge WD	63,870	0	0	0	0	67,718	67,718
Henry Miller WD	44,079	43,246	833	44,079	0	0	44,079
Improvement District No. 4	247,331	43,402	5,886	49,288	0	198,887	248,175
Kern County Water Agency	185,256	109,443	60,099	169,542	3,499	17,958	190,999
Kern Delta WD	47,763	60,330	0	60,330	0	0	60,330
Lost Hills WD	86,401	59,739	24,327	84,066	3,252	0	87,318
Rosedale-Rio Bravo WSD	71,899	73,721	835	74,556	0	0	74,556
Semitropic WSD	264,171	32,038	826	32,864	0	233,916	266,780
Tehachapi-Cummings CWD	5,820	0	0	0	0	5,820	5,820
Tejon-Castac WD	64,734	2,666	1,283	3,949	0	61,569	65,518
Westside Mutual Water Co.	532,085	0	0	0	0	533,010	533,010
Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa WSD	280,661	19,590	16,008	35,598	5,541	224,027	265,166
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,240,274</b>	<b>694,586</b>	<b>124,366</b>	<b>818,952</b>	<b>52,194</b>	<b>1,395,389</b>	<b>2,266,535</b>



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Resources Committee  
Agenda Item No. 2

FROM: Craig Wallace

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on the State Water Contractors Board Meeting

**Issue:**

Report on the October 17, 2024 regular meeting of the State Water Contractors Board of Directors.

**Recommended Motion:**

None – information only.

**Discussion:**

The agenda and action items for the October 17, 2024 regular meeting of the State Water Contractors Board of Directors are provided as Attachment 1.

**Agenda Item 1**

**STATE WATER CONTRACTORS  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
OCTOBER 17, 2024  
9:30 a.m.**

**In-Person Attendance:**

Delta Conveyance Design and Construction Authority Board Room  
980 9th Street, 1st Floor  
(enter the building from the alleyway between 8th & 9th Street, off of J)

**Join Zoom Meeting**

<https://zoom.us/j/97794625292?pwd=OVZCZHA0NIM2RUNBd3F4UGkwUE9nUT09>

Meeting ID: 977 9462 5292

Passcode: 617495

Via Teleconference: +1 669 444 9171

Meeting ID: 977 9462 5292

Passcode: 617495

One Tap Mobile: +16694449171,,97794625292#,,, \*617495#

**AGENDA**

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <b>1) REVISIONS TO AGENDA</b>  | <b>9:30</b>  |
| <b>2) CONSENT CALENDAR</b>   | <b>9:30</b>  |
| <b>3) GETTING TO KNOW YOUR CONTRACTOR - AVEK: Peter Thompson Jr.</b>   | <b>9:35</b>  |
| <b>4) SWP OPERATIONS REPORT:</b>                                       | <b>10:05</b> |
| <b>Water Operations</b> – Tracy Hinojosa                               |              |
| <b>Water Quality</b> – Tanya Veldhuizen                                |              |
| <b>Power</b> – the written report is included in the Board package     |              |
| <b>5) GENERAL MANAGER’S REPORT: Jennifer Pierre</b>                    | <b>10:30</b> |
| <b>6) COMMITTEE REPORTS:</b>   | <b>10:45</b> |
| a. Audit Finance – the written report is included in the Board package |              |
| b. Energy - the written report is included in the Board package        |              |
| <b>7) SCIENCE REPORT: the written report is in the Board package</b>   | <b>10:45</b> |

**Next Board Meeting: November 21, 2024  
Delta Conveyance Design and Construction Authority or via Zoom**

**STATE WATER CONTRACTORS  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
BOARD ACTIONS  
OCTOBER 17, 2024**

The following actions were taken at the State Water Contractors Board of Directors October 17, 2024, meeting upon motions duly made, seconded, and unanimously passed.

1. Approved the revised Consent Calendar, including the draft Board Minutes for the September 19, 2024, meeting; 2-1 Board Action Request for Expanded Delta Conveyance Project Outreach; the September 30, 2024, Financial Report; the Consultant Reports; and the Water Transfers Summary for September 30, 2024.



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Resources Committee  
Agenda Item No. 3

FROM: Craig Wallace

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on 2024 State Water Project and Central Valley Project Allocations and Operations

**Issue:**

Report on 2024 State Water Project and Central Valley Project allocations and operations.

**Recommended Motion:**

None – information only.

**Discussion:**

**State Water Project Operations**

The 2023-2024 Water Year (WY) Northern Sierra Eight-Station Precipitation Index (Index) ended at 48.2 inches or about 91 percent of average. (See Attachments 1 and 2.) The Northern Sierra snow water content peaked in early April at approximately 125 percent of the April 1 historical average. (See Attachment 3.) The 2024-2025 WY Index has only recorded 0.4 inches of precipitation. The long-term forecast predicts increased chances of above normal temperatures for Northern California and equal chances of above or below normal precipitation for November 2024 through January 2025. (See Attachment 4.)

Through October 20, 2024, Lake Oroville storage had decreased to about 1,764,665 acre-feet (af). (See Attachment 5.) As of October 20, 2024, the State Water Project (SWP) share of San Luis Reservoir (San Luis) storage had increased to 697,244 af. (See Attachment 6.) Combined SWP and Central Valley Project (CVP) exports are currently averaging 12,000 af per day. The California Department of Water Resources received approval for an amendment to its Incidental Take Permit to offramp the Fall X2 requirement. Delta water quality is controlling exports.

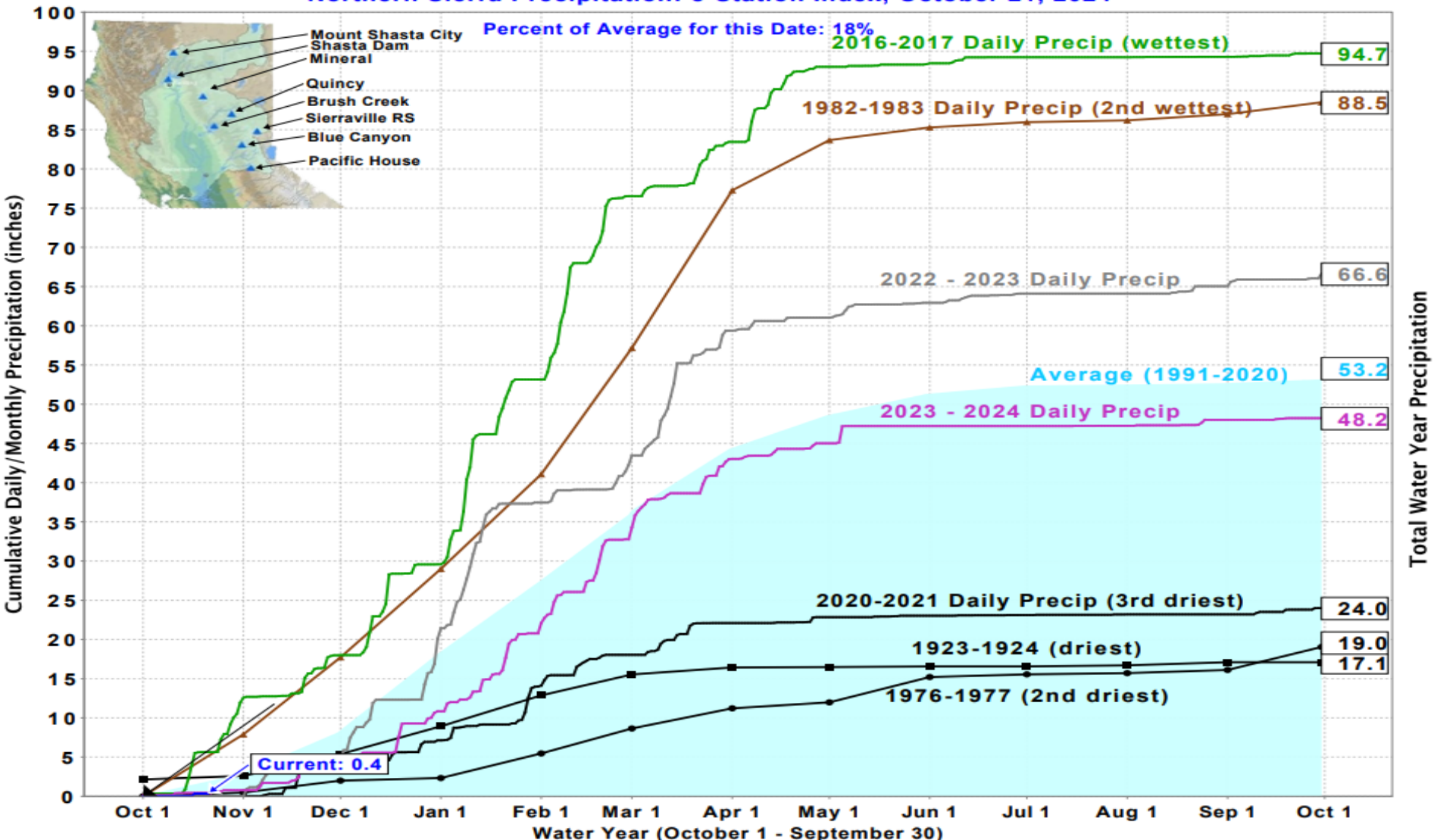
**Central Valley Project Operations**

As of October 20, 2024, the CVP share of San Luis storage had decreased to 337,041 af. On June 25, 2024, the United States Bureau of Reclamation increased South of Delta Ag Contractors allocation to 50 percent of their contracted supply. On April 18, 2024, the Friant Division was increased to 100 percent for Class 1 supplies and 5 percent for Class 2 supplies.



# Northern Sierra Precipitation Eight-Station Index: October 21, 2024

**Northern Sierra Precipitation: 8-Station Index, October 21, 2024**





# Northern Sierra Precipitation Eight-Station Index

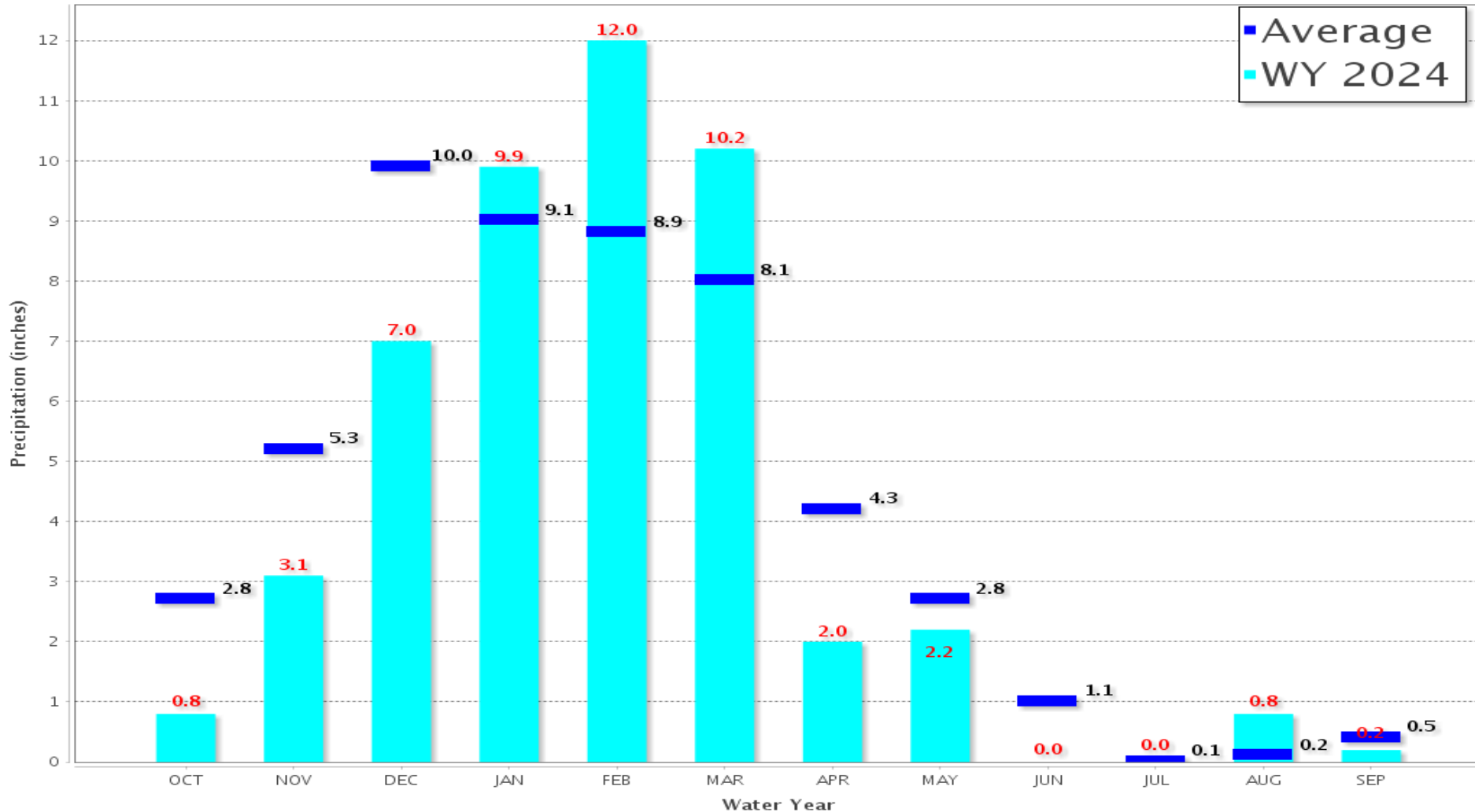


## Northern Sierra 8-Station

Precipitation Index for Water Year 2024 – Updated on September 30, 2024 08:48 AM

Note: Monthly totals may not add up to seasonal total because of rounding

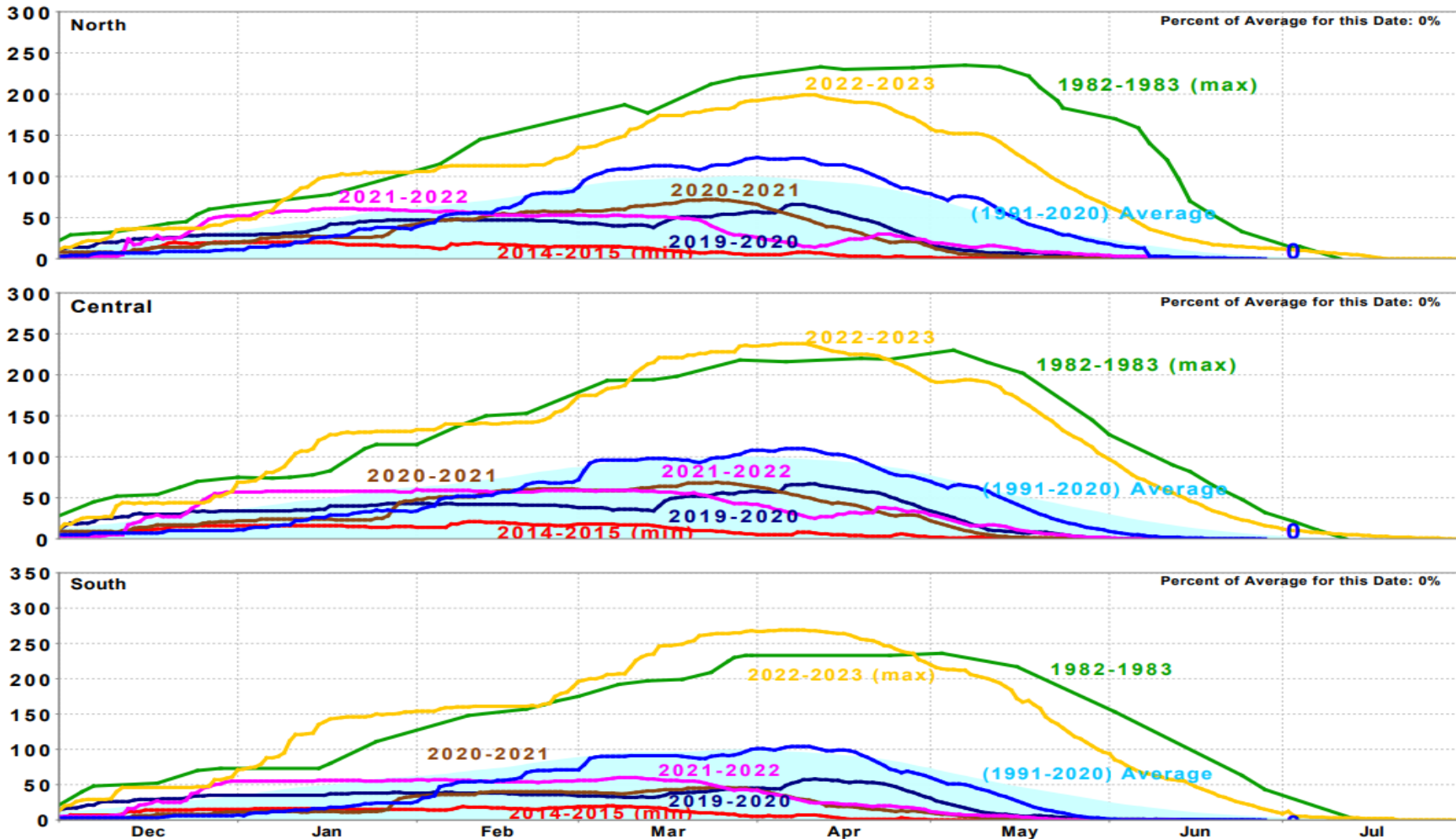
Water Year Monthly totals are calculated based on Daily precipitation data from 12am to 12am PST





# Snow Water Content

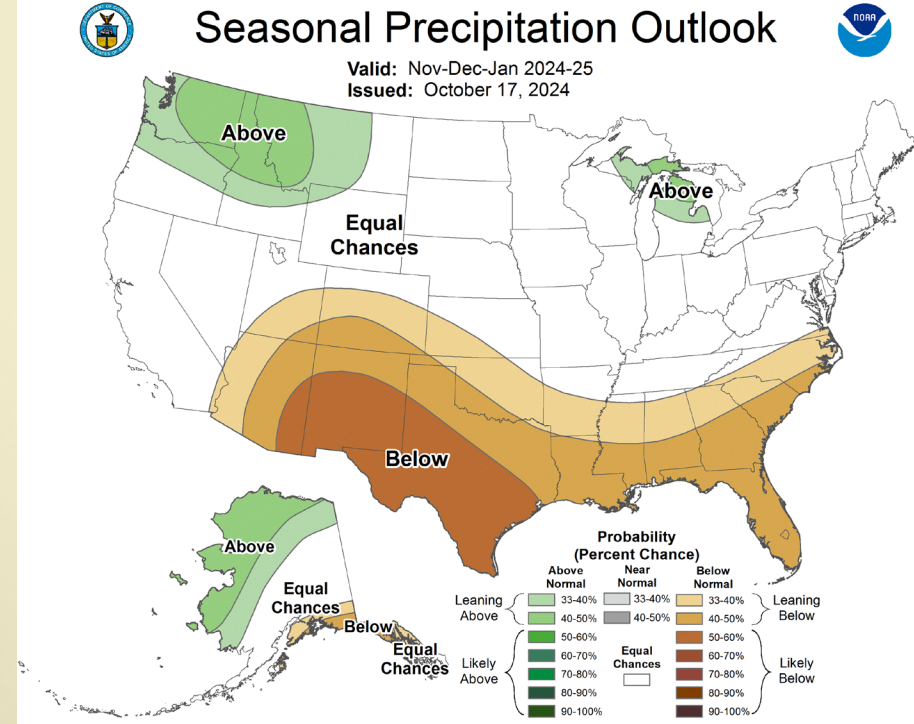
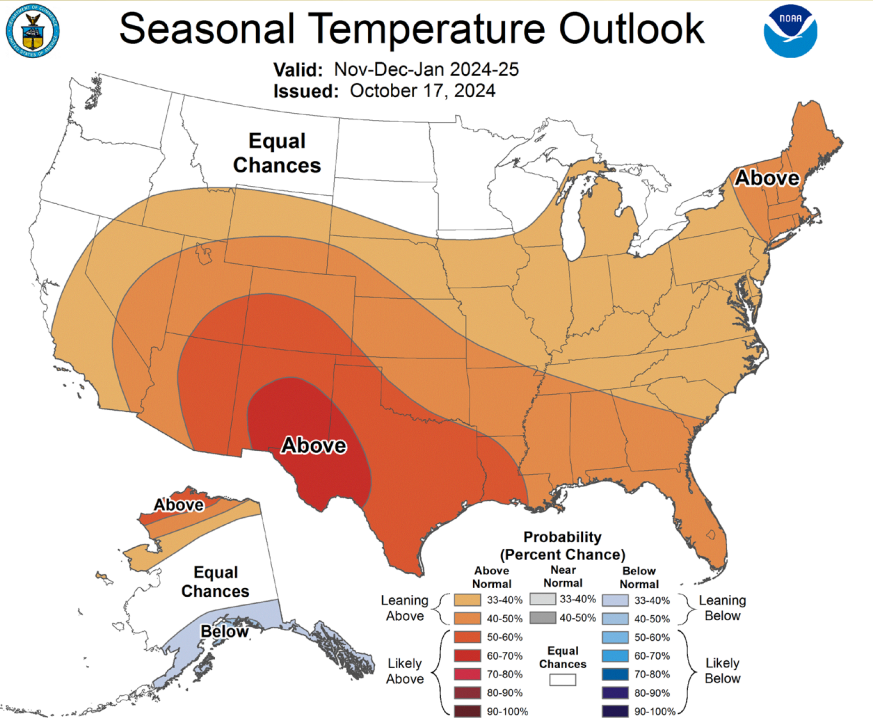
### California Snow Water Content, June 28, 2024, Percent of April 1 Average





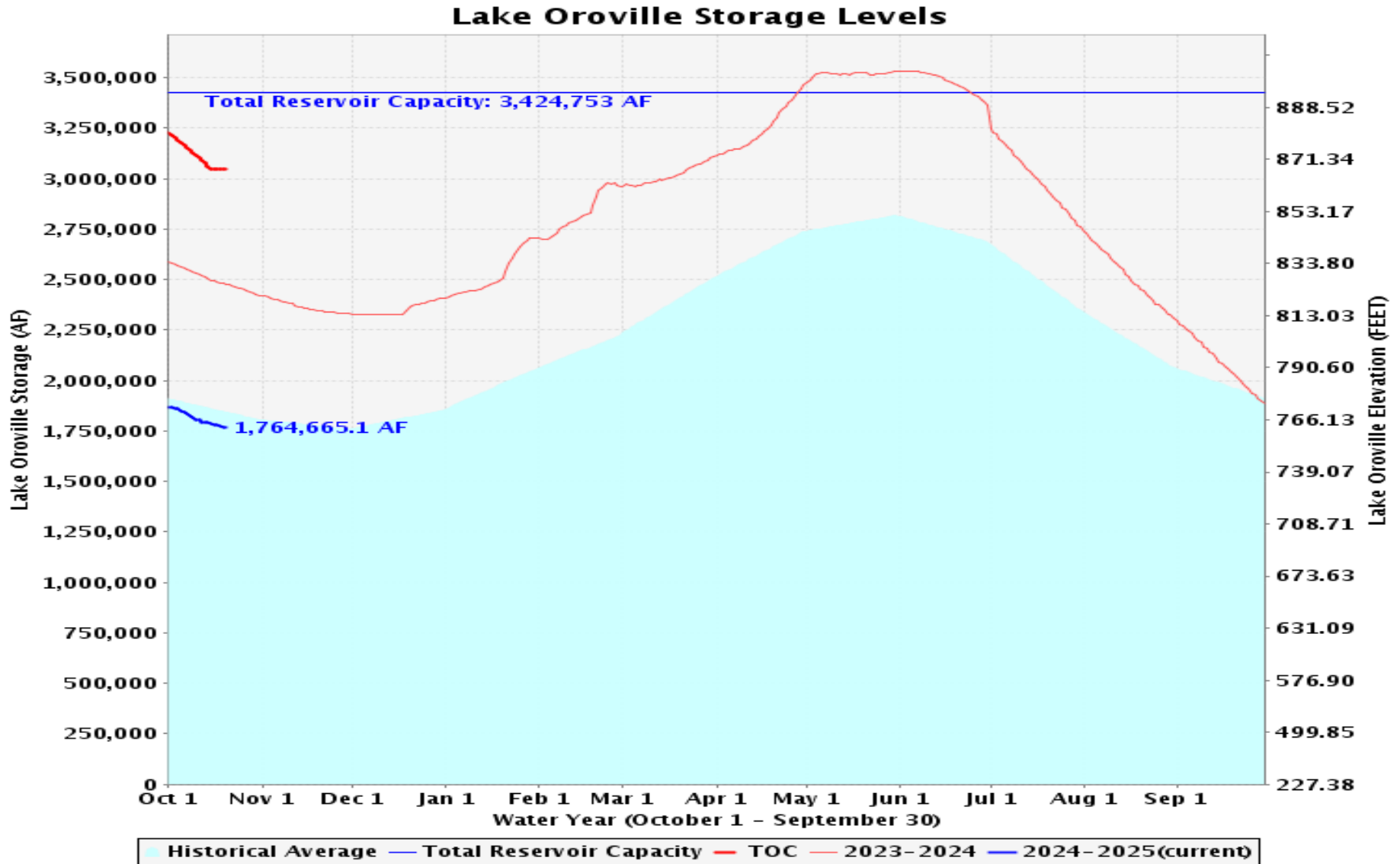


# Long-term Forecast





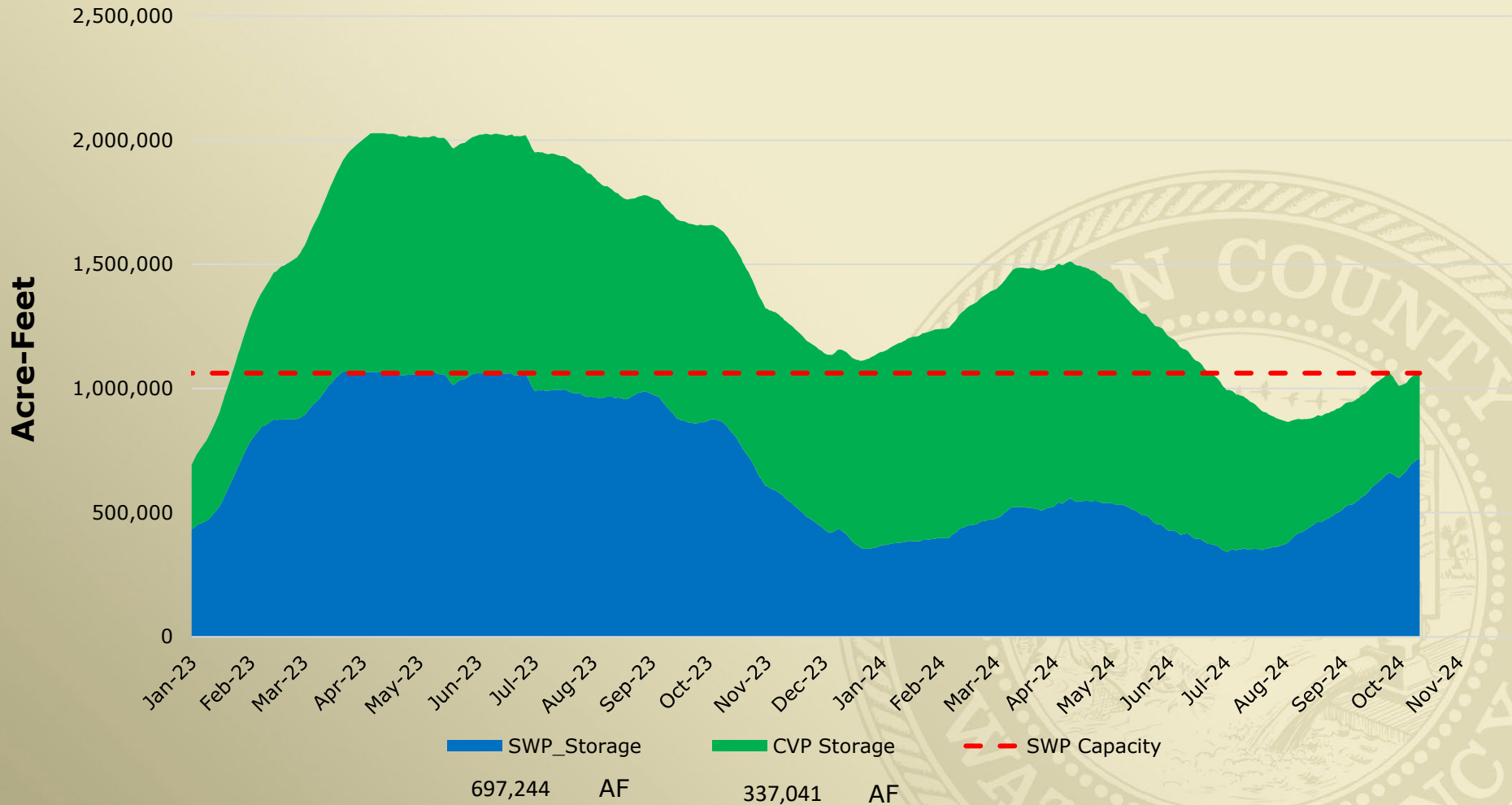
# Lake Oroville Storage: October 20, 2024





# San Luis Reservoir Storage: October 20, 2024

## San Luis Storage





## Fall X2 Update

- On 9/10/24, DWR indicated they will move forward with a permit amendment for the Fall X2 action.
- In September, DWR operated to the X2 action in addition to operating the Suisun Marsh Salinity Control Gate.
- DWR has off ramped the X2 requirement for the month of October and is operating to D-1641 requirements.
- Estimated water savings for the SWP range from 58 taf to 110 taf depending on the hydrology for Oct.



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Resources Committee  
Agenda Item No. 4a

FROM: Veronica Arreola

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on Kern County Water Agency California Aqueduct Deliveries

**Issue:**

Report on Kern County Water Agency California Aqueduct Deliveries.

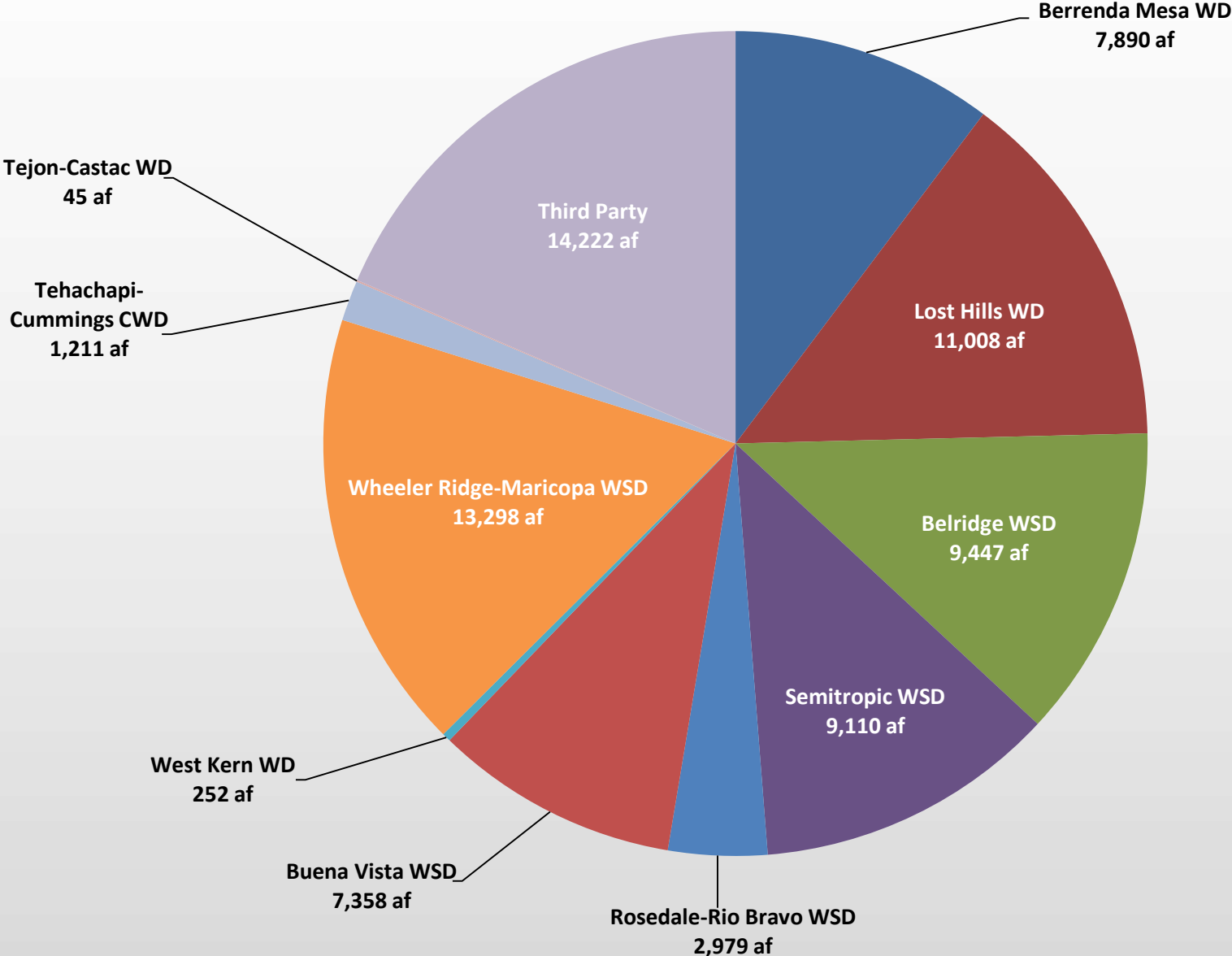
**Recommended Motion:**

None – information only.

**Discussion:**

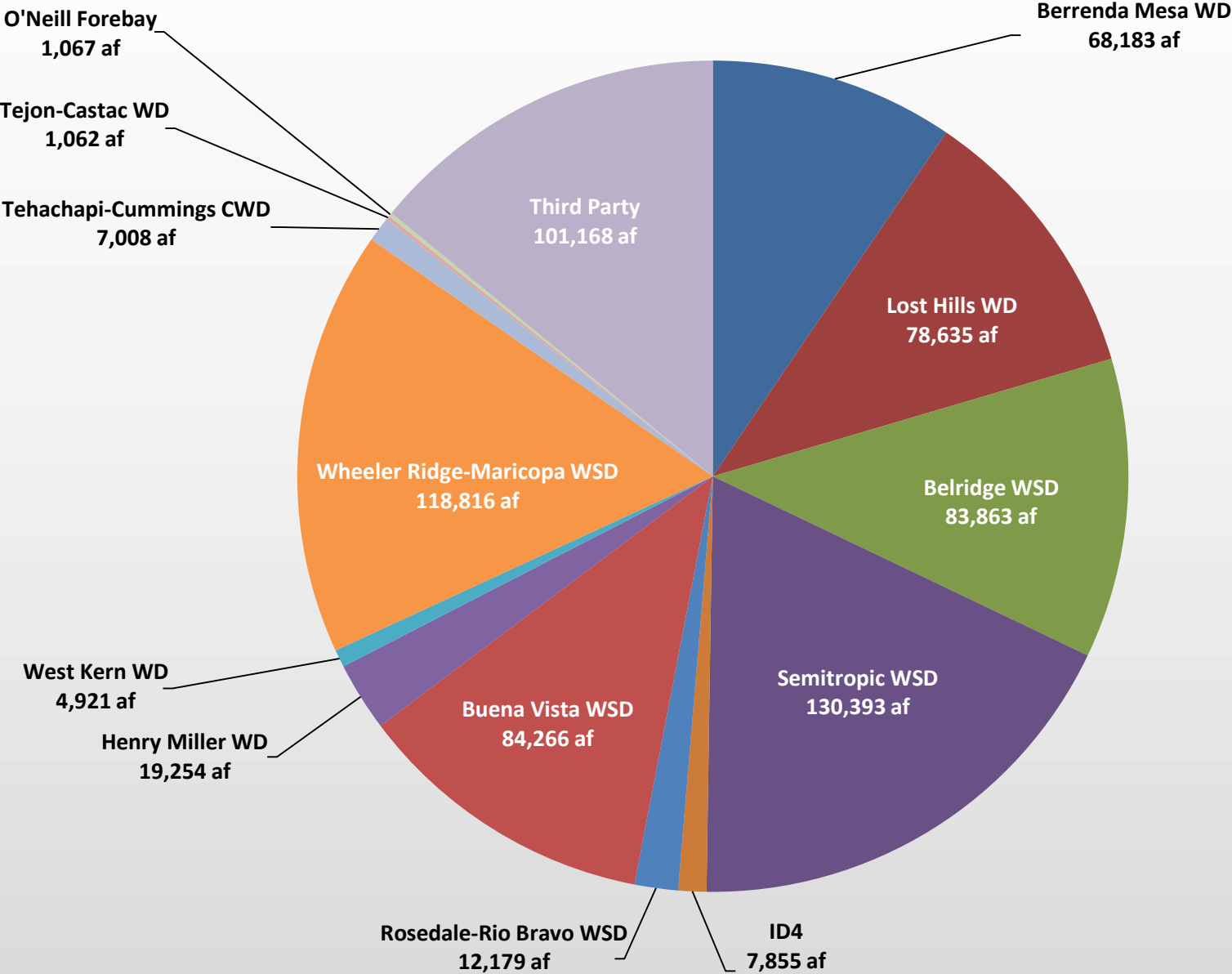
In September 2024, the Kern County Water Agency (Agency) delivered an estimated 76,820 acre-feet (af) via the California Aqueduct (Aqueduct). A summary of September 2024 estimated deliveries by entity is provided as Attachment 1. Through September 2024, the Agency has delivered an estimated 718,670 af via the Aqueduct. A summary of estimated cumulative deliveries by entity is provided as Attachment 2, and a summary of estimated cumulative deliveries by water type is provided as Attachment 3. The values presented are estimates as Agency staff continue the ongoing delivery reconciliation process.

# California Aqueduct Deliveries by Entity September 2024 Total Deliveries 76,820 af



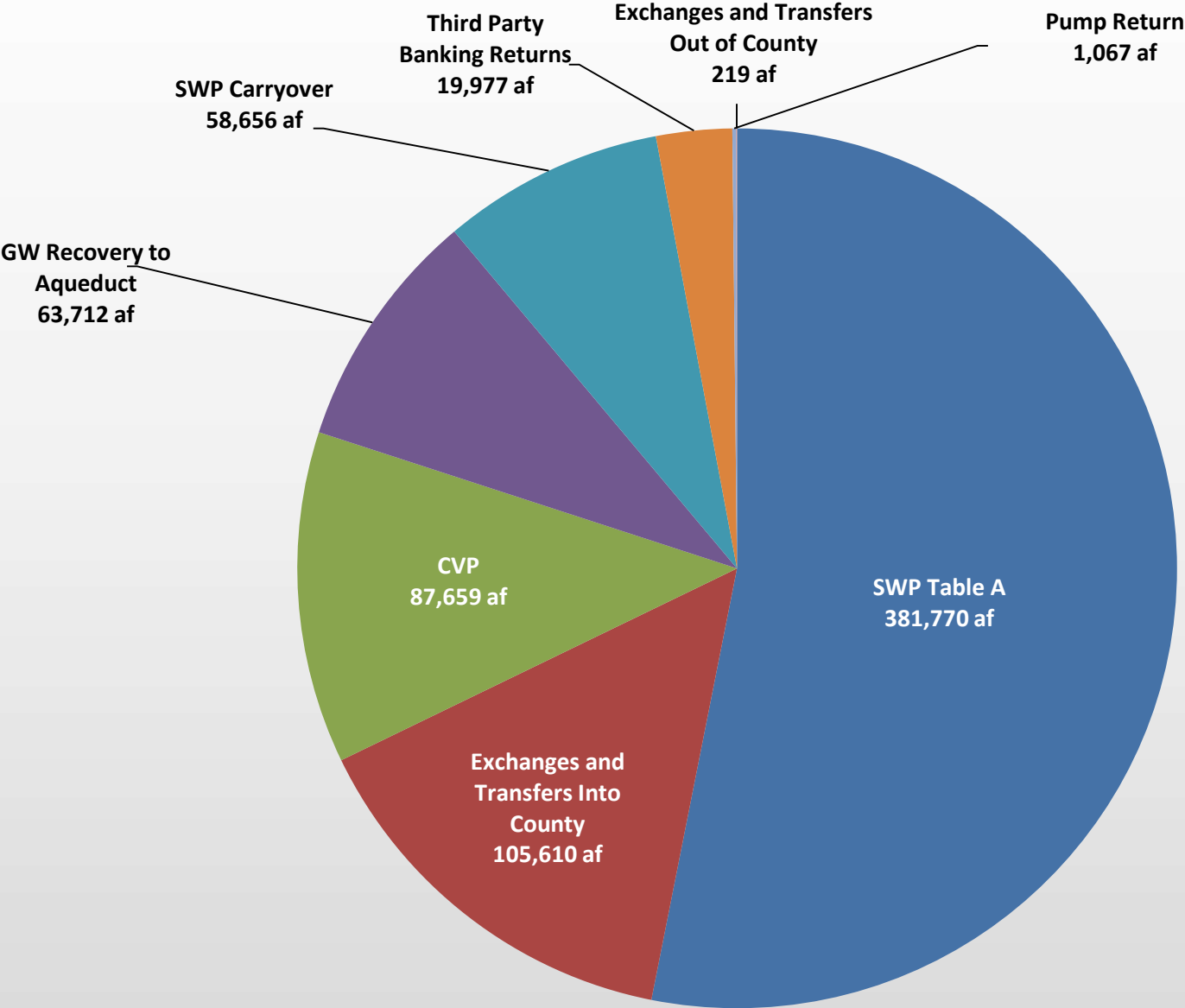
# California Aqueduct Deliveries by Entity Through September 2024

Total Estimated Deliveries 718,670 af

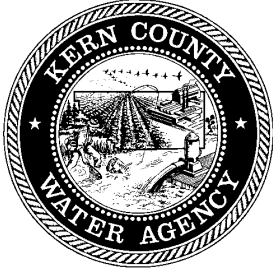


# California Aqueduct Deliveries by Water Type Through September 2024

Total Estimated Deliveries 718,670 af







MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Resources Committee  
Agenda Item No. 4b

FROM: Courtney Pasquini

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Update on Water Transfers, Exchanges and Purchases

**Issue:**

Update on water transfers, exchanges and purchases approved by the Water Resources Manager since the last Kern County Water Agency Board of Directors meeting.

**Recommended Motion:**

None – information only.

**Discussion:**

On December 20, 2023, the Kern County Water Agency (Agency) Board of Directors (Board) authorized the Water Resources Manager to approve and enter into contracts providing for the transfer, exchange and purchase of State Water Project (SWP) water, Central Valley Project water and other water through December 31, 2024, on behalf of Member Units and the Agency, and to expend up to \$300,000 from the Supplemental Water Fund to fund such purchases.

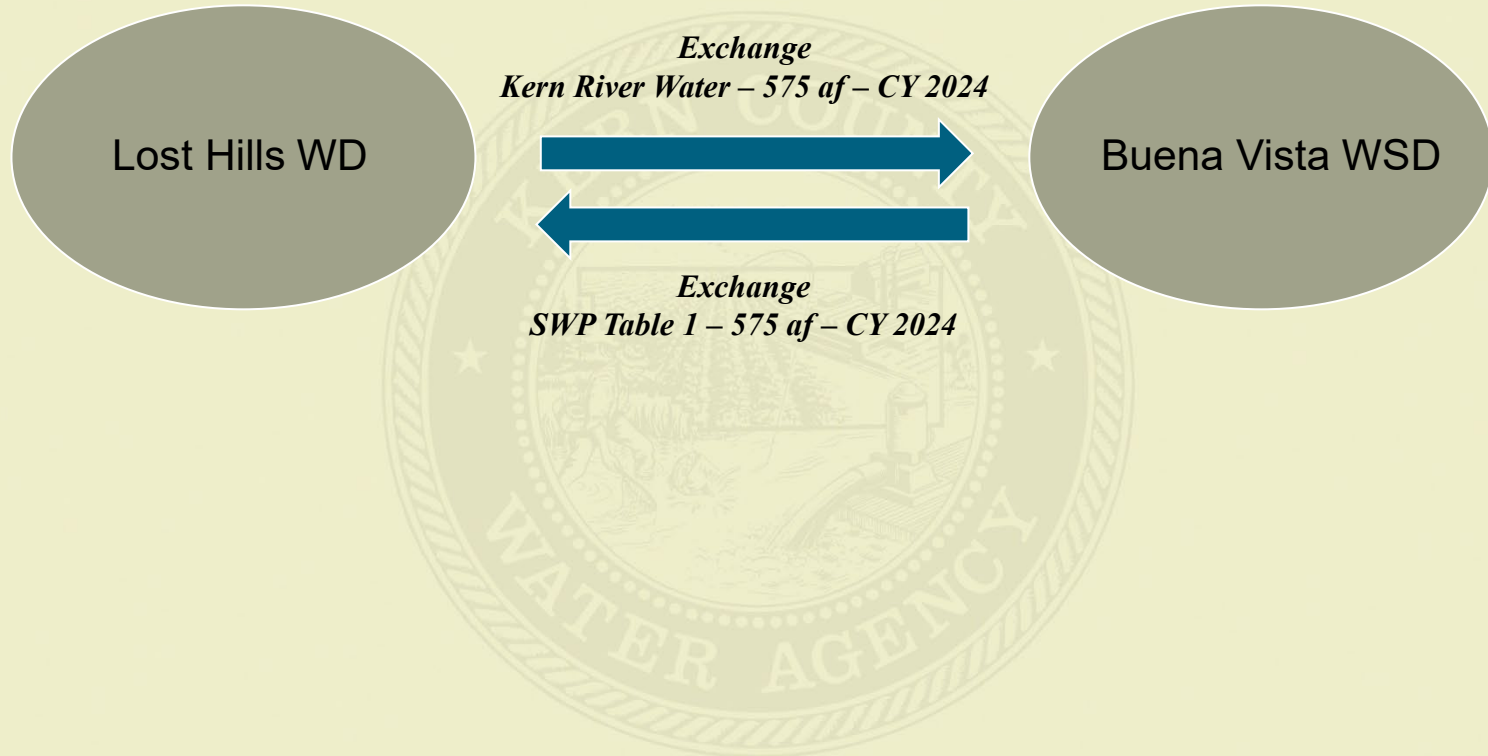
Summarized below, and in Attachment 1, are those activities that have been approved by the Water Resources Manager in 2024 pursuant to the Board authorization described above since the last Agency Board meeting, or previously approved as a long-term program. Attachment 2 provides a summary of those activities in 2024 that have been approved by the Water Resources Manager or the Board, any pending requests and any previously approved requests since the last Agency Board meeting.

- **Lost Hills Water District/Buena Vista Water Storage District – Exchange (575 acre-feet):**

Lost Hills Water District requested approval to exchange up to 575 acre-feet of Kern River water for a like amount of Buena Vista Water Storage District's 2024 SWP Table 1 water.

# Update on Water Transfers, Exchanges and Purchases

## Lost Hills WD/Buena Vista WSD – Exchange (575 af)



## 2024 Water Management Program

### Summary of Routine Water Transfers, Exchanges and Purchases Pursuant to the December 20, 2023 KCWA Board Authorization

TRF #	Parties	Description	Quantity (AF)	Date of Request	Date Approved	
1	24-001	DWR Turn-Back Pool	Purchase of water from Pools A and B	unknown		
2	24-002	Dry Year Transfer Program	North of Delta water transfers to KCWA	unknown		
3	24-003	Yuba Water Purchase Program	North of Delta water transfers to KCWA	unknown		
4	24-004	Article 21 Program	Purchase of water south of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta	unknown		
5	24013	Newhall Land and Farming Company to Semitropic Water Storage District	Transfer of Nickel Kern River water	1,607	2/1/24	02/07/24
6	24014	ID4 to Buena Vista Water Storage District	Exchange of SWP Table A water for banked Kern River water	4,000	2/9/24	03/07/24
7	24018	Buena Vista Water Storage District to Kern Delta Water District	Exchange of Kern River water for Table 1 or Yuba water	25,500	3/20/24	03/22/24
8	24024	Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District Exchange with Buena Vista Water Storage District	Exchange of 2024 Table 1 water for Kern River water	100	4/16/24	04/16/24
9	24030	ID4 Exchange with Buena Vista Water Storage District	Exchange of SWP for Kern River water	30,000	4/18/24	04/22/24
10	24023	Semitropic Water Storage District to Belridge Water Storage District (Poso Creek)	Transfer of 2024 SWP Table 1	1,000	4/11/24	04/30/24
11	24033	Belridge Water Storage District to Lost Hills Water District (Starrh & Starrh)	Transfer of 2024 Table 1 water	1,000	5/3/24	05/07/24
12	24022	Tulare Lake Basin Water Storage District to Berrenda Mesa Water District and Lost Hills Water District	Transfer of 2024 Table A	4,000	4/10/24	06/03/24
13	24038	Tejon-Castac Water District to Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District	Transfer of Nickel Kern River water	3,200	6/3/24	06/19/24
14	24037	Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency to Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District (Tejon Ranch)	Transfer of SWP Table A water	1,800	5/30/24	06/27/24
15	24042	Fresno Irrigation District/Kern Tulare Water District to Westside Districts	Exchange of CVP water	12,500	6/11/24	06/27/24
16	24046	Buena Vista Water Storage District to West Kern Water District	Exchange of banked Kern River Water for Table 1 water	25,000	6/18/24	06/27/24
17	24052	Cawelo Water District and Buena Vista Water Storage District	Exchange of SWP water for Kern River water	34,000	7/9/24	07/11/24
18	24052b	Cawelo Water District and Buena Vista Water Storage District	Exchange of SWP Table 1 water for Kern River water	2,600	8/27/24	09/26/24
19	24062	Lost Hills Water District to Berrenda Mesa Water District (Lazy Dog Orchards)	Transfer of 2024 SWP Table 1 water	1,000	9/6/24	09/26/24
20	24063	Lost Hills Water District to Belridge Water Storage District (Chevron)	Transfer of 2024 SWP Table 1 water	1,000	9/6/24	09/26/24
21	24066	Tejon-Castac Water District to Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District (Tejon Ranch)	Transfer of 2024 SWP Table 1 water	1,500	9/10/24	09/26/24
22	24068	Lost Hills Water District to Buena Vista Water Storage District	Exchange of Kern River Water for SWP Table 1	575	9/18/24	10/24/24

### Summary of Non-Routine Water Transfers, Exchanges and Purchases Approved Pursuant to KCWA Board Authorization

TRF #	Parties	Description	(AF)	Request	Approved	
1	24015	Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency to San Geronio Pass Water Agency	Transfer of Nickel Kern River water	1,700	3/6/24	04/25/24
2	24016	San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors to Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District	Transfer of CVP water for banking and future return	20,000	3/7/24	04/25/24
3	24011	Oak Flat Water District to Belridge Water Storage District, Berrenda Mesa Water District and Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District	Transfer of SWP Carryover water	1,858	1/25/24	05/23/24
4	24035	Semitropic Water Storage District to Berrenda Mesa Water District	Transfer of previously banked SWP Table A water	2,500	5/13/24	06/27/24
5	24036	Semitropic Water Storage District to Belridge Water Storage District	Transfer of previously banked SWP Table A water	2,500	5/13/24	06/27/24
6	24045	Buena Vista Water Storage Districts to Westside Districts	Transfer of 2023 and/or 2024 Table 1 water	15,000	6/17/24	06/27/24
7	24019	San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors to Westside Districts	Transfer of CVP water	7,000	3/25/24	07/25/24
8	24039	Lower Tule River Irrigation District/ Pixley Irrigation District to Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District (Homer)	Transfer of CVP water for banking	10,000	6/7/24	09/26/24
9	24040	Lower Tule River Irrigation District/ Pixley Irrigation District to Berrenda Mesa Water District (Homer)	Transfer of CVP water for banking	20,000	6/11/24	09/26/24
10	24041	Lower Tule River Irrigation District/ Pixley Irrigation District to Belridge Water Storage District (Homer)	Transfer of CVP water	2,500	6/11/24	09/26/24
11	24043	Lower Tule River Irrigation District/ Pixley Irrigation District to Semitropic Water Storage District (Homer)	Transfer of CVP water for banking	12,500	6/12/24	09/26/24
12	24047	Lower Tule River Irrigation District/ Pixley Irrigation District to Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District (Homer)	Transfer of CVP water for banking	10,000	6/19/24	09/26/24
13	24048	Lower Tule River Irrigation District/ Pixley Irrigation District to Lost Hills Water District (Homer)	Transfer of CVP water	3,000	6/24/24	09/26/24
14	24050	San Geronio Pass Water Agency to Westside Districts	Transfer of 2024 Table A water	8,000	6/24/24	09/26/24
15	24053	Berrenda Mesa Water District, Lost Hills Water District and Santa Clara Valley Water District (Westside Ag)	Transfer of 2024 Table A for banking	20,000	7/9/24	09/26/24

### Summary of Pending Water Transfers, Exchanges and Purchases

TRF #	Parties	Description	(AF)	Request	Approved	
1	24005	Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District and Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency	Transfer of SWP Table A water	20,000	1/2/24	
2	24008	San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors to Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District	Transfer of CVP water for banking and future return	50,000	1/5/24	
3	24010	Orange Cove Irrigation District to Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District	Transfer of CVP water	2,500	1/16/24	
4	24017	Lower Tule River Irrigation District/ Pixley Irrigation District to multiple KCWA Member Units	Transfer of CVP water	50,000	3/19/24	
6	24020	Napa County Flood Control and Water Conservation District to Westside Districts	Transfer of 2023 Table A	4,000	3/25/24	
7	24029	Santa Clara Valley Water District to Semitropic Water Storage District	Transfer of CVP water for banking	31,675	4/26/24	
8	24044	Dudley Ridge Water District to Semitropic Water Storage District	Transfer of SWP Table A water for banking	16,000	6/14/24	
9	24049	Santa Clara Valley Water District to Belridge Water Storage District	Transfer of 2023 and/or 2024 Table A water	20,000	6/24/24	
11	24056	Hills Valley Irrigation District to Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District (Booth Ranches)	Transfer of 2024 CVP water	500	7/24/24	
12	24059	Arvin Edison Water Storage District to Belridge Water Storage District (Westside Mutual Water Company)	Transfer of SJRRP CVP water	5,000	7/29/24	
13	24060	Montecito Water District (Central Coast Water Authority) to Semitropic Water Storage District (Homer)	Transfer of SWP Table A and Article 56	3,300	8/13/24	

**2024 Water Management Program**

14	24061	Solano County Water Agenct to Lost Hills WD, Berrenda Mesa WD, Belridge WSD and Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa WSD	Transfer of 2024 SWP Table A and Article 56	8,000	9/3/24
16	24064	Santa Clara Valley Water District to Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District (Irvine Ranch Water District)	Transfer of SWP water for banking and future return	20,000	9/6/24
17	24065	San Bernardino Valley MWD to Lost Hills WD, Berrenda Mesa WD, Belridge WSD, and Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa WSD	Transfer of 2024 SWP Table A	15,000	9/6/24
18	24067	Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District to Antelope Valley East Kern Water District	Return of previously banked SWP Table A	5,333	9/16/24
19	24069	San Luis Obispo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District to Westside Districts	Transfer of SWP Table A	13,500	9/16/24
20	24070	Dudley Ridge Water District to Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District (Irvine Ranch)	Transfer of SWP Table A for banking	700	9/23/24

**Summary of Previously Approved Annual, Long-Term Water Transfer, Exchange and Purchase Programs**

<i>TRF #</i>	<i>Parties</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Quantity (AF)</i>	<i>Date of Request</i>	<i>Date Approved</i>	
1	24006	Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District to Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency	Transfer of Kern River water	8,250	1/2/24	N/A
2	24007	Irvine Ranch Water Distirct to Dudley Ridge Water District	Transfer of SWP Table A water	7,000	1/4/24	N/A
3	24009	Montecito Water District (Central Coast Water Authority) to Semitropic Water Storage District	Transfer of SWP Table A water	1,500	1/16/24	N/A
4	24012	Westlands Water District (Poso Creek) to Semitropic Water Storage District	Transfer of CVP water for banking	20,000	1/25/24	N/A
5	24021	County of Butte to Westside Districts	Transfer of SWP Table A water	16,000	03/25/24	N/A
6	24009b	Motecito Water District (Central Coast Water Authority) to Semitropic Water Storage District	Transfer of SWP Table A water	1,000	4/12/24	N/A
7	24025	Zone 7 to Semitropic Water Storage District	Transfer of 2024 Table A for banking	10,000	4/17/24	N/A
8	24026	Santa Clara Valley Water District to Semitropic Water Storage District	Transfer of 2023 and 2024 Table A for banking	15,000	4/17/24	N/A
9	24026b	Santa Clara Valley Water District to Semitropic Water Storage District	Transfer of 2023 and 2024 Table A for banking	31,675	4/26/24	N/A
10	24027	Metropolitan Water District to Semitropic Water Storage District	Transfer of SWP Table A water for banking	30,000	4/17/24	N/A
11	24028	Alameda County Water District to Semitropic Water Storage District	Transfer of SWP Table A water for banking	2,337	4/17/24	N/A
12	24028b	Alameda County Water District to Semitropic Water Storage District	Transfer of SWP Table A water for banking	7,537	4/26/24	N/A
13	24031	Salta Clartia Valley Water Agency to Semitropic Water Storage District	Transfer of SWP Table A water for banking	3,000	5/1/24	N/A
14	24032	Arvin Edison Water Storage District to Belridge Water Storage District (Westside Mutual Water Company)	Transf of 2024 Friant water	5,000	5/3/24	N/A
15	24034	Mojave Water Agency to Lost Hills Water District, Berrenda Mesa WD, Belridge Water Storage District and Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa WSD	Transfer of 2023 Table A water	25,000	5/3/24	N/A
16	24051	Zone 7 to Cawelo Water District	Transfer of 2024 Table A water for banking	10,000	7/8/24	N/A
18	24054	Palmdale Water District to Lost Hills, Berrenda Mesa, Belridge and Wheeler	Transfer of 2024 Table A	5,000	7/11/24	N/A
19	24055	Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency to Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District	Transfer of SWP Table A water for banking	20,000	7/12/24	N/A
20	24057	Buena Vista Water Storage District to Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency	Transfer of Kern River water	2,750	7/22/24	N/A
21	24058	Tulare Lake Basin Water Storage District to Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District	Transfer of SWP Table A for banking	5,589	7/23/24	N/A
22	24028c	Alameda County Water District to Semitropic Water Storage District	Transfer of SWP Table A water for banking	8,841	7/31/24	N/A



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Resources Committee  
Agenda Item No. 4c

FROM: Lauren Bauer

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Authorization to Execute an Article 55 Agreement Between the Department of Water Resources of the State of California and Kern County Water Agency for Conveyance of San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority's 2024 Central Valley Project Water, SWP #24012

**Issue:**

Consider adopting Resolution No. 34-24 reauthorizing the Water Resources Manager to execute an Article 55 Agreement Between the Department of Water Resources of the State of California and Kern County Water Agency for Conveyance of San Joaquin River Exchange Contracts Water Authority's 2024 Central Valley Project Water, SWP #24012.

**Recommended Motion:**

Adopt Resolution No. 34-24 reauthorizing the Water Resources Manager to execute an Article 55 Agreement Between the Department of Water Resources of the State of California and Kern County Water Agency for Conveyance of San Joaquin River Exchange Contracts Water Authority's 2024 Central Valley Project Water, SWP #24012.

**Discussion:**

In April 2024, the Kern County Water Agency's (Agency) Board of Directors adopted Resolution No. 14-24 authorizing the Agency to enter into an agreement with the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) for the Conveyance of up to 20,000 acre-feet (af) of the San Joaquin River Exchange Contractor's (Exchange Contractors) 2024 Central Valley Project (CVP) water to the Agency on behalf of Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District (Rosedale). Prior to the execution of the agreement, up to 15,000 af of additional CVP water was made available and Rosedale has requested DWR's approval to increase the up to amount to 35,000 af. In order to deliver this CVP water to Rosedale, the Agency must enter into an agreement with DWR. Agency staff have reviewed the revised agreement and recommend its reapproval.

BEFORE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE  
KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

In the matter of:

AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN \*  
ARTICLE 55 AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE \*  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES OF THE \*  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA AND KERN COUNTY \*  
WATER AGENCY FOR CONVEYANCE OF SAN \*  
JOAQUIN RIVER EXCHANGE CONTRACTORS \*  
WATER AUTHORITY'S 2024 CENTRAL VALLEY \*  
PROJECT WATER, SWP #24012 \*

I, Stephanie N. Prince, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Kern County Water Agency, of the County of Kern, State of California, do hereby certify that the following resolution proposed by Director \_\_\_\_\_, and seconded by Director \_\_\_\_\_, was duly passed and adopted by said Board of Directors at an official meeting hereof this 24th day of October 2024, by the following vote, to wit:

Ayes:

Noes:

Absent:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary of the Board of Directors  
of the Kern County Water Agency

Resolution No. 34-24

WHEREAS, Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District (Rosedale), has acquired up to 35,000 acre-feet of San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority's 2024 Central Valley Project (CVP) water supplies; and

WHEREAS, the Kern County Water Agency (Agency) Board of Directors (Board) adopted the Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report for the Water Transfer Program for

the San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority, 2014-2038 as a responsible agency under the California Environmental Quality Act; and

WHEREAS, an agreement is required by the California Department of Water Resources for the delivery of CVP water supplies to Rosedale; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Kern County Water Agency Board of Directors, that:

1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct.
2. The Water Resources Manager is reauthorized, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, to execute an Article 55 Agreement Between the Department of Water Resources of the State of California and Kern County Water Agency for Conveyance of San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority's 2024 Central Valley Project Water, SWP #24012, attached hereto as Exhibit A.
3. The Water Resources Manager is further reauthorized, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, to execute any necessary related agreements to effectuate the delivery of the acquired CVP water to Rosedale.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA – CALIFORNIA NATURAL RESOURCES AGENCY

GAVIN NEWSOM, Governor

**DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES**

P.O. BOX 942836  
SACRAMENTO, CA 94236-0001  
(916) 653-5791



10/11/2024

Ms. Lauren Bauer  
Water Resources Manager  
Kern County Water Agency  
3200 Rio Mirada Drive  
Bakersfield, California 93308-4944

Subject: Conveyance of Non-Project Water to Kern County Water Agency  
(SWP #24012)

This Letter Agreement, SWP #24012 (Agreement), is in response to Kern County Water Agency's (KCWA) request, dated March 21, 2024, to the Department of Water Resources of the State of California (DWR) for approval to convey up to 35,000 acre-feet of the San Joaquin Exchange Contractors Water Authority's (SJR Exchange Contractors') 2024 Central Valley Project (CVP) water (Non-Project Water) to KCWA under Article 55 of KCWA's Water Supply Contract with DWR. DWR and KCWA may be referred to individually as "Party" or collectively as "Parties."

This Non-Project Water will be delivered to Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District, a member unit of KCWA, which lies within both the State Water Project (SWP) and CVP places of use. This Non-Project Water will be made available by the United States Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) to DWR at O'Neill Forebay for subsequent delivery by DWR to KCWA for use in the CVP place of use.

In compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), Reclamation and SJR Exchange Contractors prepared a Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report (EIS/EIR) for the "Water Transfer Program for the San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority, (2014-2038), which contemplates an annual transfer of up to 150,000 acre-feet of SJR Exchange Contractors' CVP water (State Clearinghouse (SCH) No. 2011061057). The SJR Exchange Contractors, as the lead agency under CEQA, filed a Notice of Determination (NOD) with the SCH on March 4, 2013. On October 28, 2019, KCWA, as a responsible agency under CEQA, filed a NOD, approving the project as it pertains to water transfers coming into Kern County for KCWA. DWR, as a responsible agency under CEQA, has considered the environmental effects of the project as shown in these CEQA documents prior to entering into this Agreement and will file a NOD with the SCH upon execution of this Agreement.



Ms. Lauren Bauer

SWP #24012

10/11/2024

Page 2

DWR is willing to approve the conveyance of up to 35,000 acre-feet of Non-Project Water to KCWA, in accordance with Article 55 of KCWA's Water Supply Contract with DWR, subject to the following terms and conditions:

#### **TERM**

1. This Agreement shall be effective upon execution by all Parties and shall terminate on February 28, 2025, or upon final payment to DWR of all costs attributable to this Agreement, whichever occurs later. However, the liability, hold harmless, and indemnification obligations in this Agreement shall remain in effect until the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations, or until any claim or litigation concerning this Agreement asserted to DWR or KCWA within the applicable statute of limitations is finally resolved, whichever occurs later.

#### **UNIQUENESS OF AGREEMENT**

2. DWR's approval to convey Non-Project Water to KCWA under this Agreement is unique and shall not be considered a precedent for future agreements or DWR activities.

#### **APPROVALS**

3. The conveyance of water under this Agreement shall be contingent upon, and subject to, Reclamation's written approval, and any other necessary approvals and shall be governed by the terms and conditions of such approvals and any other applicable legal requirements. This Agreement shall terminate immediately if Reclamation refuses to grant any necessary approval for the delivery, or if Reclamation imposes any delivery conditions unacceptable to DWR. If such termination is required, all outstanding costs attributable to this Agreement are due within 30 days. KCWA shall be responsible for complying with all applicable laws and legal requirements and for securing any required consent, approvals, permit, or orders. KCWA shall furnish to DWR copies of all approvals and agreements required for the conveyance of water under this Agreement.

#### **CONVEYANCE OF NON-PROJECT WATER TO KCWA**

4. Reclamation will make available up to 35,000 acre-feet of the Non-Project Water to DWR at O'Neill Forebay for subsequent delivery by DWR to KCWA's turnout(s) in Reach 12E of the California Aqueduct through February 28, 2025.
5. As required by the California State Water Resources Control Board, CVP water delivered to KCWA must be used within the CVP place of use. KCWA agrees that CVP water delivered to KCWA will not be utilized on lands outside the CVP place of use.

Ms. Lauren Bauer  
10/11/2024

SWP #24012

Page 3

6. Currently, DWR does not apply conveyance losses to Non-Project Water conveyed through SWP facilities for SWP contractors. If DWR decides to implement a conveyance loss policy to DWR conveyance of Non-Project Water through SWP facilities for SWP contractors, the Parties agree that such losses shall apply to deliveries made under this Agreement after DWR's decision. In that case, DWR shall deliver to KCWA's turnout(s) the approved amount of Non-Project Water, minus applicable conveyance losses from the Delta to KCWA's turnout(s) in Reach 12E of the California Aqueduct.
7. Water conveyed under this Agreement shall be in accordance with a schedule reviewed and approved by KCWA and DWR. DWR's approval depends on the times and amounts of the delivery and the overall delivery capability of the SWP. DWR shall not be obligated to deliver the water at times when such delivery would adversely impact SWP operations, facilities, or other SWP contractors.
8. The sum of deliveries scheduled to KCWA under this Agreement, plus scheduled KCWA SWP water deliveries, plus deliveries to KCWA under any other agreements, shall not exceed the quantities on which the Proportionate Use-of-Facilities factors are based under KCWA's Water Supply Contract with DWR unless DWR determines that deliveries will not adversely impact SWP operations, facilities, or other SWP contractors.

#### **WATER DELIVERY SCHEDULES**

9. All water delivery schedules and revisions shall be in accordance with Article 12 of KCWA's Water Supply Contract with DWR.
10. KCWA shall submit monthly water delivery schedules and revised monthly schedules, if any, for approval to the Division of Operation and Maintenance, Office of the Division Manager, Water Deliveries Reporting Unit, indicating timing and point of delivery requested under this Agreement with reference to SWP #24012. Monthly and revised schedules shall be sent by electronic mail to SWP-SWDS@water.ca.gov.
11. KCWA shall submit weekly water delivery schedules, indicating timing and point of delivery requested with reference to SWP #24012, by electronic mail by 10:00 am, Wednesday, for the following week, Monday through Sunday to the following:
  - a. Office of the Division Manager  
Water Operation Scheduling Section  
Water\_deliv\_sched@water.ca.gov
  - b. Office of the Division Manager  
Power Management and Optimization Section  
POCOptimization@water.ca.gov

Ms. Lauren Bauer  
10/11/2024

SWP #24012

Page 4

- c. Office of the Division Manager  
Day-Ahead Scheduling Unit  
Presched@water.ca.gov
- d. San Joaquin Field Division  
Water Operation Section  
SJFDWaterSchedule@water.ca.gov

## **WATER DELIVERY RECORDS**

- 12. DWR will maintain monthly records documenting the delivery of water under this Agreement.

## **CHARGES**

- 13. KCWA shall pay to DWR any charges associated with deliveries under this Agreement from O'Neill Forebay to KCWA's turnout(s) in Reach 12E of the California Aqueduct in accordance with Article 55 of KCWA's Water Supply Contract, including but not limited to:
  - a. The Variable Operation, Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Components of the Transportation Charge;
  - b. All other applicable payments under KCWA's Water Supply Contract, including the Off-Aqueduct Facilities Charges; and
  - c. Any identified demonstrable increase in non-power costs that would otherwise be borne by the SWP contractors not signatory to this Agreement or by DWR as a result of activities under this Agreement.
- 14. Payment terms shall be in accordance with KCWA's Water Supply Contract with DWR.
- 15. All payments under this Agreement not covered under KCWA's Water Supply Contract with DWR shall be due 30 days after the date of DWR's billing. DWR shall charge interest if payments are delinquent by more than 30 days. KCWA shall pay to DWR accrued interest on these overdue payments at the rate of one percent per month from the due date to the date of payment.

## **NO IMPACT**

- 16. This Agreement shall not be administered or interpreted in any way that would cause adverse impacts to SWP approved Table A water or to any other SWP approved water allocations, water deliveries, or SWP operations or facilities. KCWA shall be responsible, as determined by DWR, for any adverse impacts that may result from the delivery of water under this Agreement.

Ms. Lauren Bauer  
10/11/2024

SWP #24012

Page 5

## **LIABILITY**

17. DWR is not responsible for the use, effects, or disposal of water under this Agreement once the water is delivered to the designated turnout(s). Responsibility shall be governed by Article 13 of KCWA's Water Supply Contract, as applicable, with responsibilities under the terms of that article shifting from DWR to KCWA when the water is delivered to the designated turnout(s).
18. KCWA agrees to defend and hold DWR, its officers, employees, and agents harmless from any direct or indirect loss, liability, lawsuits, cause of action, judgment or claim, and shall indemnify DWR, its officers, employees, and agents from all lawsuits, costs, damages, judgments, attorneys' fees, and liabilities that DWR, its officers, employees, and agents incur as a result of DWR approving this Agreement or providing services under this Agreement, except to the extent resulting from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of DWR, its officers, employees, and agents.
19. If uncontrollable forces preclude DWR from delivering water under this Agreement, either partially or completely, then DWR is relieved from the obligation to deliver the water to the extent that DWR is reasonably unable to complete the obligation due to the uncontrollable forces. Uncontrollable forces shall include, but are not limited to, earthquakes, fires, tornadoes, floods, and other natural or human caused disasters. KCWA shall not be entitled to recover any administrative costs or other costs associated with delivery of water under this Agreement if uncontrollable forces preclude DWR from delivering the water.

## **EXECUTION**

20. The signatories represent that they have been appropriately authorized to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the Party for whom they sign.
21. The Parties agree that this Agreement will be executed using DocuSign by electronic signature, which shall be considered an original signature for all purposes and shall have the same force and effect as an original signature.
22. All Parties will receive an executed copy of the Agreement via DocuSign after all Parties have signed.

Ms. Lauren Bauer  
10/11/2024

SWP #24012

Page 6

If the terms and conditions in the Agreement are acceptable, please sign and date using DocuSign.

Sincerely,

*John Yarbrough*

---

John Yarbrough  
Acting Deputy Director  
State Water Project

ACCEPTED:

KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

---

Name

water Resources Manager

---

Title

---

Date

**Certificate Of Completion**

Envelope Id: 3C94A42B99F44AD19179277C91E9DF41	Status: Sent
Subject: Please DocuSign: SWP #24012	
FormID:	
Optional 1:	
Source Envelope:	
Document Pages: 6	Signatures: 1
Certificate Pages: 5	Initials: 0
AutoNav: Enabled	Envelope Originator:
Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled	SWP Contracts
Time Zone: (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada)	715 P Street
	Sacramento, CA 95814
	SWPContracts@water.ca.gov
	IP Address: 136.200.53.18


**Record Tracking**

Status: Original	Holder: SWP Contracts	Location: DocuSign
October 11, 2024   15:00	SWPContracts@water.ca.gov	
Security Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: StateLocal	
Storage Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: Department of Water Resources	Location: DocuSign

**Signer Events**

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Annie Wagner	<b>Completed</b>	Sent: October 11, 2024   15:08
Annie.Wagner@water.ca.gov		Viewed: October 11, 2024   16:04
Supervising Engineer, WR		Signed: October 11, 2024   16:04
Department of Water Resources	Using IP Address: 73.185.92.62	
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)		

**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
Not Offered via DocuSign

John Yarbrough		Sent: October 11, 2024   16:04
john.yarbrough@water.ca.gov		Viewed: October 11, 2024   17:01
Deputy Director		Signed: October 11, 2024   17:02
Department of Water Resources	Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style	
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	Using IP Address: 136.200.53.20	

**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
Not Offered via DocuSign

Lauren Bauer		Sent: October 11, 2024   17:02
lbauer@kcwa.com		Viewed: October 18, 2024   07:33
Water Resources Manager		
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)		

**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
Accepted: October 18, 2024 | 07:33  
ID: 96f2650e-6080-4f19-9501-8b6c288fad35

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
--------------------	--------	-----------

SWP Contracts

swpcontracts@water.ca.gov

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication  
(None)

**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**

Not Offered via DocuSign

Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
----------------	-----------	-----------

Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
---------------	-----------	-----------

Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
-------------------------	--------	------------

Envelope Sent

Hashed/Encrypted

October 11, 2024 | 15:08

Certified Delivered

Security Checked

October 18, 2024 | 07:33

Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
----------------	--------	------------

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure
--

## **ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE**

From time to time, Department of Water Resources (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through your DocuSign, Inc. (DocuSign) Express user account. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to these terms and conditions, please confirm your agreement by clicking the 'I agree' button at the bottom of this document.

### **Getting paper copies**

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. For such copies, as long as you are an authorized user of the DocuSign system you will have the ability to download and print any documents we send to you through your DocuSign user account for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

### **Withdrawing your consent**

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

### **Consequences of changing your mind**

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. To indicate to us that you are changing your mind, you must withdraw your consent using the DocuSign 'Withdraw Consent' form on the signing page of your DocuSign account. This will indicate to us that you have withdrawn your consent to receive required notices and disclosures electronically from us and you will no longer be able to use your DocuSign Express user account to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

### **All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically**

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through your DocuSign user account all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

### **How to contact Department of Water Resources:**



You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To contact us by phone call: (916) 653-5791

To contact us by paper mail, please send correspondence to:

Department of Water Resources

P.O. Box 942836

Sacramento, CA 95236-0001

### **To advise Department of Water Resources of your new e-mail address**

To let us know of a change in your e-mail address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at [don.davis@water.ca.gov](mailto:don.davis@water.ca.gov) and in the body of such request you must state: your previous e-mail address, your new e-mail address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address..

In addition, you must notify DocuSign, Inc to arrange for your new email address to be reflected in your DocuSign account by following the process for changing e-mail in DocuSign.

### **To request paper copies from Department of Water Resources**

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an e-mail to [don.davis@water.ca.gov](mailto:don.davis@water.ca.gov) and in the body of such request you must state your e-mail address, full name, US Postal address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

### **To withdraw your consent with Department of Water Resources**

To inform us that you no longer want to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your DocuSign account, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;
- ii. send us an e-mail to and in the body of such request you must state your e-mail, full name, IS Postal Address, telephone number, and account number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

### **Required hardware and software**

Operating Systems:	Windows2000? or WindowsXP?
Browsers (for SENDERS):	Internet Explorer 6.0? or above
Browsers (for SIGNERS):	Internet Explorer 6.0?, Mozilla FireFox 1.0, NetScape 7.2 (or above)
Email:	Access to a valid email account

Screen Resolution:	800 x 600 minimum
Enabled Security Settings:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allow per session cookies</li> <li>• Users accessing the internet behind a Proxy Server must enable HTTP 1.1 settings via proxy connection</li> </ul>

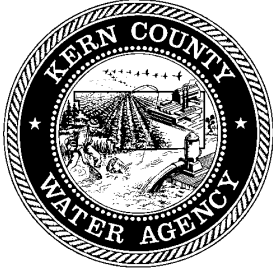
\*\* These minimum requirements are subject to change. If these requirements change, we will provide you with an email message at the email address we have on file for you at that time providing you with the revised hardware and software requirements, at which time you will have the right to withdraw your consent.

**Acknowledging your access and consent to receive materials electronically**

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please verify that you were able to read this electronic disclosure and that you also were able to print on paper or electronically save this page for your future reference and access or that you were able to e-mail this disclosure and consent to an address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format on the terms and conditions described above, please let us know by clicking the 'I agree' button below.

By checking the 'I Agree' box, I confirm that:

- I can access and read this Electronic CONSENT TO ELECTRONIC RECEIPT OF ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURES document; and
- I can print on paper the disclosure or save or send the disclosure to a place where I can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless I notify Department of Water Resources as described above, I consent to receive from exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to me by Department of Water Resources during the course of my relationship with you.



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Resources Committee  
Agenda Item No. 4d

FROM: Lauren Bauer

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Authorization to Execute an Article 55 Agreement Between the Department of Water Resources of the State of California and Kern County Water Agency for Conveyance of Hills Valley Irrigation District's Central Valley Project Water, SWP #24031

**Issue:**

Consider adopting Resolution No. 35-24 authorizing the Water Resources Manager to execute an Article 55 Agreement Between the Department of Water Resources of the State of California and Kern County Water Agency for Conveyance of Hills Valley Irrigation District's Central Valley Project Water, SWP #24031.

**Recommended Motion:**

Adopt Resolution No. 35-24 authorizing the Water Resources Manager to execute an Article 55 Agreement Between the Department of Water Resources of the State of California and Kern County Water Agency for Conveyance of Hills Valley Irrigation District's Central Valley Project Water, SWP #24031.

**Discussion:**

Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District (Wheeler) has requested the Kern County Water Agency (Agency) facilitate the transfer of up to 500 acre-feet of Hills Valley Irrigation District's Central Valley Project (CVP) water acquired by Booth Ranches, a landowner within the Agency's service area, to Wheeler. In order to deliver this CVP water to Wheeler, the Agency must enter into an agreement with the California Department of Water Resources. The agreement is provided as Exhibit A. The agreement has been reviewed by Agency staff, and staff recommends its approval.

BEFORE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE  
KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

In the matter of:

AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN ARTICLE \*  
55 AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT \*  
OF WATER RESOURCES OF THE STATE OF \*  
CALIFORNIA AND KERN COUNTY WATER \*  
AGENCY FOR CONVEYANCE OF HILLS VALLEY \*  
IRRIGATION DISTRICT'S CENTRAL VALLEY \*  
PROJECT WATER, SWP #24031 \*

I, Stephanie N. Prince, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Kern County Water Agency, of the County of Kern, State of California, do hereby certify that the following resolution proposed by Director \_\_\_\_\_, and seconded by Director \_\_\_\_\_, was duly passed and adopted by said Board of Directors at an official meeting hereof this 24th day of October 2024, by the following vote, to wit:

Ayes:

Noes:

Absent:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary of the Board of Directors  
of the Kern County Water Agency

Resolution No. 35-24

WHEREAS, Booth Ranches, a landowner within Kern County Water Agency's (Agency) service area, has acquired up to 500 acre-feet of Hills Valley Irrigation District's Central Valley Project (CVP) water supplies for delivery to the Agency on behalf of Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District (Wheeler) and

WHEREAS, the Agency, as the lead agency, has determined that the conveyance of Hills Valley's CVP Water under this Agreement is categorically exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act and will file a Notice of Exemption with the State Clearinghouse; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Water Resources of the State of California (DWR) as a responsible agency under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), has determined that the conveyance of the CVP water to the Agency's service area is categorically exempt from CEQA based on CEQA Guidelines Section 15301 and will file a Notice of Exemption with the State Clearinghouse; and

WHEREAS, an agreement is required by DWR for the delivery of CVP water supplies to the Agency; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Kern County Water Agency Board of Directors, that:

1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct.
2. The Water Resources Manager is authorized, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, to execute an Article 55 Agreement Between the Department of Water Resources of the State of California and Kern County Water Agency for Conveyance of Hills Valley Irrigation District's Central Valley Project Water, SWP #24031, attached hereto as Exhibit A.
3. The Water Resources Manager is further authorized, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, to execute any necessary related agreements to effectuate the delivery of the acquired CVP water to Wheeler.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA – CALIFORNIA NATURAL RESOURCES AGENCY

GAVIN NEWSOM, Governor

**DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES**

P.O. BOX 942836  
SACRAMENTO, CA 94236-0001  
(916) 653-5791



10/17/2024

Ms. Lauren Bauer  
Water Resources Manager  
Kern County Water Agency  
3200 Rio Mirada Drive  
Bakersfield, California 93308-4944

Subject: Conveyance of Non-Project Water to Kern County Water Agency  
(SWP #24031)

This Letter Agreement, SWP #24031 (Agreement), is in response to Kern County Water Agency's (KCWA's) request, dated October 16, 2024, to the Department of Water Resources of the State of California (DWR) for approval to convey up to 500 acre-feet of Hills Valley Irrigation District's 2024 Central Valley Project (CVP) Cross Valley Contract water supply (Non-Project Water) to KCWA under Article 55 of KCWA's Water Supply Contract with DWR. DWR and KCWA may be referred to individually as "Party" or collectively as "Parties."

This Non-Project Water will be delivered to KCWA, on behalf of its member unit, Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District. This Non-Project Water will be made available by the United States Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) to DWR at O'Neill Forebay for subsequent delivery by DWR to KCWA for use in the CVP place of use.

In compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), KCWA, as the lead agency, has determined that the conveyance of the Non-Project Water to KCWA under this Agreement is categorically exempt from CEQA and will file a Notice of Exemption (NOE) with the State Clearinghouse (SCH). DWR, as a responsible agency, has also determined that this activity is exempt from CEQA and will file a NOE based on CEQA Guidelines Section 15301 (Existing Facilities) with SCH upon execution of this Agreement.

DWR is willing to approve the conveyance of up to 500 acre-feet of Non-Project Water to KCWA, in accordance with Article 55 of KCWA's Water Supply Contract with DWR, subject to the following terms and conditions:

**TERM**

1. This Agreement shall be effective upon execution by all parties and shall terminate on February 28, 2025, or upon final payment to DWR of all costs attributable to this Agreement, whichever occurs later. However, the liability, hold harmless, and indemnification obligations in this Agreement shall remain in effect until the expiration

Ms. Lauren Bauer  
10/17/2024

SWP #24031

Page 2

of the applicable statute of limitations, or until any claim or litigation concerning this Agreement asserted to any of the Parties within the applicable statute of limitations is finally resolved, whichever occurs later.

## **UNIQUENESS OF AGREEMENT**

2. DWR's approval to convey Non-Project Water to KCWA under this Agreement is unique and shall not be considered a precedent for future agreements or DWR activities.

## **APPROVALS**

3. The conveyance of water under this Agreement shall be contingent upon, and subject to, Reclamation's written approval, and any other necessary approvals and shall be governed by the terms and conditions of such approvals and any other applicable legal requirements. This Agreement shall terminate immediately if Reclamation refuses to grant any necessary approval for the delivery, or if Reclamation imposes any delivery conditions unacceptable to DWR. If such termination is required, all outstanding costs attributable to this Agreement are due within 30 days. KCWA shall be responsible for complying with all applicable laws and legal requirements and for securing any required consent, approvals, permits, or orders. KCWA shall furnish to DWR copies of all approvals and agreements required for the conveyance of water under this Agreement.

## **CONVEYANCE OF NON-PROJECT WATER TO KCWA**

4. Reclamation will make available up to 500 acre-feet of the Non-Project Water to DWR at O'Neill Forebay for subsequent delivery by DWR to KCWA's turnout(s) in Reaches 12E through 16A of the California Aqueduct through February 28, 2025.
5. As required by the California State Water Resources Control Board, CVP water delivered to KCWA must be used within the CVP place of use. KCWA agrees that CVP water delivered to KCWA will not be utilized on lands outside the CVP place of use.
6. Currently, DWR does not apply conveyance losses to Non-Project Water conveyed through State Water Project (SWP) facilities for SWP contractors. If DWR decides to implement a conveyance loss policy to DWR conveyance of Non-Project Water through SWP facilities for SWP contractors, the Parties agree that such losses shall apply to deliveries made under this Agreement after DWR's decision. In that case, DWR shall deliver to KCWA's turnout(s) the approved amount of Non-Project Water, minus applicable conveyance losses from the Delta to KCWA's turnout(s) in Reaches 12E through 16A of the California Aqueduct.

Ms. Lauren Bauer  
10/17/2024

SWP #24031

Page 3

7. Water conveyed under this Agreement shall be in accordance with a schedule reviewed and approved by KCWA and DWR. DWR's approval depends on the times and amounts of the delivery and the overall delivery capability of the SWP. DWR shall not be obligated to deliver the water at times when such delivery would adversely impact SWP operations, facilities, or other SWP contractors.
8. The sum of deliveries scheduled to KCWA under this Agreement, plus scheduled KCWA SWP water deliveries, plus deliveries to KCWA under any other agreements, shall not exceed the quantities on which the Proportionate Use-of-Facilities factors are based under KCWA's Water Supply Contract with DWR unless DWR determines that deliveries will not adversely impact SWP operations, facilities, or other SWP contractors.

### **WATER DELIVERY SCHEDULES**

9. All water delivery schedules and revisions shall be in accordance with Article 12 of KCWA's Water Supply Contract with DWR.
10. KCWA shall submit monthly water delivery schedules and revised monthly schedules, if any, for approval to the Division of Operation and Maintenance, Office of the Division Manager, Water Deliveries Reporting Unit, indicating timing and point of delivery requested under this Agreement with reference to SWP #24031. Monthly and revised schedules shall be sent by electronic mail to SWP-SWDS@water.ca.gov.
11. KCWA shall submit weekly water delivery schedules, indicating timing and point of delivery requested with reference to SWP #24031, by electronic mail by 10:00 am, Wednesday, for the following week, Monday through Sunday to the following:
  - a. Office of the Division Manager  
Water Operation Scheduling Section  
Water\_deliv\_sched@water.ca.gov
  - b. Office of the Division Manager  
Power Management and Optimization Section  
POCOptimization@water.ca.gov
  - c. Office of the Division Manager  
Day-Ahead Scheduling Unit  
Presched@water.ca.gov
  - d. San Joaquin Field Division  
Water Operation Section  
SJFDWaterSchedule@water.ca.gov



Ms. Lauren Bauer

SWP #24031

10/17/2024

Page 4

## **WATER DELIVERY RECORDS**

12. DWR will maintain monthly records documenting the delivery of water under this Agreement.

## **CHARGES**

13. KCWA shall pay to DWR any charges associated with deliveries under this Agreement from O'Neill Forebay to KCWA's turnout(s) in Reaches 12E through 16A of the California Aqueduct, in accordance with Article 55 of KCWA's Water Supply Contract, including but not limited to:
  - a. The Variable Operation, Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Components of the Transportation Charge;
  - b. All other applicable payments under KCWA's Water Supply Contract, including the Off-Aqueduct Facilities Charges; and
  - c. Any identified demonstrable increase in non-power costs that would otherwise be borne by the SWP contractors not signatory to this Agreement or by DWR as a result of activities under this Agreement.
14. Payment terms shall be in accordance with KCWA's Water Supply Contract with DWR.
15. All payments under this Agreement not covered under KCWA's Water Supply Contract with DWR shall be due 30 days after the date of DWR's billing. DWR shall charge interest if payments are delinquent by more than 30 days. KCWA shall pay to DWR accrued interest on these overdue payments at the rate of one percent per month from the due date to the date of payment.

## **NO IMPACT**

16. This Agreement shall not be administered or interpreted in any way that would cause adverse impacts to SWP approved Table A water or to any other SWP approved water allocations, water deliveries, or SWP operations or facilities. KCWA shall be responsible, as determined by DWR, for any adverse impacts that may result from the delivery of water under this Agreement.

## **LIABILITY**

17. DWR is not responsible for the use, effects, or disposal of water under this Agreement once the water is delivered to the designated turnout(s). Responsibility shall be governed by Article 13 of KCWA's Water Supply Contract, with responsibilities under the terms of that article shifting from DWR to KCWA when the water is delivered to the designated turnout(s).

Ms. Lauren Bauer  
10/17/2024

SWP #24031

Page 5

18. KCWA agrees to defend and hold DWR, its officers, employees, and agents harmless from any direct or indirect loss, liability, lawsuits, cause of action, judgment or claim, and shall indemnify DWR, its officers, employees, and agents from all lawsuits, costs, damages, judgments, attorneys' fees, and liabilities that DWR, its officers, employees, and agents incur as a result of DWR approving this Agreement or providing services under this Agreement, except to the extent resulting from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of DWR, its officers, employees, and agents.
19. If uncontrollable forces preclude DWR from delivering water under this Agreement, either partially or completely, then DWR is relieved from the obligation to deliver the water to the extent that DWR is reasonably unable to complete the obligation due to the uncontrollable forces. Uncontrollable forces shall include, but are not limited to, earthquakes, fires, tornadoes, floods, and other natural or human caused disasters. KCWA shall not be entitled to recover any administrative costs or other costs associated with delivery of water under this Agreement if uncontrollable forces preclude DWR from delivering the water.

## EXECUTION

20. The signatories represent that they have been appropriately authorized to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the Party for whom they sign.
21. The Parties agree that this Agreement will be executed using DocuSign by electronic signature, which shall be considered an original signature for all purposes and shall have the same force and effect as an original signature.
22. All Parties will receive an executed copy of the Agreement via DocuSign after all Parties have signed.

If the terms and conditions in the Agreement are acceptable, please sign and date using DocuSign.

Sincerely,



---

John Yarbrough  
Deputy Director  
State Water Project

Ms. Lauren Bauer

10/17/2024

SWP #24031

Page 6

ACCEPTED:

KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

---

Name

Water Resources Manager

---

Title

---

Date

**Certificate Of Completion**


Envelope Id: FF332A951480490192EE12A438FEB8F9	Status: Sent
Subject: Please DocuSign: SWP #24031	
FormID:	
Optional 1:	
Source Envelope:	
Document Pages: 6	Signatures: 1
Certificate Pages: 5	Initials: 0
AutoNav: Enabled	Envelope Originator:
Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled	SWP Contracts
Time Zone: (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada)	715 P Street
	Sacramento, CA 95814
	SWPContracts@water.ca.gov
	IP Address: 136.200.53.18

**Record Tracking**

Status: Original	Holder: SWP Contracts	Location: DocuSign
October 17, 2024   13:11	SWPContracts@water.ca.gov	
Security Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: StateLocal	
Storage Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: Department of Water Resources	Location: DocuSign

**Signer Events**

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Annie Wagner	<b>Completed</b>	Sent: October 17, 2024   13:28
Annie.Wagner@water.ca.gov		Viewed: October 17, 2024   13:29
Supervising Engineer, WR		Signed: October 17, 2024   13:30
Department of Water Resources	Using IP Address: 73.185.92.62	
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)		
<b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b>		
Not Offered via DocuSign		

John Yarbrough		Sent: October 17, 2024   13:30
john.yarbrough@water.ca.gov		Viewed: October 17, 2024   13:57
Deputy Director		Signed: October 17, 2024   13:57
Department of Water Resources	Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style	
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	Using IP Address: 104.28.124.167	
	Signed using mobile	

**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
Not Offered via DocuSign

Lauren Bauer		Sent: October 17, 2024   13:57
lbauer@kcwa.com		Viewed: October 18, 2024   07:38
Water Resources Manager		
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)		

**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
Accepted: October 18, 2024 | 07:38  
ID: 099a98c2-1117-4ff4-bd91-ec4fae7aad16

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

**Carbon Copy Events****Status****Timestamp**

Courtney Pasquini  
cpasquini@kcwa.com

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication  
(None)

**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
Not Offered via DocuSign

SWP Contracts  
swpcontracts@water.ca.gov

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication  
(None)

**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
Not Offered via DocuSign

**COPIED**

Sent: October 17, 2024 | 13:57  
Viewed: October 17, 2024 | 14:09

**Witness Events****Signature****Timestamp****Notary Events****Signature****Timestamp****Envelope Summary Events****Status****Timestamps**

Envelope Sent  
Certified Delivered

Hashed/Encrypted  
Security Checked

October 17, 2024 | 13:28  
October 18, 2024 | 07:38

**Payment Events****Status****Timestamps****Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure**

## **ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE**

From time to time, Department of Water Resources (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through your DocuSign, Inc. (DocuSign) Express user account. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to these terms and conditions, please confirm your agreement by clicking the 'I agree' button at the bottom of this document.

### **Getting paper copies**

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. For such copies, as long as you are an authorized user of the DocuSign system you will have the ability to download and print any documents we send to you through your DocuSign user account for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

### **Withdrawing your consent**

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

### **Consequences of changing your mind**

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. To indicate to us that you are changing your mind, you must withdraw your consent using the DocuSign 'Withdraw Consent' form on the signing page of your DocuSign account. This will indicate to us that you have withdrawn your consent to receive required notices and disclosures electronically from us and you will no longer be able to use your DocuSign Express user account to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

### **All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically**

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through your DocuSign user account all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

### **How to contact Department of Water Resources:**

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To contact us by phone call: (916) 653-5791

To contact us by paper mail, please send correspondence to:

Department of Water Resources

P.O. Box 942836

Sacramento, CA 95236-0001

### **To advise Department of Water Resources of your new e-mail address**

To let us know of a change in your e-mail address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at [don.davis@water.ca.gov](mailto:don.davis@water.ca.gov) and in the body of such request you must state: your previous e-mail address, your new e-mail address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address..

In addition, you must notify DocuSign, Inc to arrange for your new email address to be reflected in your DocuSign account by following the process for changing e-mail in DocuSign.

### **To request paper copies from Department of Water Resources**

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an e-mail to [don.davis@water.ca.gov](mailto:don.davis@water.ca.gov) and in the body of such request you must state your e-mail address, full name, US Postal address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

### **To withdraw your consent with Department of Water Resources**

To inform us that you no longer want to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your DocuSign account, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;
- ii. send us an e-mail to and in the body of such request you must state your e-mail, full name, IS Postal Address, telephone number, and account number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

### **Required hardware and software**

Operating Systems:	Windows2000? or WindowsXP?
Browsers (for SENDERS):	Internet Explorer 6.0? or above
Browsers (for SIGNERS):	Internet Explorer 6.0?, Mozilla FireFox 1.0, NetScape 7.2 (or above)
Email:	Access to a valid email account

Screen Resolution:	800 x 600 minimum
Enabled Security Settings:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allow per session cookies</li> <li>• Users accessing the internet behind a Proxy Server must enable HTTP 1.1 settings via proxy connection</li> </ul>

\*\* These minimum requirements are subject to change. If these requirements change, we will provide you with an email message at the email address we have on file for you at that time providing you with the revised hardware and software requirements, at which time you will have the right to withdraw your consent.

**Acknowledging your access and consent to receive materials electronically**

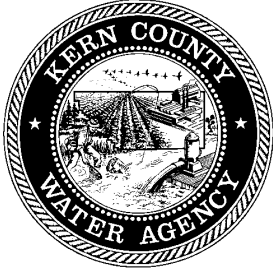
To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please verify that you were able to read this electronic disclosure and that you also were able to print on paper or electronically save this page for your future reference and access or that you were able to e-mail this disclosure and consent to an address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format on the terms and conditions described above, please let us know by clicking the 'I agree' button below.

By checking the 'I Agree' box, I confirm that:

- I can access and read this Electronic CONSENT TO ELECTRONIC RECEIPT OF ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURES document; and
- I can print on paper the disclosure or save or send the disclosure to a place where I can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless I notify Department of Water Resources as described above, I consent to receive from exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to me by Department of Water Resources during the course of my relationship with you.



Y cvgt "O cpci go gpv'Eqo o kwgg"



## MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Management Committee  
Agenda Item No. 2

FROM: Micah Clark / Maegan Allen

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on 2024 Water Operations

**Issue:**

Summary of water operations for 2024.

**Recommended Motion:**

None – information only.

**Discussion:**

**2024 Recovery Activities**

Recovery operations from the Pioneer Project (Pioneer) began on March 26, 2024, and continued until April 10, 2024, at which time the Cross Valley Canal and Kern River Canal shut down for maintenance. Pioneer operations are not expected to resume this year. Kern Water Bank (KWB) recovery operations began on May 7, 2024 and continued until July 26, 2024. KWB operations are anticipated to resume in the Fall. Joint-Use-Recovery-Project (JURP) operations began on July 8, 2024 and continued until August 6, 2024. JURP operations are not expected to resume this year.

As of September 30, 2024, approximately 25,700 acre-feet have been recovered from the Kern Fan Banking Projects.

A summary of recovery operations by project is provided as Attachment 1 and a summary of recovery operations by participant is provided as Attachment 2.

**Groundwater Levels – Kern Fan**

A map identifying the location of groundwater measurements is provided as Attachment 3, and a depiction of current and historic groundwater level trends in the Kern Fan banking project area is provided as Attachment 4.

**Other Activities**

- Completed the Kern Fan groundwater sampling run;
- Installed an isolation breaker on KCWA 1 well;

Water Management Committee

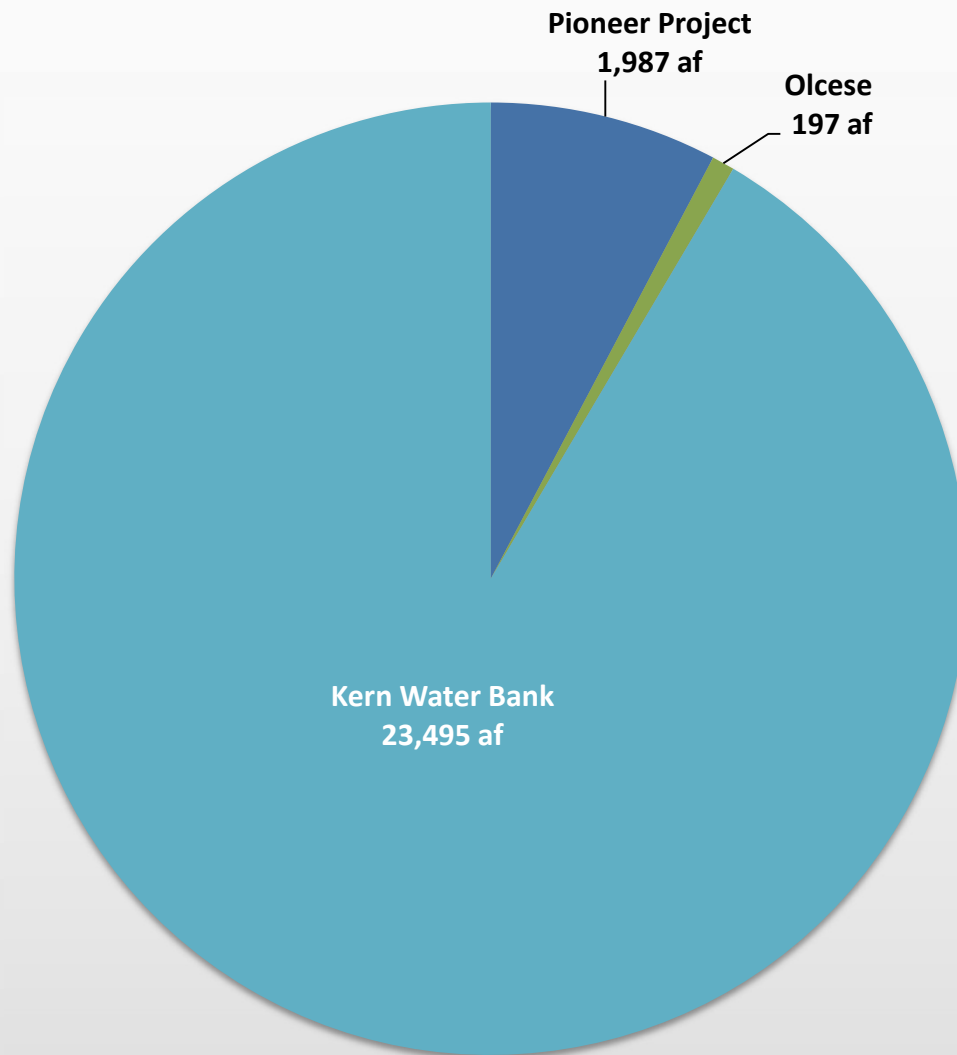
Agenda Item No. 2

October 24, 2024

Page 2 of 2

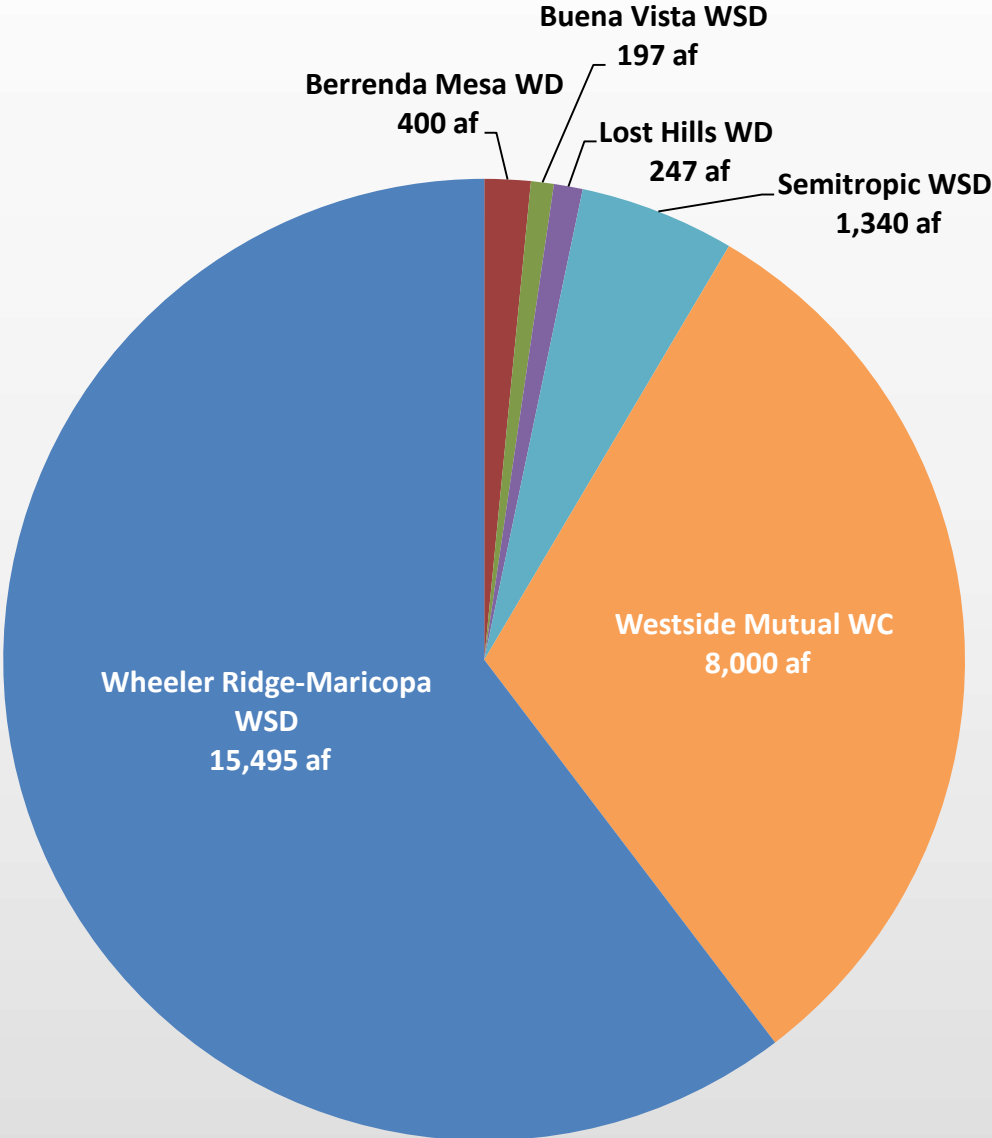
- Performed extensive sounder repairs;
- Removed vegetation around all turnout structures on Pioneer recharge basins;
- Removed tumbleweeds from James Canal using the Gradall excavator;
- Replaced the Purge pump motor;
- Completed the biannual Indian Wells Valley groundwater monitoring run; and
- Replaced the manhole covers on the Improvement District 4 pipeline in the City's 2800 Acres.

# Kern Fan Banking Projects 2024 Estimated Gross Recovery by Project Through September 30, 2024



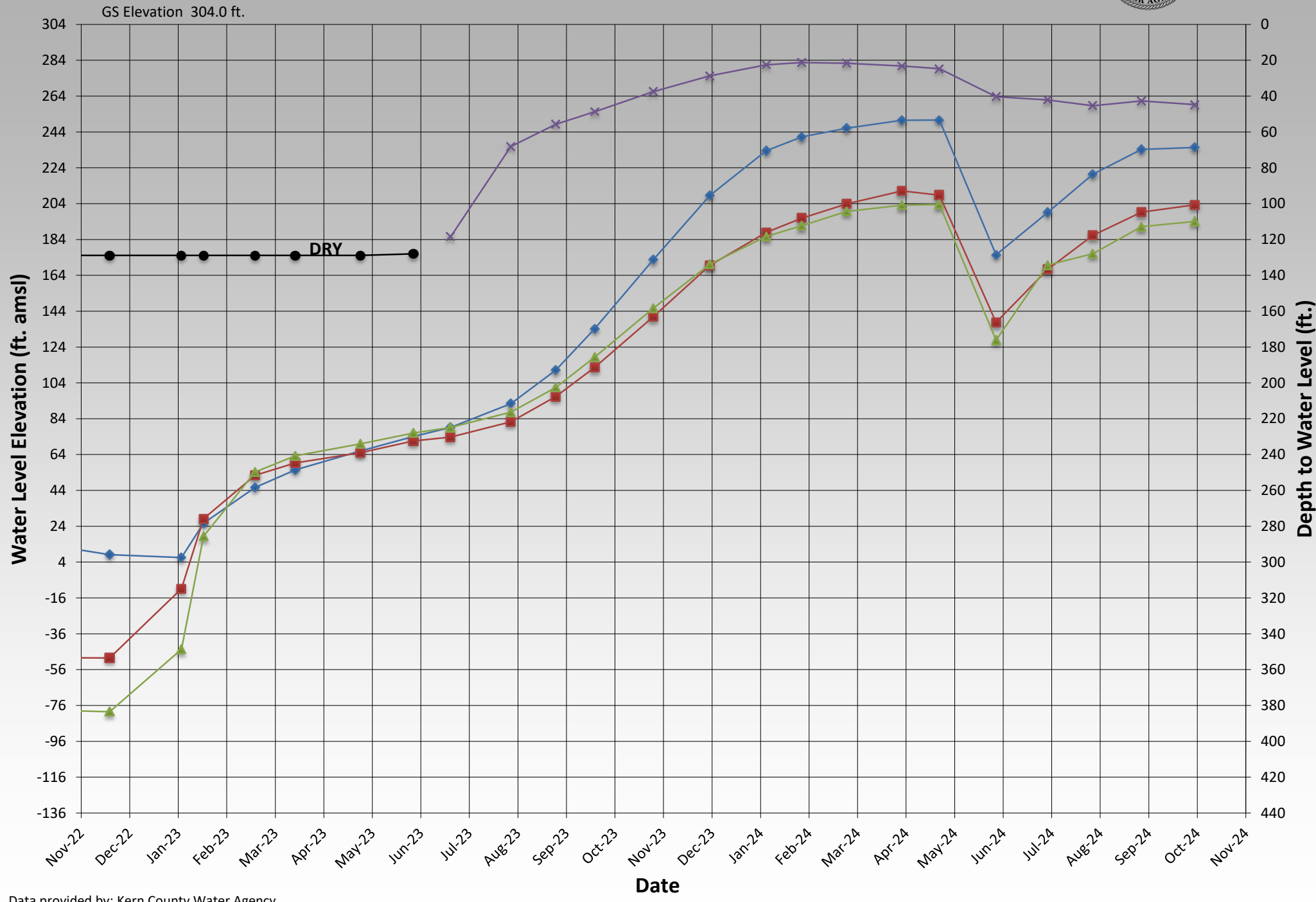
**Total Gross Recovery 25,679 af**

# Kern Fan Banking Projects 2024 Estimated Recovery by Participant Through September 30, 2024





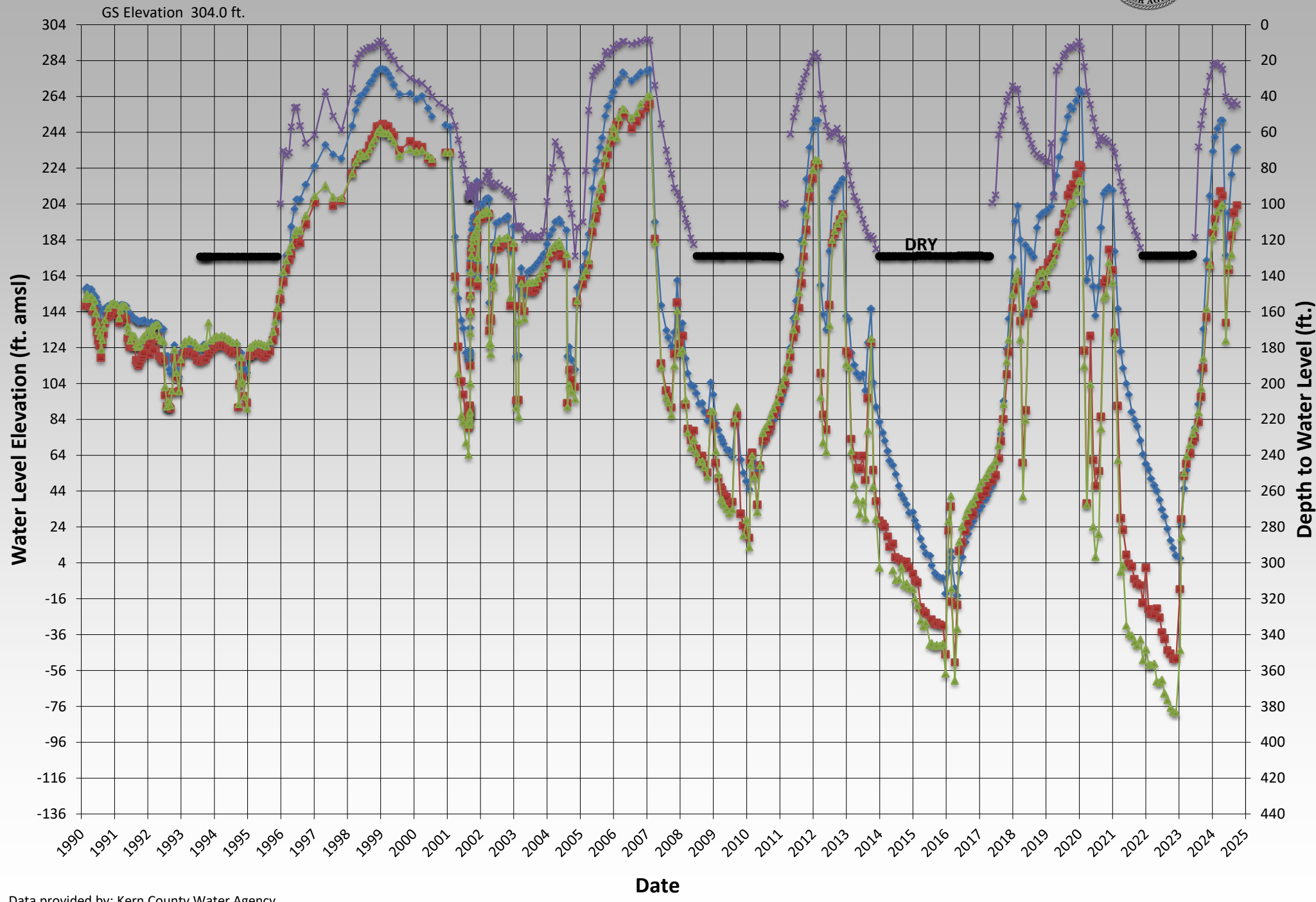
# 30S/25E-16L



Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

- ◆ 16L01 PERF INT 285'-345'
- 16L02 PERF INT 515'-555'
- ▲ 16L03 PERF INT 645'-690'
- ✕ 16L04 PERF INT 100'-130'
- DRY 16L04

# 30S/25E-16L

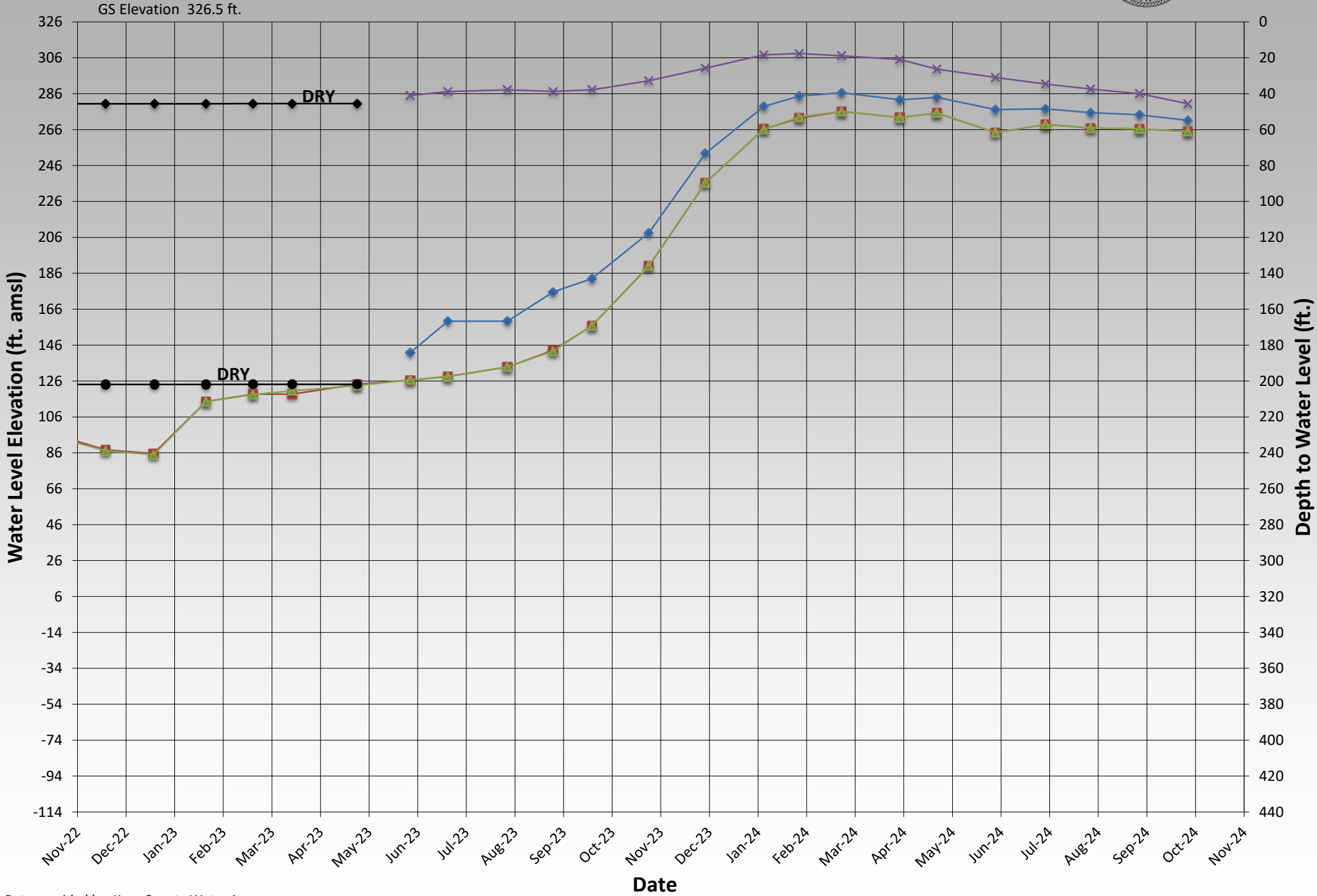


Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

- 16L01 PERF INT 285'-345'
- 16L02 PERF INT 515'-555'
- 16L03 PERF INT 645'-690'
- 16L04 PERF INT 100'-130'
- DRY 16L04



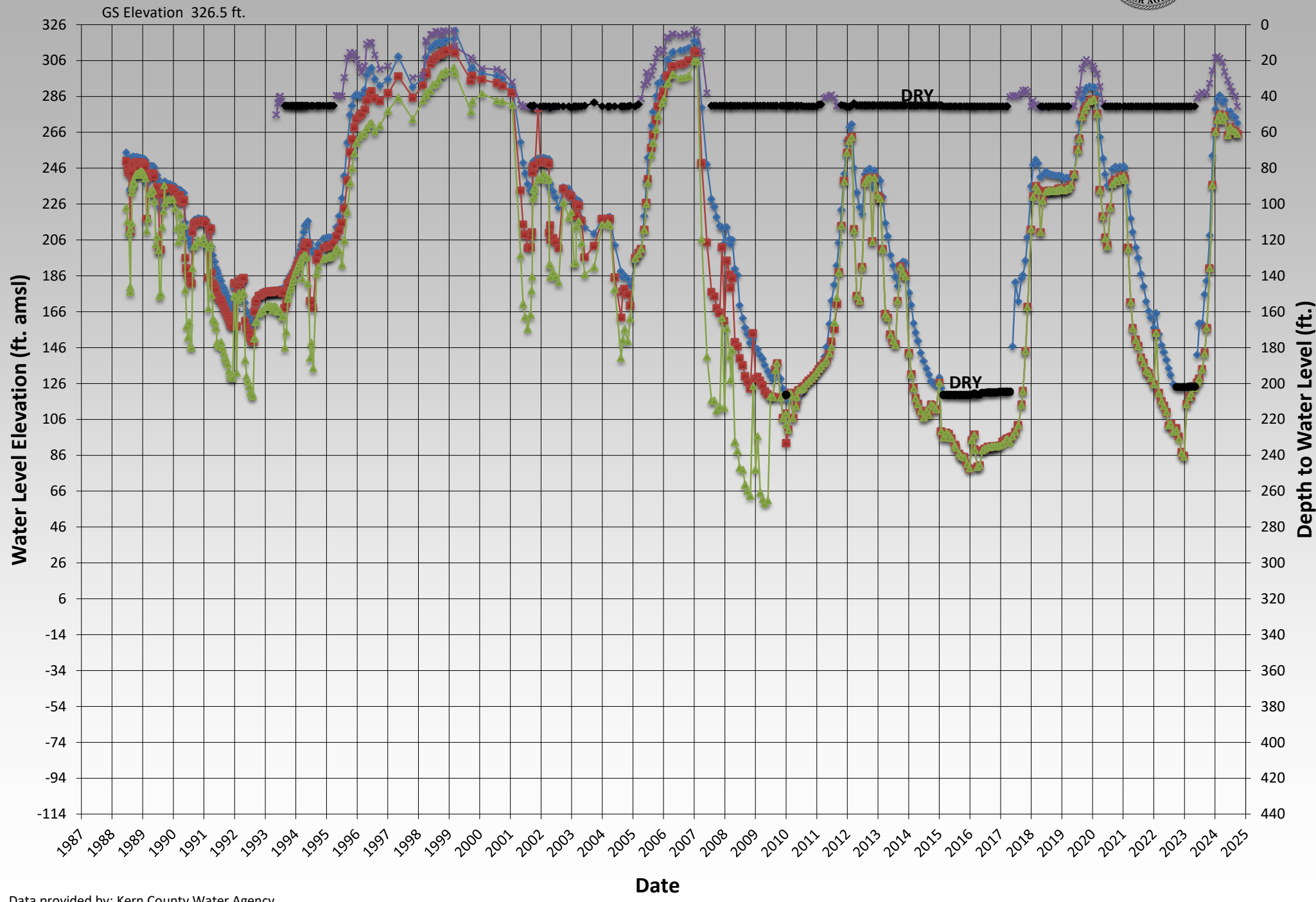
# 30S/26E-19B



Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

◆ 19B01 PERF INT 120'-220' 
 ■ 19B02 PERF INT 300'-390' 
 ▲ 19B03 PERF INT 500'-590' 
 × 19B04 PERF INT 35'-45' 
 ● DRY 19B01 
 ◆ DRY 19B04

# 30S/26E-19B



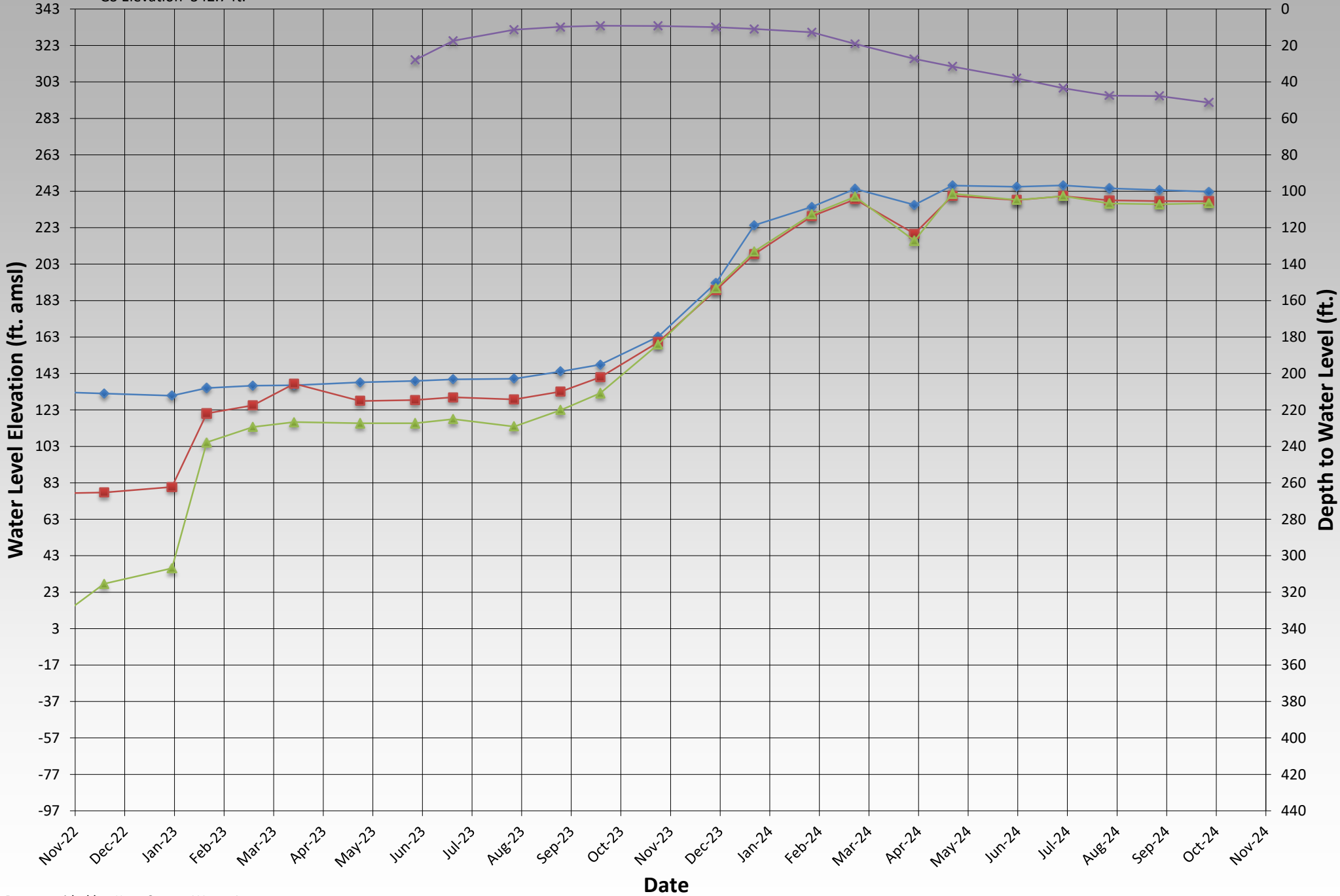
Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

◆ 19B01 PERF INT 120'-220'    ■ 19B02 PERF INT 300'-390'    ▲ 19B03 PERF INT 500'-590'    ✖ 19B04 PERF INT 35'-45'    ● DRY 19B01    ◆ DRY 19B04



# 30S/26E-15N South Pioneer Monitoring Well

GS Elevation 342.7 ft.



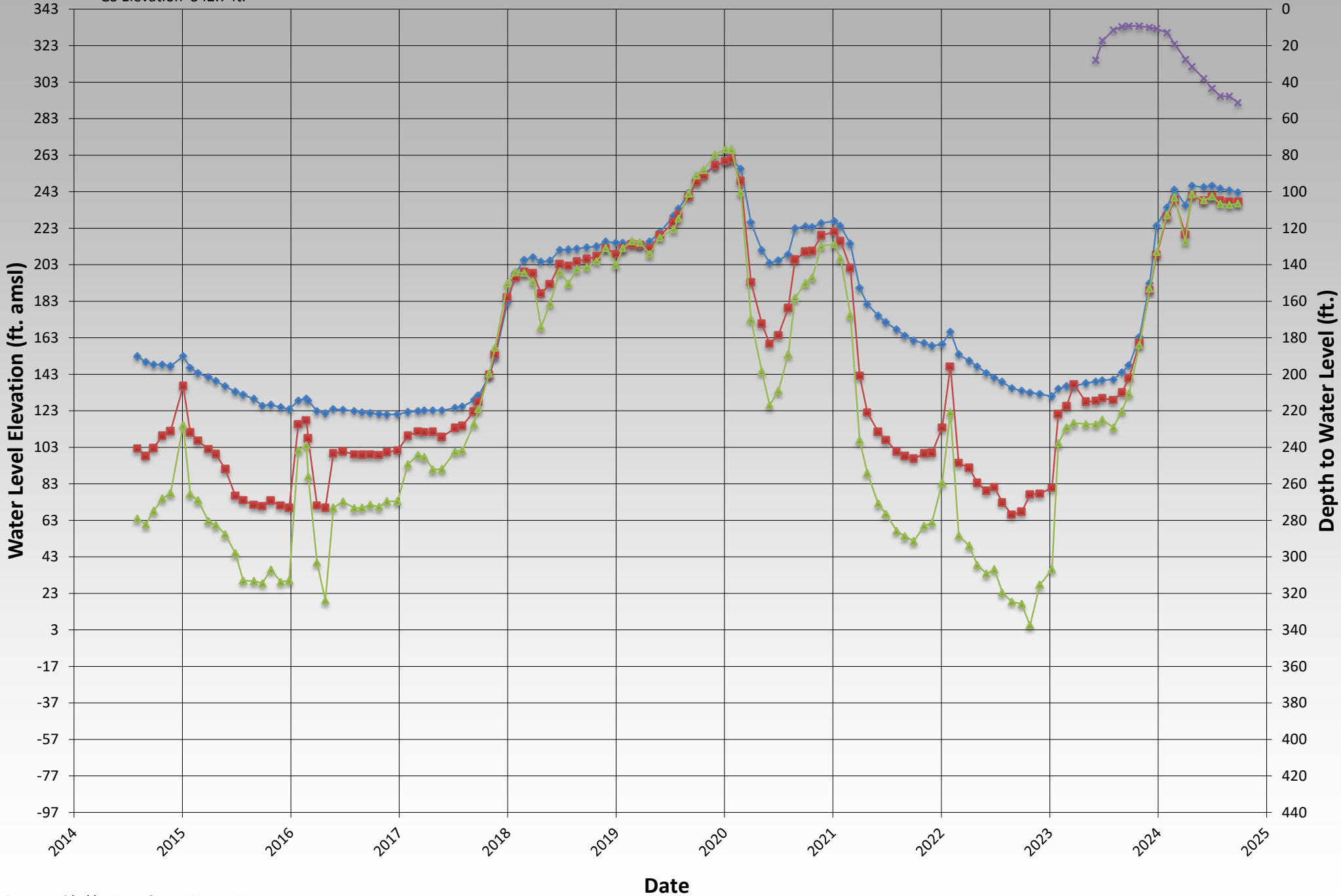
Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

◆ 15N01 PERF INT 240'-280'    
 ■ 15N02 PERF INT 450'-490'    
 ▲ 15N03 PERF INT 510'-550'    
 × 15N04 PERF INT 10' - 50'

# 30S/26E-15N South Pioneer Monitoring Well



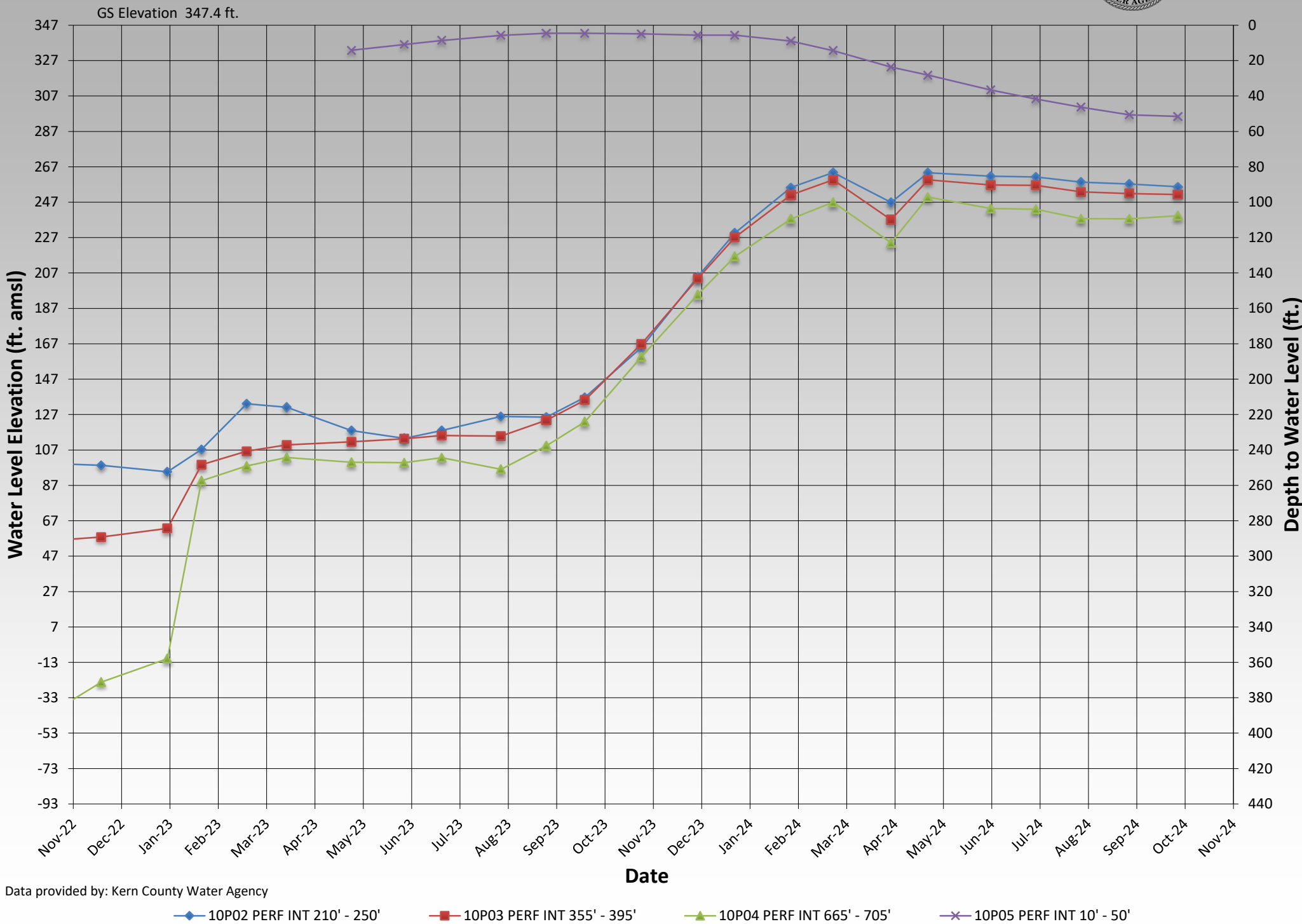
GS Elevation 342.7 ft.



Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

◆ 15N01 PERF INT 240'-280'    
 ■ 15N02 PERF INT 450'-490'    
 ▲ 15N03 PERF INT 510'-550'    
 ✕ 15N04 PERF INT 10' - 50'

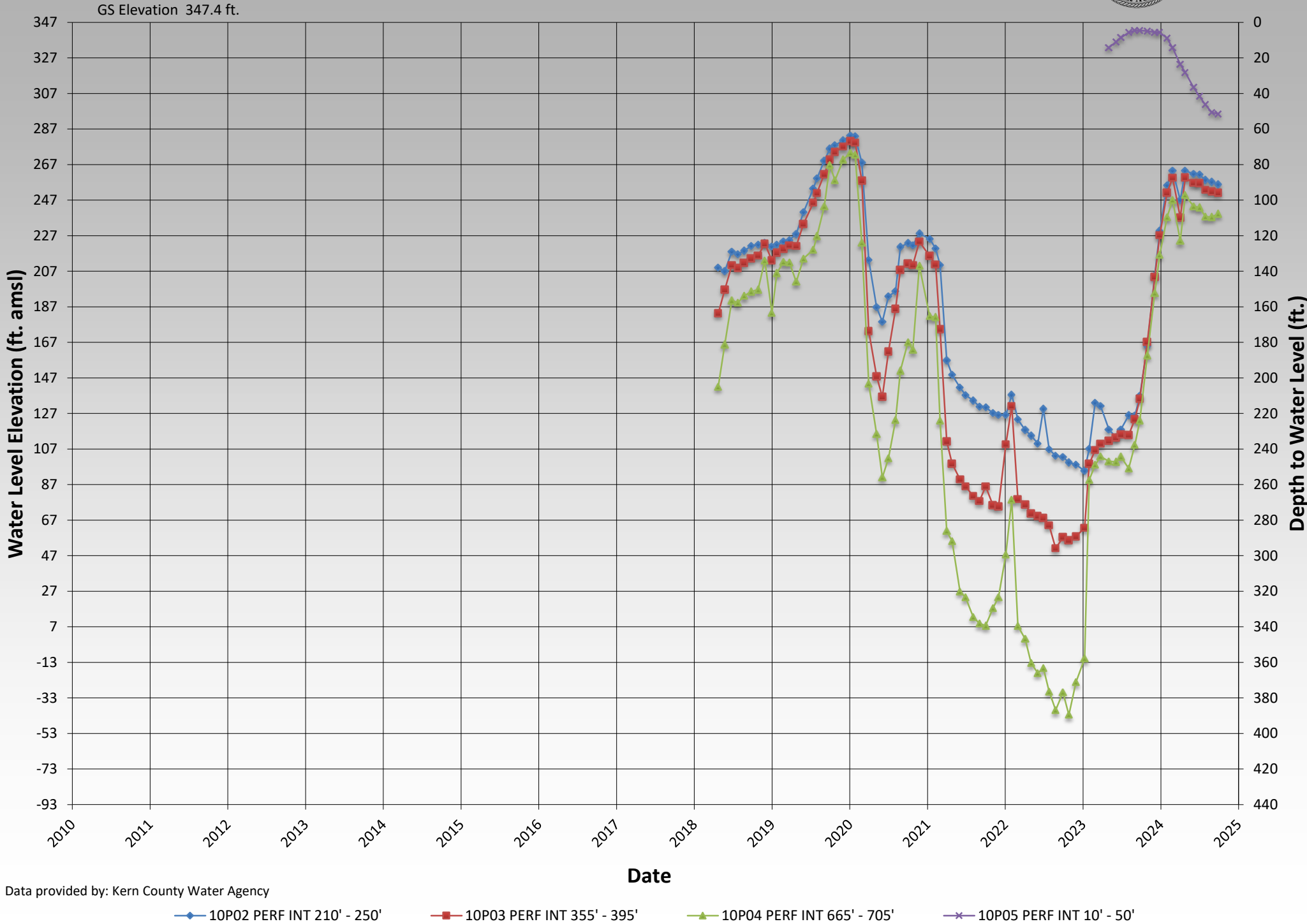
# 30S/26E-10P



Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

- ◆ 10P02 PERF INT 210' - 250'
- 10P03 PERF INT 355' - 395'
- ▲ 10P04 PERF INT 665' - 705'
- ✕ 10P05 PERF INT 10' - 50'

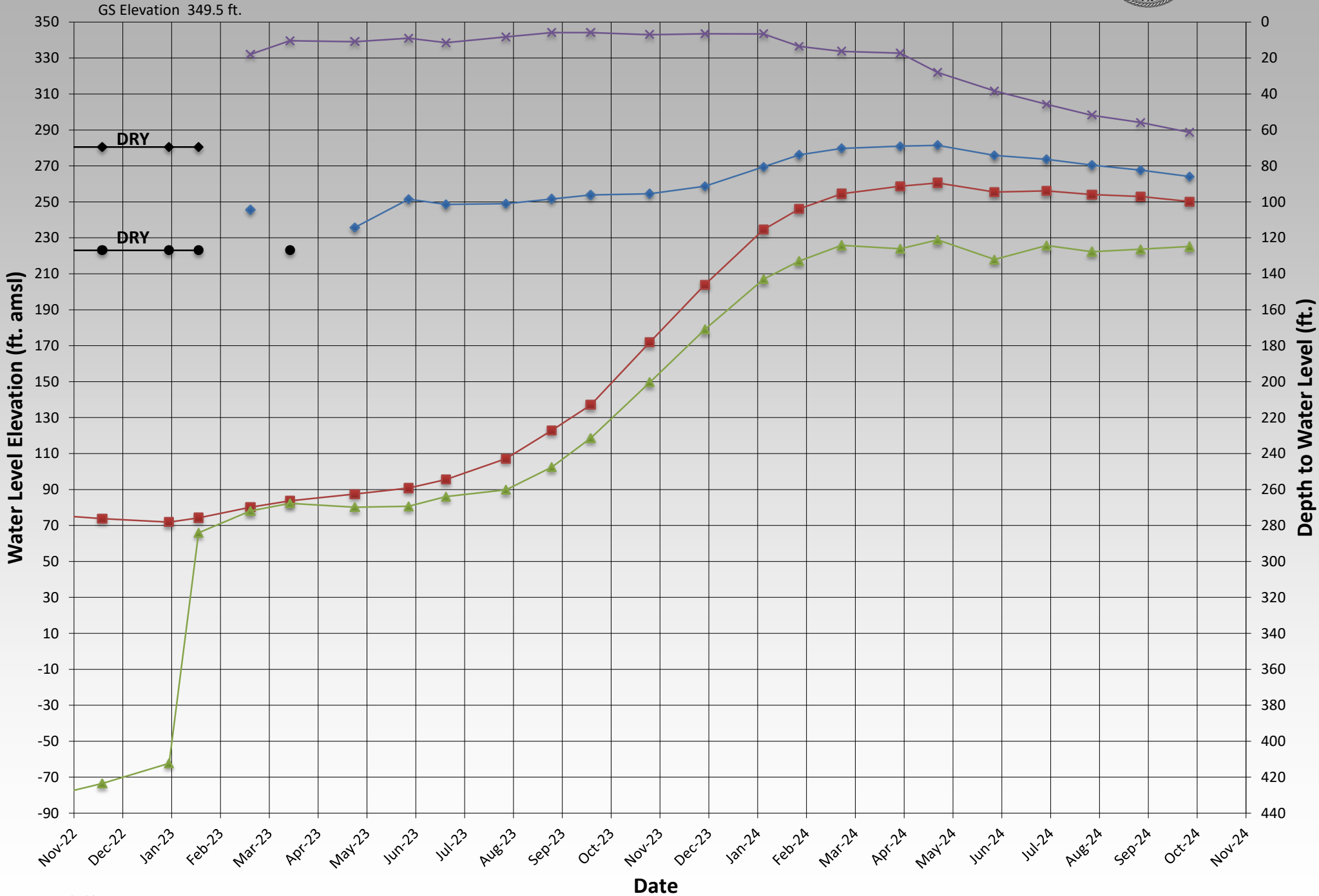
# 30S/26E-10P



Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

10P02 PERF INT 210' - 250'    10P03 PERF INT 355' - 395'    10P04 PERF INT 665' - 705'    10P05 PERF INT 10' - 50'

# 30S/26E-04J



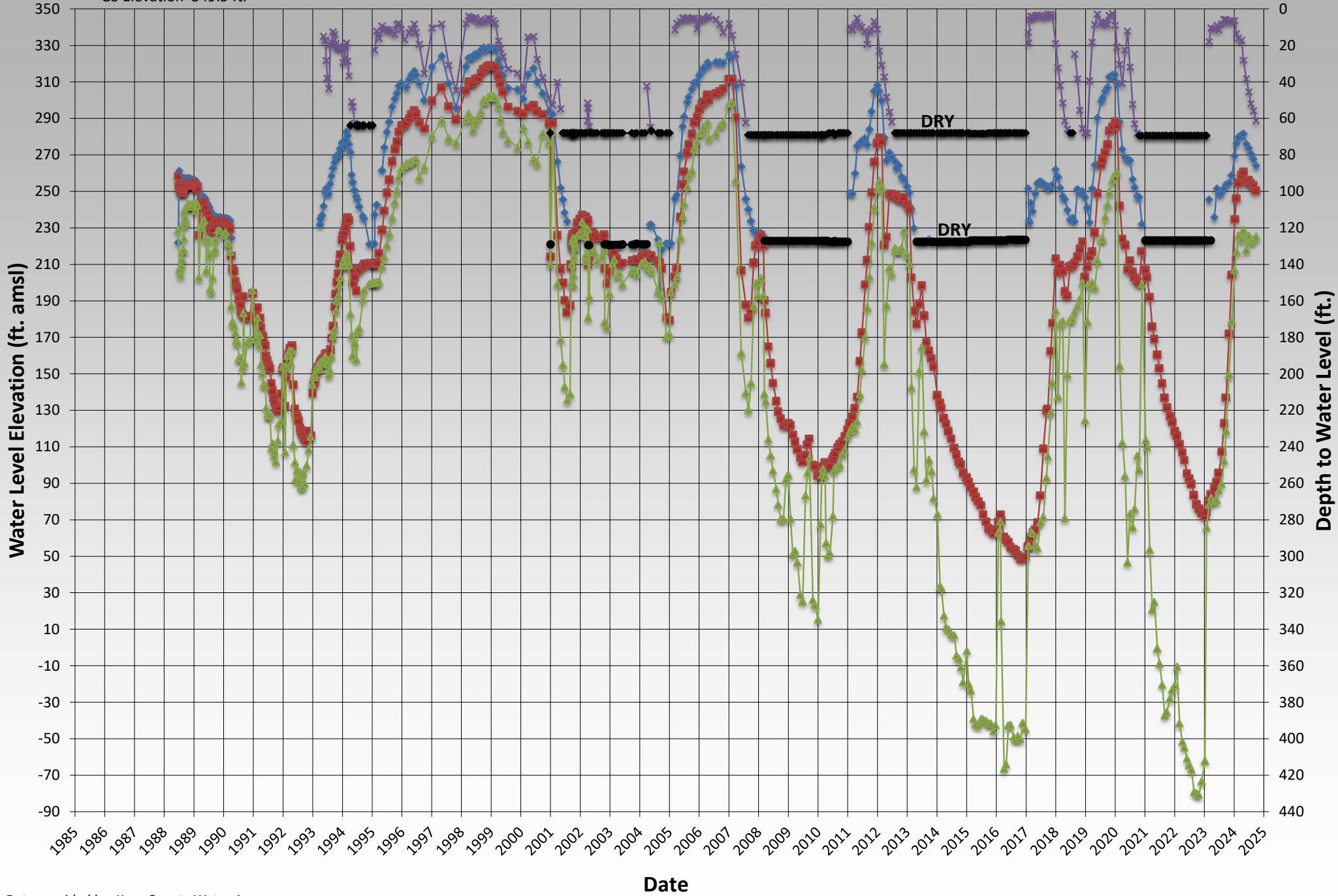
Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

- ◆ 04J01 PERF INT 100'-150'
- 04J02 PERF INT 223'-375'
- ▲ 04J03 PERF INT 560'-650'
- × 04J04 PERF INT 45'-65'
- DRY 04J01
- ◆ DRY 04J04

# 30S/26E-04J



GS Elevation 349.5 ft.



Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

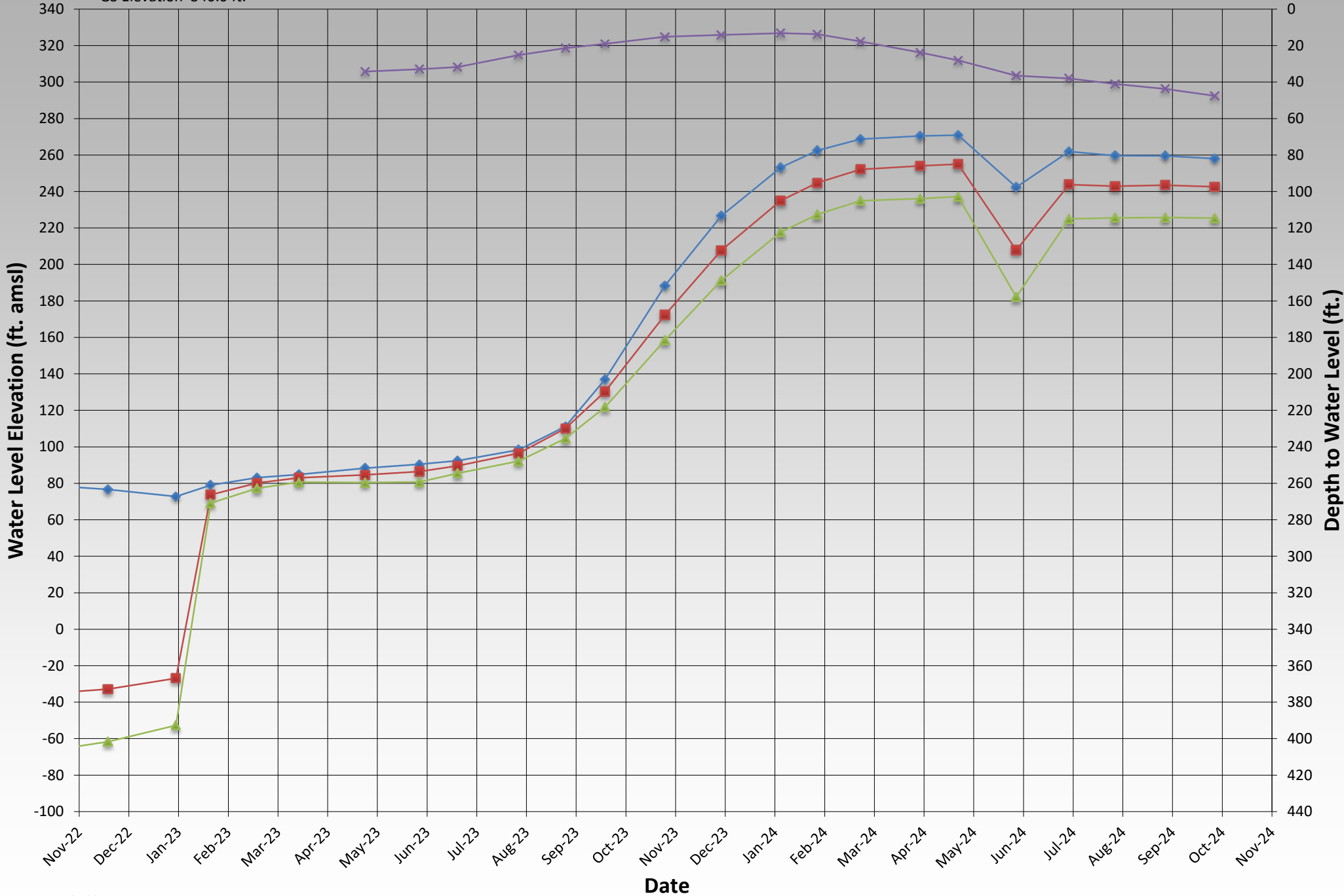
- ◆ 04J01 PERF INT 100'-150'
- 04J02 PERF INT 223'-375'
- ▲ 04J03 PERF INT 560'-650'
- ✕ 04J04 PERF INT 45'-65'
- DRY 04J01
- DRY 04J04



# 30S/26E-06R



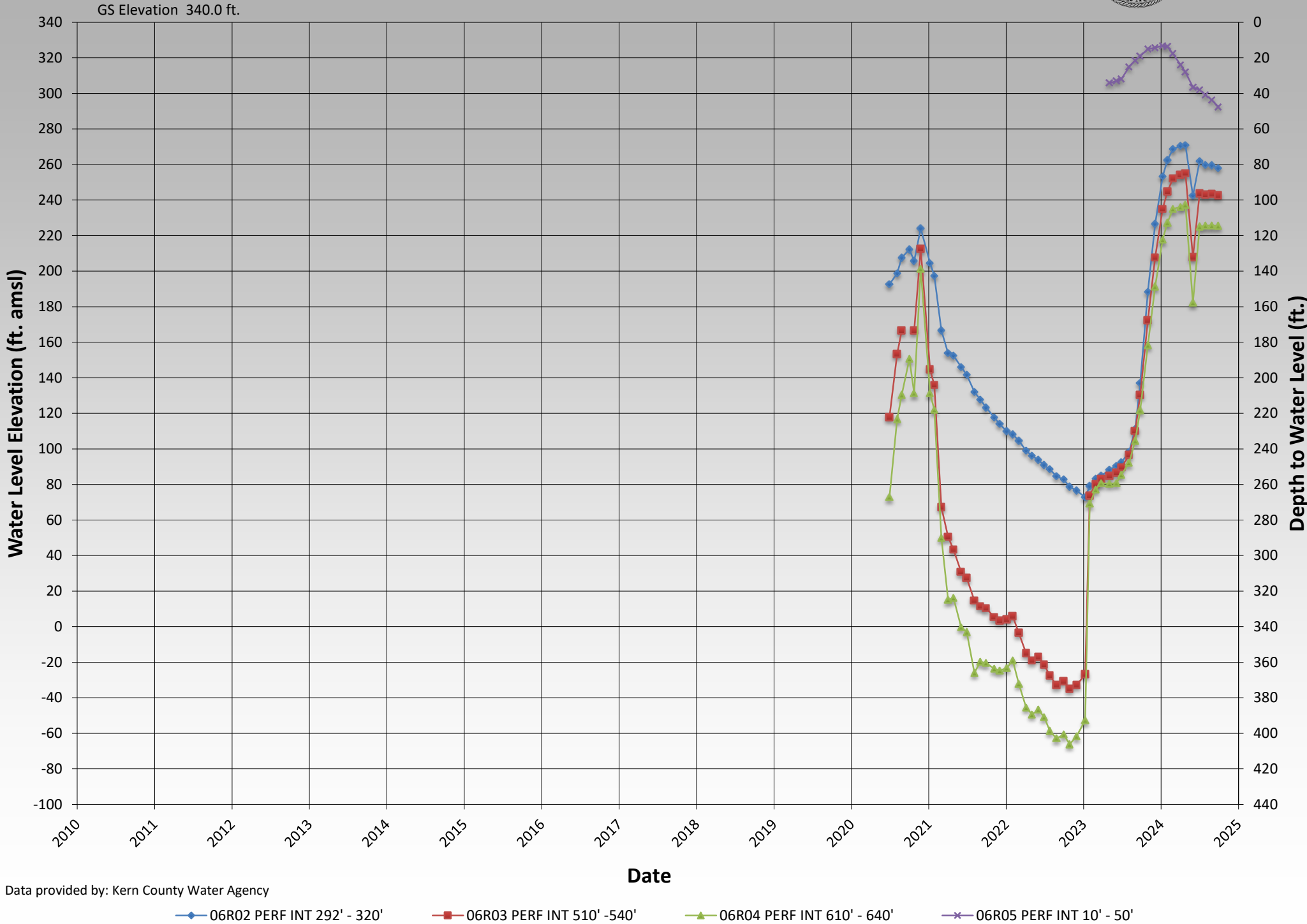
GS Elevation 340.0 ft.

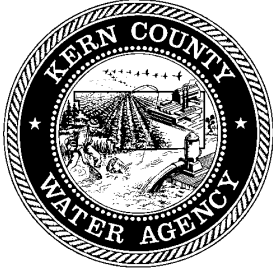


Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

- ◆ 06R02 PERF INT 292' - 320'
- 06R03 PERF INT 510' - 540'
- ▲ 06R04 PERF INT 610' - 640'
- ✕ 06R05 PERF INT 10' - 50'

# 30S/26E-06R





MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Management Committee  
Agenda Item No. 4

FROM: Scott Chambless

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Authorization to Execute Change Order No. 3 for the KCWA Well 38 & 39 Well Equipping Project – Contract No. KCWA 2021-09B

**Issue:**

Consider authorizing the execution of Change Order No. 3 for the KCWA Well 38 & 39 Well Equipping Project – Contract No. KCWA 2021-09B.

**Recommended Motion:**

Authorize execution of Change Order No. 3 for the KCWA Well 38 & 39 Well Equipping Project Contract No. KCWA 2021-09B for a contract time extension of 181 calendar days, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the October 24, 2024, staff memorandum to the Water Management Committee, Agenda Item No. 4.

**Discussion:**

On November 28, 2022, Kern County Water Agency (Agency) staff issued the Notice of Award letter to W.M. Lyles Company for the KCWA Well 38 & 39 Well Equipping Project – Contract No. KCWA 2021-09B.

The Contract change order extends the duration of the existing contract to account for 853 calendar days. The proposed contract change order is provided as Attachment 1. Agency staff are recommending execution of the change order for a contract time extension of 181 calendar days.

**Contract Change Order No. 3  
Kern County Water Agency  
KCWA Wells KCWA 38 & 39 Well Equipping Project - KCWA-2021-09B**

<b>Contractor:</b>	W.M. Lyles			
<b>Engineer:</b>	Tom McCarthy			
<b>CM:</b>	Curtis Skaggs (DJA)			
<b>CO No:</b>	3			
		<b>Original Contract Amount</b>	<b>Amount, \$</b>	<b>Days</b>
		<b>Previously Approved Changes</b>	\$ 1,735,458.00	210
		<b>Current Contract Amount</b>	\$ -	462
		<b>This Change Amount</b>	\$ 1,735,458.00	672
		<b>Revised Contract Amount</b>	\$ -	181
			\$ 1,735,458.00	853

This change order covers changes to the subject contract as described herein. The Contractor shall construct, furnish equipment and materials, and perform all work as necessary or required to complete the Change Order items for the lump sum price agreed upon between the Contractor and the Kern County Water Agency, otherwise referred to as the Owner.

PCO #	Description of Changes	Increase in Contract Amount \$	Decrease in Contract Amount \$	Contract Time Elapsed
3	Amend for time to accommodate electrical cabinet delivery and PG&E start up			181
	Subtotal	\$ -	\$ -	181
	Net Change in Contract Amount	\$ -	\$ -	<b>181</b>

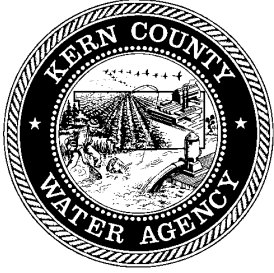
The Contract Price is modified by the sum of \$0.00 and Contract Time is modified by 181 calendar days. By signing this Change Order, the Contractor: (1) agrees to the foregoing modifications to the Contract Price and Contract Time; (2) agrees that such modifications are inclusive of all labor, services, material, equipment and time necessary to complete the added Work identified under the Description of Changes and/or represents an appropriate reduction in the Contract Price and/or Contract Time for the deleted Work identified under the Description of Changes; and (3) agrees that Contractor shall not be entitled to any further modifications to the Contract Time or Contract Price except as provided in this Change Order for the added and/or deleted Work identified under the Description of Changes. This Change Order amends the Contract and, except as provided in this Change Order, all other provisions of the Contract and Contract Documents continue in full force and effect. This Change Order is effective when signed by the representative(s) of the Agency identified below.

Recommended: \_\_\_\_\_ /KCWA Project Manager (Michelle Anderson)  
(Signature) (Date)

Recommended: \_\_\_\_\_ /DJA CM (Curtis Skaggs)  
(Signature) (Date)

Accepted: \_\_\_\_\_ /Contractor (W.M. Lyles)  
(Signature) (Date)

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ /KCWA Engineer (Tom McCarthy)  
(Signature) (Date)



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Management Committee  
Agenda Item No. 5

FROM: Thomas McCarthy

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on Kern Water Bank Activities

**Issue:**

Report on Kern Water Bank activities.

**Recommended Motion:**

None – information only.

**Discussion:**

The Kern Water Bank Authority's October 8, 2024, Regular Agenda, Monthly Status Report, and Groundwater Sustainability Agency Agenda are provided as Attachments 1, 2 and 3, respectively.

# KERN WATER BANK AUTHORITY



**Regular Meeting of Board of Directors  
of the Kern Water Bank Authority  
Tuesday, October 8, 2024, 3:15 PM  
Kern Water Bank Authority Conference Room<sup>1</sup>  
1620 Mill Rock Way, Suite 500, Bakersfield, California**

This meeting is held in accordance with the Brown Act pursuant to Section 54950, et seq. of the California Government Code and the Kern Water Bank Authority Joint Powers Agreement.

**1. Roll Call**

**2. Approval of Minutes**

September 10, 2024, Regular Board of Directors Meeting.

**3. Treasurer's Report**

The Board will consider approval of the July 2024 Treasurer's Report.

**4. Authorization to Pay Expenses of Authority**

The Board will consider approval of September 2024 accounts payable for payment.

**5. GEI Grant Proposal**

The Board will review and consider approval of proposal from GEI for grant writing services.

**6. Well Automation Proposal**

The Board will review and consider approval of proposal for the automation of well data collection and reporting.

**7. Reports**

**A. Staff Report**

Review and possibly act on previously submitted Staff Report and staff recommendations regarding:

- (1) Water Bank Operations
- (2) 3rd Party Facilities on Kern Water bank
- (3) Adjacent Properties
- (4) KWBA HCP/NCCP and Land Management
- (5) 2023 G&A Budget vs Actual
- (6) Capital Improvements and Funding Status
- (7) Power Update
- (8) Capital Fees Reconciliation
- (9) Recharge Repairs

**B. Directors, Counsel and Committee Reports**

---

<sup>1</sup> Requests for a disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, in order to attend or participate in a meeting should be made to the Board Secretary in advance of the meeting to ensure availability of the requested service or accommodation.

The Board of Directors will hear and possibly act on reports and recommendations:

(1) Kern Fan Monitoring Committee

**10. Old Business**

This portion of the meeting is set aside for the discussion of matters which have been addressed at previous Board meetings.

**11. New Business**

This portion of the meeting is set aside to provide the Board an opportunity to bring to the attention of the other Board members and the public matters which have come to their attention, subject to certain exceptions. No action can be taken on any matter discussed during this portion of the meeting; however, a Board member may request that a subject be placed on any future agenda.

**12. Public Input**

This portion of the meeting is set aside to provide the public an opportunity to bring to the attention of the Board members, matters of which the Board may not be aware, subject to certain exceptions. No action can be taken on any matter discussed during this portion of the meeting; however, a Board member may request that a subject be placed on any future agenda.

**13. Closed Session**

The Board will meet in a closed session and possibly act on the following:

- A) Conference with Legal Counsel – Pending Litigation (Gov't. Code section 54956.9(d)(1)).
  - 1) Various Applications to appropriate Kern River water, complaint and related proceedings before the State Water Resources Control Board.
- B) Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation: Initiation of litigation pursuant to Gov't. Code section 54956.9(d)(4). Two potential litigations.
- C) Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation: Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to Gov't Code section 54956.9(d)(2). Two potential litigations.
- D) Conference with Real Property Negotiator – Gov't. Code section 54956.8.  
KWBA Representative: General Manager and Geologist  
Under Negotiation: Price and Terms of payment  
Negotiating Parties: Kern County Water Agency (KCWA) and KWBA  
Property: Basin 11 and KCWA Pioneer Project Easement and Joint Use and Construction Agreements.
- E) Conference with Real Property Negotiator – Gov't. Code section 54956.8.

KWBA Representative: General Manager and Geologist  
Under Negotiation: Price and Terms of Payment  
Negotiating Parties: KWBA and Irvine Ranch WD/Rosedale Rio-Bravo WSD  
Properties: Strand Ranch Encroachment Permit and Joint Use Agreement

**14. Reconvene and Report form Closed Session (Gov't. Code section 54957.1)**

**15. Adjourn**



# KERN WATER BANK AUTHORITY



## MEMORANDUM

To: KWBA Board of Directors; Steve Torigiani

From: KWBA Staff

Date: October 8, 2024

Subject: Monthly Status Report

---

### CALENDAR

November 12, 2024 - KWBA Regular Board of Directors Meeting (3:15 P.M.)

### OPERATIONS

#### Recharge

No current recharge operations.

#### Recovery

No current recovery operations.

### FACILITIES

#### Facilities Maintenance

Routine maintenance continues on roads, water delivery structures, wells, pumping stations, and canals.

#### Vegetation Management and Grazing

Spraying, tumbleweed removal, mowing along fence lines, structures, and around wells continues. Grazing is occurring throughout all areas.

### THIRD PARTIES

No Report.

### ENVIRONMENTAL – GENERAL AND HCP ISSUES

#### Conservation Bank

SoCalGas has purchased 4 credits. Caltrans has purchased 36 and expressed an interest in purchasing 99 credits this year for another project.

### CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS/REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT

#### Capitalized Maintenance Program

Construction of replacement turnouts has resumed. There are 12 replacement turnouts on order for fabrication.

### **Replacement Wells**

Well 30S/25E-18P02 - The well permit has been approved, Gillex completed the new well pad in August 2024, and BWP has installed the 36” conductor and drilling is scheduled for the first part of October 2024.

### **Well Rehabilitation and Repairs**

No current well rehabilitation or repairs.

### **Basin 11**

Encroachment permit is in process. KCWA provided KWBA with a construction and joint use of facilities agreement and easement on June 25, which were reviewed and redlined by staff and counsel and returned to KCWA.

### **Strand Siphon Replacement**

The Strand Siphons are not currently in use but are operational. Replacement facilities using a turnout onto Strand Ranch have been designed. A meeting was held with Rosedale and Irvine regarding necessary documents on June 18. KWBA forwarded redlined documents to Rosedale for review on June 21. Rosedale forwarded the documents for Irvine review.

### **Enos Lane Culvert**

Meyer Engineering has completed the culvert design and will submit plans to Caltrans for review to proceed with the Enos Lane Culvert.

## **ADMINISTRATIVE**

### **Power Update**

The KWBA’s NEM2a application is still in the CAISO’s cluster study process. Environmental review is in process. Staff is also exploring grant opportunities relating to alternative energy projects.

### **Data Management Progress**

Staff will present a proposal for the well data collection automation at this Board meeting. Staff is continuing to work on the design and table structure of the KWBA database starting with the well tables.

### **Retirement Plan**

Staff is working with Northwestern Plan Services to begin the process of converting the Kern Water Bank Authority’s 401(a) and 457(b) plans from the current plan sponsor to the Western Growers Retirement Securities Plan.

**2023 Capital Fee Reconciliation**

Nick Torress has completed his review of the updated January through December 2022 and 2023 billings from the Kern County Water Agency and the invoices have been input in the KWBA accounting system. Staff can now update the 2023 capital fee reconciliation and provide that update to the KWBA participants.

# Kern Water Bank Groundwater Sustainability Agency



**Regular Meeting of Board of Directors  
Tuesday, October 8, 2024, 3:00 P.M.  
Kern Water Bank Authority Conference Room<sup>1</sup>  
1620 Mill Rock Way, Suite 500, Bakersfield, California**

This meeting is held in accordance with the Brown Act pursuant to Section 54950, et seq. of the California Government Code and the Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement for the Kern Water Bank Groundwater Sustainability Agency.

1. **Roll Call**
2. **Approval of Minutes**  
September 10, 2024, Board of Directors Meeting
3. **Treasurer's Report**  
The Board will consider approval of the September 2024 Treasurer's Report.
4. **Authorization to Pay GSA Expenses**
5. **Kern County Subbasin GSP Costs**  
The Board will review and consider approval the Kern Water Bank GSA's share of the anticipated costs to finalize the basin wide GSP and related efforts.
6. **Reports**
  - a. Kern County Subbasin GSPs
  - b. SWRCB Draft Staff Report/Notice of Hearing Re Proposed Designation of Subbasin as a Probationary Basin
  - c. Kern County Subbasin Coordination Committee
  - d. Kern Non-Districted Land Authority (KNDLA)
  - e. SGMA Compliance
  - f. Insurance
5. **New Business**
6. **Public Comment**
7. **Closed Session Item Descriptions (Gov. Code, § 54956.8):**
  - a. Conference with Legal Counsel Regarding Litigation:

---

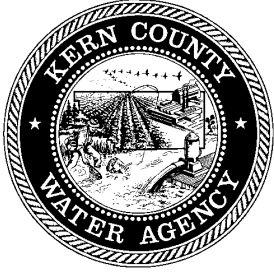
<sup>1</sup> Requests for a disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, in order to attend or participate in a meeting should be made to the Board Secretary in advance of the meeting to ensure availability of the requested service or accommodation.

- i.** Gov. Code, § 54956.9(d)(2) [Potential: Significant Exposure to Litigation]: One Item.
- ii.** Gov. Code, § 54956.9(d)(4) [Potential: Initiation of Litigation]: Two Items.

8. **Reconvene and Report from Closed Session** (Gov't. Code section 54957.1)

9. **Adjourn**

# Cross Valley Canal Committee



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Cross Valley Canal Committee  
Agenda Item No. 1a

FROM: Lauren Bauer

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Update on Cross Valley Canal Construction/Maintenance Projects

**Issue:**

Update on Cross Valley Canal construction/maintenance projects.

**Recommended Motion:**

None – information only.

**Discussion:**

An overview of the construction projects associated with the Cross Valley Canal is provided as Attachment 1.

# Cross Valley Canal

## Monthly Facilities Improvement and Construction Project Update

### October 2024

Attachment 1

#### 1. HEC-RAS Model Compilation and Hydraulic Analysis

- Description: Aggregate the six existing post-expansion HEC-RAS hydraulic models representing Cross Valley Canal (CVC) Pools 1 through 6 into a single comprehensive model that can evaluate pump operations and canal hydraulics in forward and reverse flow.
- Consultant Contract: GEI – Task H
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to date:
  1. Draft technical memorandum distributed to the CVC participants on January 28, 2021.
  2. Consultant presented the technical memorandum to the CVC Advisory Committee on February 24, 2021.
  3. Issued final technical memorandum on April 19, 2021.
- Next Project Milestone:
  1. Conduct field verification of the model 1,000 cfs flow test of CVC Pools 4 through 6.
    - a. Create this milestone as a stand-alone project, item 11.
    - b. Requested by the Hydraulic Improvement Project (HIP) ad hoc committee during the May 1, 2023 meeting.
  2. Conduct field verification of CVC pump flow versus head (lift) data.
  3. Prepare next steps for mitigation of the following:
    - a. Perform review of CVC pumping plant control philosophy.
    - b. Pool 1 dependence on California Aqueduct operations.
    - c. Explore impacts of adjusted Aqueduct water levels on CVC capacity.
    - d. Pool 1A reverse flow hydraulics (back siphonage).
    - e. Prepare feasibility analysis and develop project schedule for proposed mitigations.

#### 2. Evaluation to Review the CVC Channel Freeboard and Pump Submergence

- Description: Evaluate the feasibility and potential risks of reducing the minimum pump submergence for infrequent operations when the CVC is approaching its capacity as a method of increasing the canal freeboard and thereby increasing canal capacity.
- Consultant Contract: GEI – Task J
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to date:
  1. Completed preparation of consultant proposal.
  2. Received Kern County Water Agency (Agency) Board authorization to execute task order on March 25, 2021.
  3. Completed data collection effort.
  4. Completed draft conceptual design review of CVC 'A' Pumping Plant forebays.
  5. Finalized physical model testing and mitigation for all pools and utilize pertinent information in the submergence assessment and freeboard evaluation.
  6. Performed review of CVC pumping plant control philosophy.
- Next Project Milestone:
  1. Prepare pump submergence assessment.
  2. Prepare channel freeboard evaluation.
  3. Coordinate technical study with findings from the Approach Channel and Water Level Fluctuation Hydraulic Analysis.
  4. Submit draft technical memorandum to the Agency.



### **3. Pumping Plant Forebay Approach Channel and Water Level Fluctuation Hydraulic Analysis**

- Description: Develop a scaled physical model and analyze the water level fluctuations associated with the pumping plant bifurcation geometry that causes a diverging flow directly upstream of the pumping plant forebays when both the ‘A’ and ‘B’ Pumping Plants are in operation.
- Consultant Contract: GEI – Task K
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to date:
  1. Completed physical model internal workings.
  2. Completed physical model design and construction.
  3. Constructed physical model.
  4. Initiated physical model startup, testing and calibration.
  5. Conducted physical model testing for Pumping Plants 1 through 5.
  6. Completed testing of mitigation measures for Pumping Plants 1, through 5.
  7. Received draft technical memorandum.
  8. Dismantled the physical model.
  9. Completed staff review of draft technical memorandum.
  10. Staff and GEI-NHC reviewed HIP ad hoc comments on draft technical memorandum.
  11. Prepared and submitted final technical memorandum on June 29, 2023.
- Next Project Milestone:
  1. Determine if recommendations to install blocks in the A-side and B-side channel of the canal will be implemented.

### **4. Pumping Plant B Spare Pump Procurement**

- Description: Procure one spare 800-horsepower (hp) pump, two spare 700-hp pumps and one spare 600-hp pump for ‘B’ Pumping Plants.
- Consultant Contract: GEI – Task C
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to Date:
  1. Performed Agency staff review of Cascade Pump 600-hp spare pump proposal.
  2. Completed evaluation of existing 600-hp motor thrust values.
  3. Reviewed spare pump alternatives based on existing motor thrust rating limitations.
  4. Received updated Cascade Pump 600-hp spare pump price quotation.
  5. Completed review of updated Cascade Pump 600-hp spare pump price quotation.
  6. Received Agency Board approval to executed change order #4 on September 23, 2021.
  7. Issued the Notice to Proceed to Cascade Pumps.
  8. Performed field measurements of existing pump by Cascade Pumps.
  9. Received pump submittals and analysis from Cascade Pumps on February 2, 2022.
  10. Completed submittal review and provided Cascade review comments.
  11. Finalized submittal.
  12. Received completed pump design from Cascade Pump’s engineering department.
  13. Finalized the casting machining process and fabricated the pump.
  14. Coordinated the delivery of the 600-hp motor to Cascade Pump, which occurred in December 2022.
  15. Inspected and tested the 600-hp pump.
  16. Received pump, bowl assembly and motor from Cascade Pump.
  17. Project complete.
  18. Filed Notice of Completion in June 2023.

## **5. Pumping Plant B Forebay Modifications**

- Description: Prepare contract bidding documents to hydraulically isolate ‘B’ Pumping Plant forebays and install pump forebay vortex mitigation modifications.
- Consultant Contract: GEI – Task F
- Participant Group: CVC Expansion Participants
- Progress to Date:
  1. Received draft 100 percent complete project drawing set on April 6, 2021.
  2. Completed 100 percent complete contract bidding documents for Pumping Plant No 2B.
  3. Completed review of engineer’s cost estimate for Pumping Plant No. 2B.
  4. Completed partial value engineering analysis and procurement alternatives evaluation.
  5. Completed staff recommendation for initial project scope of work.
  6. Completed review of removeable baffle wall system price quotations from fabrication shops for Pumping Plant No. 2B.
  7. Determined to delay purchase of inflatable dam system.
  8. Received Agency Board approval to purchase baffle wall system for Pumping Plant 2B on December 15, 2021.
  9. Completed review of fabricator shop drawings which were returned to the fabricator on February 2, 2022.
  10. Received final shop drawings from the fabricator.
  11. Began fabrication of the baffle wall system.
  12. Galvanize the three manufactured baffle walls.
  13. Inspected galvanized baffle walls at fabricators facility.
  14. Received baffle wall system from fabricator.
- Next Project Milestone:
  1. Install baffle wall system and monitor for reduction of vortices in the forebay.
  2. Continue developing project procurement alternatives.
  3. Coordinate final design of pump forebay modifications with pump submergence analysis to verify elevational placement of proposed pump forebay modifications prior to the issuance of the project Notice of Award.

## **6. Pumping Plant Power Outage Mitigation**

- Description: Develop modifications to the pumping plant electrical control relays to provide more information to Agency staff during electrical outages and allow Agency staff to restore electrical power more quickly.
- Consultant Contract: GEI – Task E
- Electrical Field Consultants: Electrical Power Systems (EPS) and Northern Digital Inc. (NDI)
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to Date:
  1. Completed staff recommendation and implementation plan for mitigation measures.
  2. Completed evaluation facility scheduled outages for implementation of mitigation measures.
  3. Received engineering consultant design proposal for implementation of mitigation measures.
  4. Reviewed and evaluated the submitted proposals for all the pumping plants.
  5. Requested a revised proposal to focus on Pumping Plants 1B and 2B.
  6. Received consultant proposals for Pumping Plants 1B and 2B.
  7. Received electrical consultant recommended changes to engineering consultant’s proposal that design was not needed and issues could be addressed with updated programming at the individual sites.
  8. Performed site evaluation at all ‘B’ Pumping Plants and modified programming.
  9. Operated ‘B’ Pumping Plants with programming modifications to determine if issues were addressed.

10. Discussed 'A' Pumping Plants with consultants and developed a plan to address outage issues.
  11. Reviewed 'A' Pumping Plant plan and determined cost and schedule.
  12. Performed site evaluation at all 'A' Pumping Plants.
  13. Prepare construction plans for conduit and equipment installation.
- Next Project Milestone:
    1. Install the new modules, program SCADA and test the system for functionality.
    2. Continue to operate 'A' Pumping Plants with modifications to determine if issues have been addressed.

## **7. Pioneer Inlet Modifications and Repair**

- Description: Prepare Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) model on the Pioneer Inlet (Inlet) to evaluate and provide final design parameters based on the selected alternative from the feasibility study. Once the CFD model is completed, the design to repair and modify the Inlet to minimize impacts of Inlet operations in CVC Pool 5. The project will also address structural damage to the Inlet and adjoining CVC concrete canal liner from 2017 high-flow operations.
- Consultant Contract: GEI
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to Date:
  1. Completed final conceptual design based on CFD model.
  2. Completed final inlet facility design.
  3. Received, reviewed and commented on 30, 60 and 99 percent complete drawings.
  4. Issued notice to proceed for the geotechnical analysis.
  5. Received and reviewed geotechnical investigation report.
  6. Authorized GEI proposal to finalize plans, specifications and cost estimate package, prepare construction schedule, provide bid, and design support during construction.
  7. Met with Agency staff to determine project schedule.
  8. Receive 100 percent complete plans and specifications.
  9. Finalize bid set.
  10. Received Agency Board approval for Notice to Invite Bids on September 22, 2022.
  11. Opened bids October 28, 2022.
  12. Presented and obtained recommendation to award contract at the November 14, 2022 CVC Advisory Committee meeting.
  13. Presented and obtained approval to award contract at the November 16, 2022 Agency Board meeting.
- Next project milestone:
  1. Construct replacement structure.
  2. Project currently on hold due to the necessity to operate the Pioneer Inlet for Kern River operations.

## **8. Cross Valley Canal I-5 Siphon Outlet Freeboard Mitigation**

- Description: Prepare investigation and design of the CVC I-5 Siphon Outlet levees and canal liner to mitigate loss of freeboard during high-flow operations.
- Consultant Contract: Meyer Civil Engineering
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to Date:
  1. Completed draft technical memorandum and feasibility analysis.
  2. Completed staff review of draft technical memorandum and feasibility analysis.
  3. Completed phased project feasibility analysis.
  4. Updated draft technical memorandum and feasibility analysis based on staff review.
  5. Finalized technical memorandum.

6. Received first draft of construction drawings for Pool No. 2 Liner Raising Project.
  7. Received 90 percent complete plans for Pool No. 2 Liner Raising Project.
  8. Finalized the review of 90 percent completed plan submittal for Pool No. 2 Liner Raising Project.
  9. Received and reviewed 95 percent completed plans and specifications for Pool No. 2 Liner Raising Project.
- Next project milestone:
    1. Review and evaluate Pool No. 2 Liner Raising Project design based on Task M – Post-expansion (1422 cfs) HEC-RAS model compilation and hydraulic analysis.
    2. Request design proposal for Pool No. 3 Liner Raising Project.

## **9. Pre-Expansion (922 cfs) Hydraulic Capacity Evaluation**

- Description: Prepare a HEC-RAS model reflecting changes to the CVC between 1976 and 2007 to analyze the flow of the canal prior to Expansion.
- Consultant Contract: GEI – Task L
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to Date:
  1. Reviewed consultant proposal with HIP ad hoc.
  2. Received Agency Board approval to execute Task L on January 27, 2022.
  3. Held start-up meeting with HIP ad hoc on February 17, 2022.
  4. Performed hydraulic model testing and verification to validate parameters.
    - a. Reviewed Boyle Technical Memorandum No. 4 Final – 10/11/04.
    - b. Reviewed October 5, 2020 CVC Hydraulic Improvements Project CVC Original Construction Hydraulic Capacity Evaluation Final Technical Memorandum.
  5. Met with HIP ad hoc on March 23, 2022 to review hydraulic model testing and verification to validate parameters.
  6. Received proposal for out-of-scope work for additional analysis as requested by HIP ad hoc.
  7. Met with HIP ad hoc to review proposal for out-of-scope work (Task L -3A).
  8. Provided Task L general project update to CVC Advisory Committee on April 27, 2022.
  9. Received recommendation to approve Task L – 3A from CVC Advisory Committee on April 27, 2022.
  10. Received Agency Board approval to execute Task L – 3A on April 28, 2022.
  11. Presented Task L - 3A parameter recommendations to the HIP ad hoc on May 31, 2022.
  12. Received approval from HIP ad hoc on May 31, 2022 to use recommended parameters and move forward with model runs.
  13. Received additional questions about recommended parameters from HIP ad hoc on June 6, 2022.
  14. Hold work on the model runs until concurrence from HIP ad hoc.
  15. Received direction from HIP ad hoc on June 28, 2022 to present consultant findings and recommendations to CVC Advisory Committee and request direction.
  16. Presented Task L-3A parameter recommendations and general project update to CVC Advisory Committee on July 27, 2022.
  17. Received direction from CVC Advisory Committee on July 27, 2022 to move forward with Task 5 utilizing consultant recommendations for model parameters.
  18. Completed Task 5, Pools 1 through 6 model runs using design flowrates and recommended parameters.
  19. Discussed results with HIP ad hoc and developed additional eight model run scenarios.
  20. Presented Task 5 final model run scenario results with HIP ad hoc on September 12, 2022.
  21. Prepared draft hydraulic analysis report and submitted to HIP ad hoc on October 10, 2022 for review and comment.
  22. Collected and compiled comments from HIP ad hoc review by November 1, 2022.

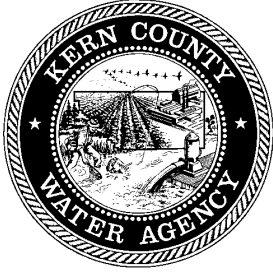
23. Presented Task 5 results and general project update at the November 14, 2022 CVC Advisory Committee meeting.
24. Finalized final hydraulic analysis report on December 1, 2022.
25. Distributed final report to the CVC Advisory Committee members.
26. Project complete.

#### **10. Post-Expansion (1422 cfs) Hydraulic Capacity Evaluation**

- Description: Prepare a HEC-RAS model reflecting changes to the CVC based on the 2007 canal Expansion.
- Consultant Contract: GEI – Task L
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to Date:
  1. Reviewed consultant proposal with HIP ad hoc.
  2. Received Agency Board approval to execute Task M on November 16, 2022.
  3. Scheduled preparation meetings and HIP ad hoc meetings.
  4. Discussed Post-expansion parameters and geometry data, which will be used in the model runs, with the HIP ad hoc for concurrence.
  5. Completed Pools 1 through 6 model runs using design flowrates, recommended parameters and defined geometry.
  6. Discussed results with HIP ad hoc and developed additional eight model run scenarios.
  7. Presented final model run scenario results to HIP ad hoc.
  8. Presented Task M findings and general project update to CVC Advisory Committee on February 22, 2023.
  9. Prepared draft hydraulic analysis report and submitted to HIP ad hoc for review and comment.
  10. Collected and compiled comments from HIP ad hoc.
  11. Received final hydraulic analysis report on August 4, 2023.
- Next project milestone:
  1. Review final hydraulic analysis report to ensure all comments were addressed.
  2. Distribute final report to the CVC Advisory Committee.

#### **11. Field Verification of Model Evaluation**

- Description: Collect field data, including flow data, water surface elevations, CA Aqueduct deliveries and SCADA data for Pools 1 through 6 at a flow rate near or greater than 1,000 cfs.
- Work to be performed by Agency staff
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to Date:
  1. Scheduled preparation kick-off meeting.
  2. Discussed Agency staff roles and data collection process. Data collection work sheets and maps have been finalized for Pools 1 through 3.
- Next project milestone:
  1. Finalize data collection work sheets and maps for Pools 4 through 6.
  2. Verify current and collect additional survey benchmarks needed to convert water depths collected during flow measurements to water surface elevations.
  3. Monitor future water deliveries to determine when flow rate criteria may be met in order to schedule field data collection effort.



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Cross Valley Canal Committee  
Agenda Item No. 2

FROM: Monica Tennant

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on Cross Valley Canal Operations and Deliveries

**Issue:**

Report on Cross Valley Canal operations and deliveries.

**Recommended Motion:**

None – information only.

**Discussion:**

A summary and graph of the Cross Valley Canal (CVC) operations, maintenance and deliveries for September 2024 is provided as Attachment 1. A table summarizing the year-to-date deliveries is provided as Attachment 2. Graphs illustrating deliveries by direction of flow and by source over the last 12 months are provided as Attachment 3. A schematic illustrating current CVC operations is provided as Attachment 4. A schematic illustrating the current maintenance and availability status of the pumps and motors at each pumping plant is provided as Attachment 5.

**CROSS VALLEY CANAL**  
**REPORT ON OPERATIONS, MAINTENANCE AND DELIVERIES**  
**SEPTEMBER 2024**

**CROSS VALLEY CANAL**

**OPERATIONS**

Preliminary inflows and deliveries for the month of September were as follows:

Deliveries by Turnout:	California Aqueduct SWP (AF)	California Aqueduct CVP (AF)	CVC Total (AF)
Rosedale-Rio Bravo Turnout No. 1	2,956	-	2,956
Arvin-Edison Turnout	5,083	-	5,083
Friant-Kern Canal Pump-in		3,239	3,239
Lined Losses - Pools 1-6	124	54	178
Lined Losses – Pool 7	14	6	20
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,177</b>	<b>3,299</b>	<b>11,476</b>

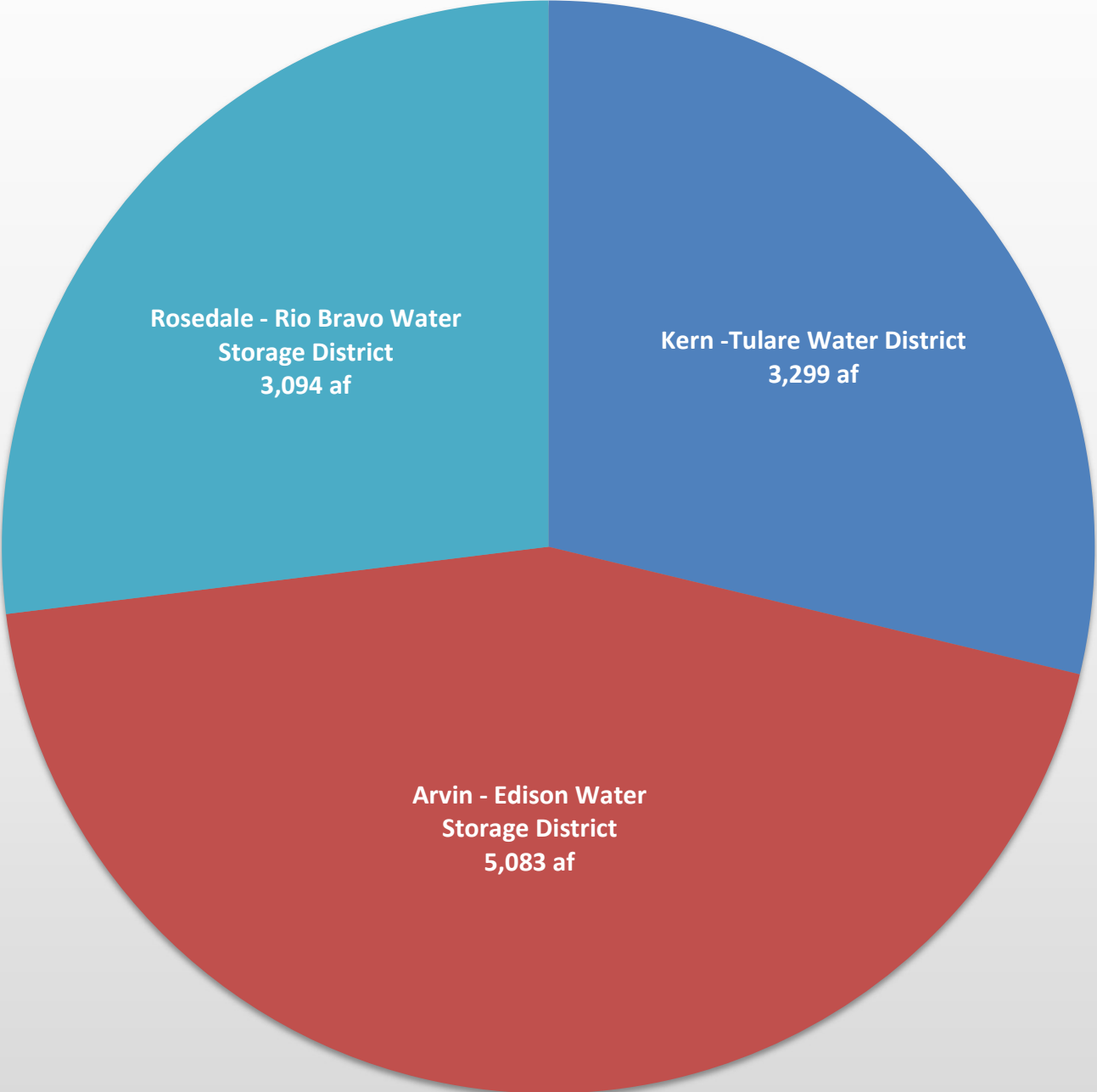
**MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS**

- Replaced the electrical pull boxes at CVC Pumping Plant No. 3A;
- Removed the motor on pump 1A at CVC Pumping Plant No. 1A and transported the motor to Electric Motor Works for repairs;
- Replaced the downspout behind CVC Pumping Plant No. 5B;
- Assisted the contractor in replacing the condenser fan motor on the air conditioner at CVC Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Center;
- Reset the Friant Water Authority meter to the CVC;
- Repaired the Victaulic gasket on pump 3E (565 HP) at CVC Pumping Plant No. 3A;
- Repaired the speed sensor on pump 5E (565 HP) at CVC Pumping Plant No. 5A;
- Installed hour meters on all CVC pumping plant air compressors;
- Replaced the air compressor regulator at CVC Pumping Plant No. 6A;
- Replaced hydraulic hoses on the Motor Grader;
- Replaced the gate actuator at CVC North Strand Turnout;
- Installed stop logs at CVC River Turnout No. 2 and performed gate repair;
- Replaced the gate actuator at CVC River Turnout No. 2 Turnout;
- Replaced one of the two gate actuators at CVC River Turnout No. 1;
- Performed extensive vegetation removal in CVC Pool 8;
- Transported pump 3G (100 HP) from Bakersfield Machine Company to Shar-Craft Industries for coating;
- Pressure washed pumps and forebay walk decks at CVC Pumping Plant Nos. 3-6;
- Rebuilt the pump on the CVC Spray Rig;
- Transported compactable soil from Pioneer North to CVC pumping plants for washout repairs;
- Participated in various safety trainings for CVC staff;
- Performed mechanical cleaning of pumping plant forebays and walk decks using Gradall excavator;
- Burned tumbleweeds along CVC fence lines and rights-of-way when permitted by San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District;
- Assisted electrical staff with multiple motor control issues at various pumping plants;
- Continued to collect groundwater level measurements from CVC Pools 1-8 piezometers;
- Performed spare motor maintenance by spinning motor shafts on all spare motors at CVC O&M Center;
- Performed post-emergent herbicide applications;

- Performed fence and gate repairs;
- Performed road and levee maintenance and washout repairs along CVC rights-of-way;
- Performed siphon breaker and compressor checks throughout entire CVC system;
- Performed electrical preventative maintenance checks and testing at all CVC Motor Control Centers (MCC);
- Performed routine maintenance activities that included vehicle and heavy equipment maintenance repairs, pump maintenance and interior MCC buildings cleaning; and
- Performed a monthly safety inspection at the CVC O&M Center.

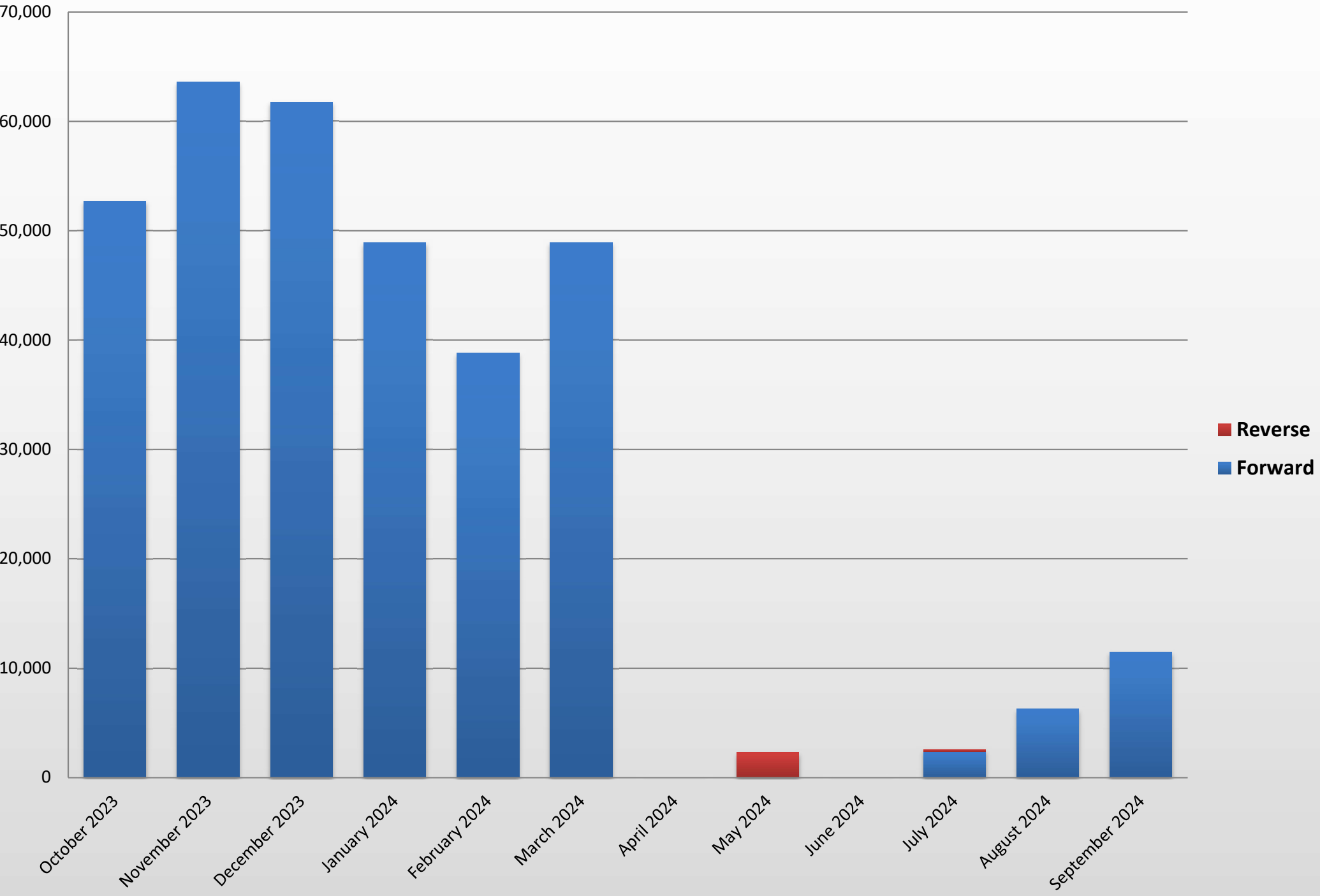


**Cross Valley Canal  
September 2024 Deliveries  
Total deliveries 11,476 af**



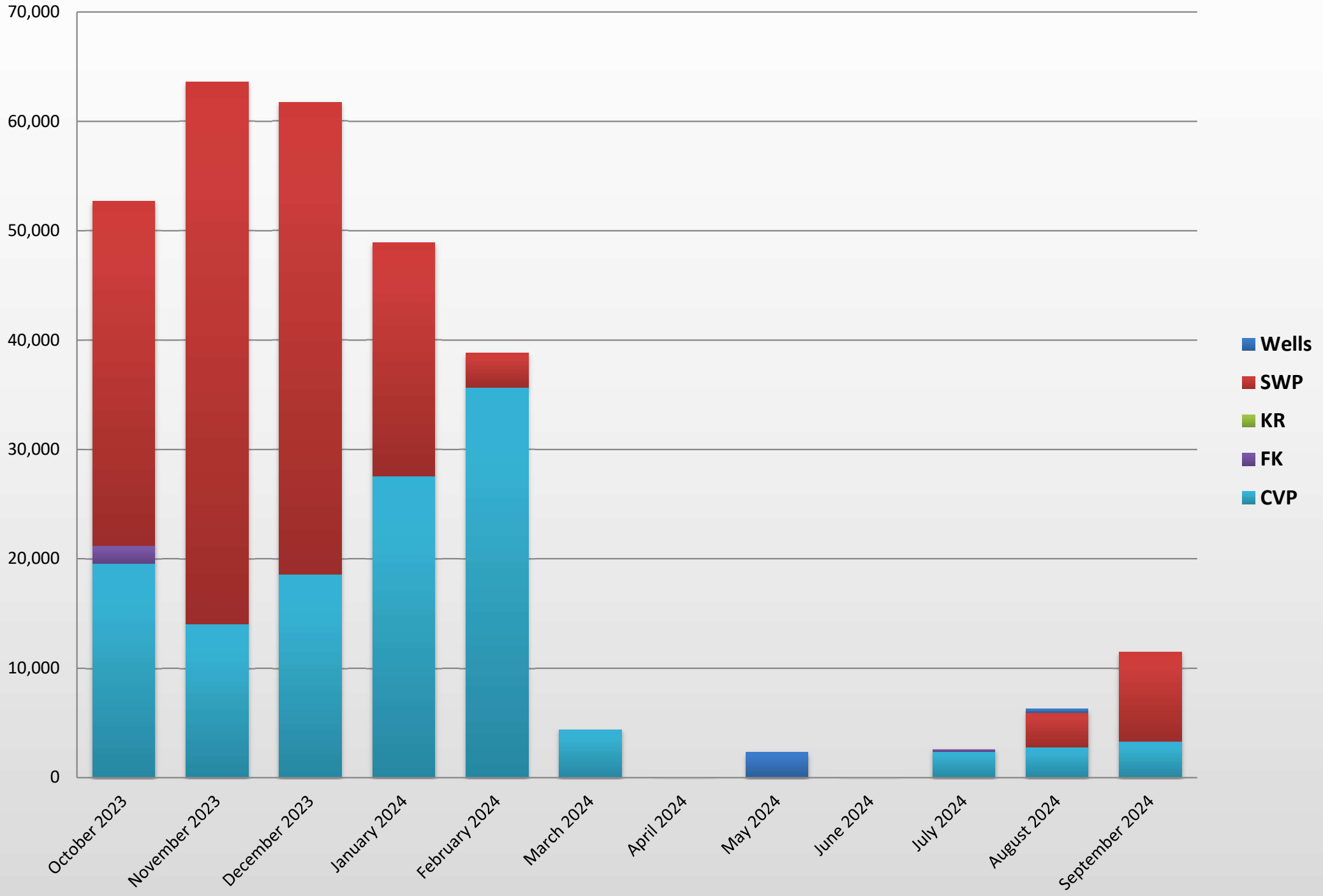
# Cross Valley Canal

## Twelve Month Delivery by Direction

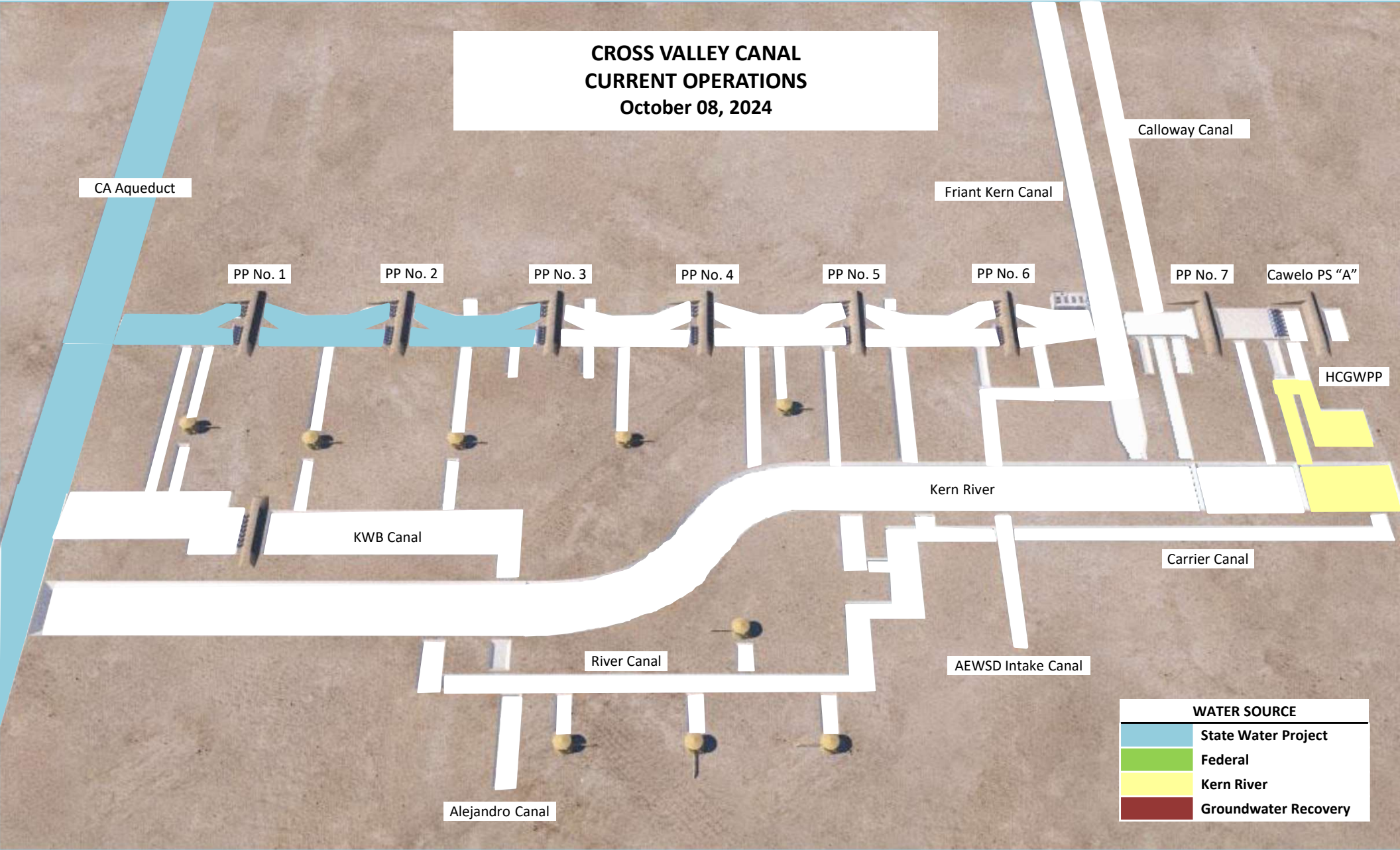


# Cross Valley Canal

## Twelve Month Delivery by Source



**CROSS VALLEY CANAL  
CURRENT OPERATIONS  
October 08, 2024**



CA Aqueduct

PP No. 1

PP No. 2

PP No. 3

PP No. 4

PP No. 5

PP No. 6

PP No. 7

Cawelo PS "A"

HCGWPP

Calloway Canal

Friant Kern Canal

KWB Canal





Kern River

Carrier Canal

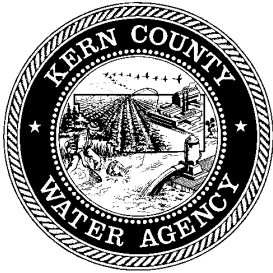
River Canal

AEWSD Intake Canal

Alejandro Canal

WATER SOURCE	
	State Water Project
	Federal
	Kern River
	Groundwater Recovery





MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Cross Valley Canal Committee  
Agenda Item No. 3

FROM: Scott Chambless

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Authorization to Retain an Engineering Consultant for the Cross Valley Canal Pool 6 Open Channel Meter Project

**Issue:**

Consider authorizing the Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager to retain an engineering consultant for the Cross Valley Canal Pool 6 Open Channel Meter Project.

**Recommended Motion:**

Authorize the Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager to execute an agreement with Electrical Power Systems, Inc. for engineering services for an amount not to exceed \$29,000, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the October 24, 2024 staff memorandum to the Cross Valley Canal Committee, Agenda Item No. 3.

**Discussion:**

Kern County Water Agency (Agency) staff recommends retaining an engineering services consultant for the Cross Valley Canal Pool 6 Open Channel Meter Project (Project). Agency staff requires assistance from Electrical Power Systems, Inc. for civil engineering design services to evaluate existing equipment and facilities, prepare an analysis report, prepare project design and provide installation oversight for the installation of an open channel flowmeter in Pool 6.

Agency staff recommend retaining Electrical Power Systems, Inc. to provide engineering consulting services for an amount not to exceed \$29,000. A copy of the proposed consultant agreement along with the detailed scope of work is provided as Attachment 1. Money for this consultant services agreement will be expended from the Cross Valley Canal (CVC) Operations Fund.

This item was discussed and recommended by the CVC Advisory Committee at the October 23, 2024 meeting.

KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY  
AGREEMENT  
FOR  
PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

This Agreement is made this 24th day of October, 2024 by and between the Kern County Water Agency, a political subdivision of the State of California, hereinafter referred to as "Agency", and Electrical Power Systems, Inc., hereinafter referred to as "Consultant".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Agency requires professional civil engineering services for the Cross Valley Canal (CVC) Pool 6 Open Channel Meter Project; and

WHEREAS, said services require familiarity with planning, design, inspection and cost estimating of electrical and control systems and/or equipment; and

WHEREAS, Consultant is knowledgeable and experienced in the areas required for successful completion of the activities set forth below and possesses special knowledge and expertise on the specific projects involved.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and conditions herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

The Agency does hereby retain Consultant as an independent contractor and Consultant shall provide the necessary professional services as specified herein.

I. Scope of Service:

Consultant shall provide services, advice, assistance and deliverables as requested by the Agency's Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager or such other person or officer whom the Agency or the General Manager may designate. Consultant will be in charge of each project assigned by the Agency to Consultant pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and will perform the services requested unless subcontracting is specifically approved in writing by the Agency. In that case, Consultant will direct and coordinate the work of subcontractors. Consultant shall be responsible for the competent performance of requested services.

II. Subcontract Services:

It is agreed that subcontracting of services shall not ordinarily be required. Subcontracts must be approved in writing by the Agency prior to commencement of any work which must be specifically authorized by the Agency.

II. Assignments to Consultant:

In the performance of the services requested under this Agreement, Consultant shall report to and receive written assignments from the Agency's Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager or such other person or officer who the Agency or General Manager may designate. Consultant shall not perform any services without a written assignment from the Agency. Approved task orders will be incorporated into this Agreement as Exhibits.

III. Responsibility of Consultant:

Consultant is retained as an independent contractor to render a professional service only, and not as an employee of the Agency.

IV. Term of Agreement:

- A. This Agreement shall become effective on October 24, 2024 and shall terminate June 30, 2026.
- B. The Agency and/or Consultant may terminate this Agreement for any reason with thirty (30) days written notice.
- C. In the event of termination, all finished or unfinished data, studies, maps, reports and other documents prepared by Consultant for the Agency, shall upon payment in full for services completed prior to termination, become the Agency's property and Consultant shall deliver such items to the Agency.
- D. In the event of termination, the Agency shall pay Consultant for all authorized services performed and all authorized expenses incurred to date of termination of the Agreement.

V. Compensation:

For the services to be performed hereunder, Consultant shall be compensated for Consultant's services at the rates set forth in each approved task order.

VI. Payment of Compensation:

Charges shall be billed monthly to the Agency prior to the 10th of each month and payment by the Agency shall be made within 60 days of receipt of each undisputed monthly invoice. Detailed invoices shall include billing for all hours worked and expenses incurred by Consultant during each month of services rendered to the Agency in conformance with the Agreement plus any charges for approved subcontracted services. Invoices shall be submitted in duplicate to the Kern County Water Agency, 3200 Rio Mirada Drive, Bakersfield, CA 93308, Attention: Accounts Payable. Consultant shall keep adequate records of all services and charges to the Agency and make them available if requested by the Agency.

VII. Documents:

All data, studies, maps, reports and other documents shall, upon payment in full for the services described in the Agreement, be furnished to and become the property of the Agency. Consultant at his option may retain copies of data, studies, maps, reports and other documents for his files.

VIII. Insurance and Indemnification:

Consultant agrees with the Agency that:

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant will indemnify and hold harmless the Agency, its directors, officers, employees and authorized volunteers from and against any and all claims, costs, losses, damages and demands of all persons arising out of the performance of the work described herein to the extent caused by Consultant's willful misconduct or negligent performance of its duties and obligations under this Agreement.



Consultant is not responsible for any claims, costs, losses, damages or demands of all persons resulting from the negligence, or willful misconduct of the Agency, its directors, officers, employees and authorized volunteers.

B. By Consultant's signature hereunder, Consultant certifies that Consultant is aware of the provisions of section 3700 of the California Labor Code which requires every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and that Consultant will comply with such provisions if employing individuals.

C. Consultant will file with the Agency, if requested, before beginning professional services, a certificate of insurance satisfactory to the Agency evidencing professional liability coverage of not less than \$1,000,000; general liability coverage of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage; auto liability of at least \$1,000,000 for bodily injury and property damage each accident limit; and workers compensation coverage at statutory limits and employers' liability coverage of \$1,000,000 each accident for each employee. The general liability and auto liability coverage shall name the Agency, its directors, officers, employees and authorized volunteers as additional insureds. Any insurance, self-insurance or other coverage maintained by the Agency, its directors, officers, employees, or authorized volunteers shall not contribute to it. Coverage is to be placed with a carrier with an A.M. Best rating or no less than A- VIII, or equivalent, or as otherwise approved by the Agency. In the event that the Consultant employs subcontractors as part of the work covered by this Agreement (subject to the prior written approval of the Agency), it shall be the Consultant's responsibility to require and confirm that each subcontractor meets the minimum insurance requirements specified above.

D. If any of the required coverages expire during the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall deliver the renewal certificate(s) including the general liability and auto liability additional insured endorsement to the Agency at least ten (10) days prior to the expiration date.

E. Premiums for all insurance required hereunder are the responsibility of Consultant and not of the Agency.

F. Consultant will comply with applicable local, State, and federal regulations and statutes including Cal/OSHA requirements.

IX. COVID:

Consultant must comply with personal protective equipment, facemask and/or social distancing guidelines applicable to COVID as requested by the Agency.

X. Attorneys' Fees:

In the event an action is commenced by a party to this Agreement against any other party or parties hereto to enforce its rights or obligations arising from this Agreement, the prevailing party in such action, in addition to any other relief and recovery awarded by the court, shall be entitled to recover all statutory costs plus a reasonable amount of attorneys' fees.

XI. Successors and Assigns:

All of the terms, conditions, and provisions hereof shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto, and their respective successors and assigns; provided, however, that no assignment of this Agreement shall be made without written consent of the parties to this Agreement. It

is acknowledged by Consultant that the primary interest of the Agency in entering the contract is to obtain the personal expertise and knowledge of Consultant and that acceptance or rejection of any proposed assignment is within the sole discretion of the Agency.

XII. Notice:

Any notice or instrument required to be given or delivered by this Agreement may be given or delivered by personal delivery or by depositing the same in a United States Post Office, registered or certified, postage prepaid, addressed to:

AGENCY: Kern County Water Agency  
3200 Rio Mirada Drive  
Bakersfield, CA 93308  
ATTN: Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager

CONSULTANT: Electrical Power Systems, Inc.  
2187 Herndon Avenue #102  
Clovis, CA 93611  
ATTN: Joe Prevendar, P.E.

and shall be effective upon receipt thereof.

XIII. Legal Representation:

The parties represent and acknowledge that each of them has had the opportunity to be represented by legal counsel with respect to this Agreement and that each party has had the opportunity to be fully advised with respect to all rights that are affected by this Agreement.

XIV. Integration:

This Agreement represents the entire understanding of the Agency and Consultant as to those matters contained herein. No prior oral or written understanding shall be of any force or effect with respect to those matters covered hereunder. This Agreement may not be modified or altered except by an amendment to this Agreement evidenced in writing and executed by the parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Agency and Consultant have executed this Agreement on the day and year first herein above set forth.

KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

CONSULTANT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Electrical Power Systems, Inc.

**Task Order A**  
*(Scope of Work)*

The Consultant will perform the following professional electrical engineering services for the CVC Pool 6 Open Channel Meter Project, including:

1. Evaluate the condition of the existing equipment and facilities, including flow meter sensors, wiring and conduit, and work site
2. Prepare analysis report
  - A. Provide recommendations to purchase equipment to produce electrical power for two (2) existing flowmeters;
  - B. Provide recommendations to purchase equipment to read flowmeters;
  - C. Provide recommendations to purchase equipment to transmit the data to nearby Agency facilities;
  - D. Discuss facility improvements options and potential benefits; and
  - E. Evaluate and compare equipment product options.

Compensation for Task Order A will not exceed \$4,000 without authorization from the Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager, or such other person or officer whom the Agency or the General Manager may designate.

**Task Order B**  
*(Scope of Work)*

The Consultant will perform the following professional electrical engineering services for the CVC Pool 6 Open Channel Meter Project, including:

1. Prepare project design
  - A. Attend a site visit with Agency staff, if requested by Agency
  - B. Prepare 90 percent plans, specifications and estimate (PSE) submittal
    - i. Submit for Agency review and address comments
  - C. Prepare 100 percent PSE submittal
    - i. Submit for Agency review and address comments
  - D. Prepare final PSE package

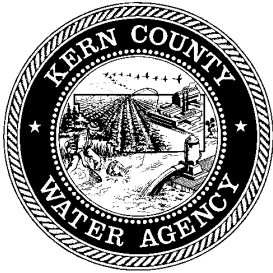
Compensation for Task Order B will not exceed \$16,000 without authorization from the Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager, or such other person or officer whom the Agency or the General Manager may designate.

**Task Order C**  
*(Scope of Work)*

The Consultant will perform the following professional electrical engineering services for the CVC Pool 6 Open Channel Meter Project, including:

1. Provide oversight support during equipment purchase and installation
  - A. Review electrical production specifications from equipment supplier
  - B. Attend site visits during installation as requested by the Agency
  - C. Prepare record drawings to include single line diagram.

Compensation for Task Order D will not exceed \$9,000 without authorization from the Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager, or such other person or officer whom the Agency or the General Manager may designate.



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Cross Valley Canal Committee  
Agenda Item No. 4

FROM: Scott Chambless

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Authorization to Retain an Engineering Consultant for the Cross Valley Canal Friant-Kern Reverse Flow Bypass Flowmeter Feasibility Study

**Issue:**

Consider authorizing the Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager to retain an engineering consultant for the Cross Valley Canal Friant-Kern Reverse Flow Bypass Flowmeter Feasibility Study.

**Recommended Motion:**

Authorize the Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager to execute an agreement with Provost and Pritchard Consulting Group for engineering services for an amount not to exceed \$35,000, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the October 24, 2024 staff memorandum to the Cross Valley Canal Committee, Agenda Item No. 4.

**Discussion:**

Kern County Water Agency (Agency) staff recommends entering into an agreement with Provost and Pritchard Consulting Group to evaluate existing facilities, provide installation recommendations and prepare a feasibility study for the Cross Valley Canal Friant-Kern Reverse Flow Bypass Flowmeter Feasibility Study.

Agency staff recommend retaining Provost and Pritchard Consulting Group to provide engineering consulting services for an amount not to exceed \$35,000. A copy of the proposed consultant agreement along with the detailed scope of work is provided as Attachment 1. Money for this consultant services agreement will be expended from the Cross Valley Canal (CVC) Operations Fund.

This item was discussed and recommended by the CVC Advisory Committee at the October 23, 2024 meeting.

KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY  
AGREEMENT  
FOR  
PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

This Agreement is made this 24th day of October, 2024 by and between the Kern County Water Agency, a political subdivision of the State of California, hereinafter referred to as "Agency," and Provost and Pritchard Consulting Group, hereinafter referred to as "Consultant."

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Agency requires professional civil engineering services to be performed for the Friant-Kern Reverse Flow Bypass Flowmeter Feasibility Study; and

WHEREAS, said services require familiarity with civil engineering standards and guidelines; and

WHEREAS, Consultant is knowledgeable and experienced in the areas required for successful completion of the activities set forth below and possesses special knowledge and expertise on the specific projects involved.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and conditions herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

The Agency does hereby retain Consultant as an independent contractor and Consultant shall provide the necessary professional services as specified herein.

I. Scope of Service:

Consultant shall provide consulting services, advice and assistance as requested by the Agency's Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager or such other person or officer whom the Agency or the General Manager may designate. Consultant shall be responsible for the competent performance of requested services. Consultant's scope of services is included herein as Exhibit A. Should any terms and conditions contained in Exhibit A conflict with, or provide less stringent requirements than those contained in this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall apply.

II. Subcontract Services:

It is agreed that subcontracting of services shall not ordinarily be required. Subcontracts must be approved in writing by the Agency prior to commencement of any work which must be specifically authorized by the Agency.

III. Term of Agreement:

- A. This Agreement shall become effective on October 24, 2024 and shall terminate June 30, 2025.
- B. The Agency and/or Consultant may terminate this Agreement for any reason with thirty (30) days written notice.
- C. In the event of termination, all finished or unfinished data, studies, maps, reports and other documents prepared by Consultant for the Agency, shall upon payment in full for services completed prior to termination, become the Agency's property and Consultant shall deliver such items to the Agency.

- D. In the event of termination, the Agency shall pay Consultant for all authorized services performed and all authorized expenses incurred to date of termination of the Agreement.

IV. Compensation:

Compensation under this Agreement shall not exceed \$35,000 in total without express written approval of the Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager, or General Manager as authorized by the Agency Board of Directors.

V. Payment of Compensation:

Charges shall be billed monthly to the Agency prior to the 10th day of each month and payment by the Agency shall be made within 60 days of receipt of each undisputed monthly invoice. Detailed invoices shall include billing for all hours worked and expenses incurred by Consultant during each month of services rendered to the Agency in conformance with the Agreement plus any charges for approved subcontracted services. Invoices shall be submitted in duplicate to the Kern County Water Agency, 3200 Rio Mirada Drive, Bakersfield, CA 93308, Attention: Accounts Payable. Consultant shall keep adequate records of all services and charges to the Agency and make them available if requested by the Agency.

VI. Documents:

All data, studies, maps, reports and other documents shall, upon payment in full for the services described in the Agreement, be furnished to and become the property of the Agency. Consultant at his option may retain copies of data, studies, maps, reports and other documents for his files.

VII. Insurance and Indemnification:

Consultant agrees with the Agency that:

A. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant will indemnify and hold harmless the Agency, its directors, officers, employees and authorized volunteers from and against any and all claims, costs, losses, damages and demands of all persons arising out of the performance of the work described herein to the extent caused by Consultant's willful misconduct or negligent performance of its duties and obligations under this Agreement. Consultant is not responsible for any claims, costs, losses, damages or demands of all persons resulting from the negligence, or willful misconduct of the Agency, its directors, officers, employees and authorized volunteers.

B. By Consultant's signature hereunder, Consultant certifies that Consultant is aware of the provisions of section 3700 of the California Labor Code which requires every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and that Consultant will comply with such provisions if employing individuals.

C. Consultant will file with the Agency, if requested, before beginning professional services, a certificate of insurance satisfactory to the Agency evidencing professional liability coverage of not less than \$1,000,000; general liability coverage of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage; auto liability of at least \$1,000,000 for bodily injury and property damage each accident limit; and workers compensation coverage at statutory limits and employers' liability coverage of \$1,000,000 each accident for each employee. The general liability and auto liability coverage shall name the Agency, its directors, officers, employees and authorized volunteers as additional insureds. Any insurance, self-insurance or other coverage maintained by the Agency, its directors, officers, employees, or authorized



volunteers shall not contribute to it. Coverage is to be placed with a carrier with an A.M. Best rating or no less than A- VIII, or equivalent, or as otherwise approved by the Agency. In the event that the Consultant employs subcontractors as part of the work covered by this Agreement (subject to the prior written approval of the Agency), it shall be the Consultant's responsibility to require and confirm that each subcontractor meets the minimum insurance requirements specified above.

D. If any of the required coverages expire during the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall deliver the renewal certificate(s) including the general liability and auto liability additional insured endorsement to the Agency at least ten (10) days prior to the expiration date.

E. Premiums for all insurance required hereunder are the responsibility of Consultant and not of the Agency.

F. Consultant will comply with applicable local, State, and federal regulations and statutes including Cal/OSHA requirements.

VIII. COVID:

Consultant must comply with personal protective equipment, facemask and/or social distancing guidelines applicable to COVID as requested by the Agency.

IX. Attorneys' Fees:

In the event an action is commenced by a party to this Agreement against any other party or parties hereto to enforce its rights or obligations arising from this Agreement, the prevailing party in such action, in addition to any other relief and recovery awarded by the court, shall be entitled to recover all statutory costs plus a reasonable amount of attorneys' fees.

X. Successors and Assigns:

All of the terms, conditions, and provisions hereof shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto, and their respective successors and assigns; provided, however, that no assignment of this Agreement shall be made without written consent of the parties to this Agreement. It is acknowledged by Consultant that the primary interest of the Agency in entering the contract is to obtain the personal expertise and knowledge of Consultant and that acceptance or rejection of any proposed assignment is within the sole discretion of the Agency.

XI. Notice:

Any notice or instrument required to be given or delivered by this Agreement may be given or delivered by personal delivery or by depositing the same in a United States Post Office, registered or certified, postage prepaid, addressed to:

AGENCY: Kern County Water Agency  
3200 Rio Mirada Drive  
Bakersfield, CA 93308  
ATTN: Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager

CONSULTANT: Provost and Pritchard Consulting Group  
1800 30<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 280  
Bakersfield, CA 93301  
ATTN: Jeff Eklund

and shall be effective upon receipt thereof.

XII. Legal Representation:

The parties represent and acknowledge that each of them has had the opportunity to be represented by legal counsel with respect to this Agreement and that each party has had the opportunity to be fully advised with respect to all rights that are affected by this Agreement.

XIII. Integration:

This Agreement represents the entire understanding of the Agency and Consultant as to those matters contained herein. No prior oral or written understanding shall be of any force or effect with respect to those matters covered hereunder. This Agreement may not be modified or altered except by an amendment to this Agreement evidenced in writing and executed by the parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Agency and Consultant have executed this Agreement on the day and year first herein above set forth.

KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

CONSULTANT

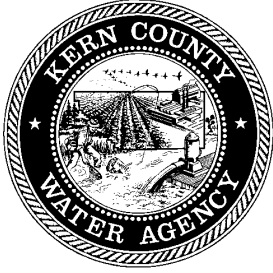
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Provost and Pritchard Consulting Group

**EXHIBIT A**  
*(Scope of Work)*

The Consultant will perform the following professional civil engineering services for the Friant-Kern Reverse Flow Bypass Flowmeter Feasibility Study (Project), including:

1. Evaluate the condition of the existing facilities
  - A. Review all applicable existing documentation on the facility; and
  - B. Attend one (1) kick-off meeting and site visit with Agency staff.
  
2. Prepare a feasibility study
  - A. Provide three (3) alternative plans to install the flowmeter during a partial shutdown of the Cross Valley Canal (CVC);
  - B. Prepare a preliminary Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Costs for up to three (3) alternatives;
  - C. Prepare a draft feasibility study for Agency review and comment; and
  - D. Address Agency comments and prepare a final feasibility study.



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Cross Valley Canal Committee  
Agenda Item No. 5

FROM: Scott Chambless

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Authorization to Execute Amendment No. 1 to the Kern County Water Agency Contract for the Cross Valley Canal Pools 1 through 6 Sediment Disposal Project

**Issue:**

Consider authorizing the Water Resources Manager to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Kern County Water Agency Contract for the Cross Valley Canal Pools 1 through 6 Sediment Disposal Project.

**Recommended Motion:**

Authorize the Water Resources Manager to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Kern County Water Agency Contract for the Cross Valley Canal Pools 1 through 6 Sediment Disposal Project MC2024-12, amending the contract termination date to December 31, 2024, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the October 24, 2024, staff memorandum to the Cross Valley Canal Committee, Agenda Item No. 5.

**Discussion:**

On August 13, 2024, the Water Resources Manager executed the Contract for the Cross Valley Canal (CVC) Pools 1 through 6 Sediment Disposal Project MC2024-12 (Contract). The initial Contract amount was \$150,000 to remove, transport and dispose accumulated sediment in Pool 5 and individual pumping plants of the CVC. An amendment to the Contract is required to extend the length of the contract to allow additional time to dispose of the accumulated sediment. Agency staff recommends that the Water Resources Manager be authorized to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Contract to amend the contract termination date to December 31, 2024. Amendment No. 1 to the Contract is provided as Attachment 1.

This item was discussed and recommended by the CVC Advisory Committee at the October 23, 2024 meeting.

**AMENDMENT NO. 1 to  
KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY  
CONTRACT  
FOR  
CROSS VALLEY CANAL POOLS 1-6 SEDIMENT DISPOSAL**

This Amendment No. 1 is made this 24th day of October, 2024, by and between the Kern County Water Agency, a political subdivision of the State of California, hereinafter referred to as “Agency”, and Nicholas Construction, Inc., hereinafter referred to as “Contractor”.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Agency and Contractor entered into a contract to remove and dispose sediment from the Cross Valley Canal dated August 13, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the Agency and Contractor desire to increase the time allotted to complete the disposal; and

WHEREAS, the Agency has a need for additional sediment disposal; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and conditions herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

- I. Article 2 of the Kern County Water Agency Contract for Cross Valley Canal Pools 1-6 Sediment Disposal MC2024-12 dated August 13, 2024 is hereby amended to extend the termination date to December 31, 2024.
- II. All other provisions of the Kern County Water Agency Contract for Cross Valley Canal Pools 1-6 Sediment Disposal MC2024-12 dated August 13, 2024 shall remain in full force and effect.

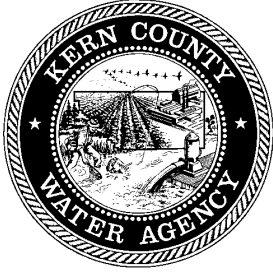
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Agency and Contractor have executed this Amendment No. 1 on the day and year first herein above set forth.

KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

CONTRACTOR

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Water Resources Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Nicholas Construction, Inc.



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Cross Valley Canal Committee  
Agenda Item No. 6

FROM: Scott Chambless

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Authorization to Purchase Cross Valley Canal Pioneer Inlet Stop Logs

**Issue:**

Consider authorizing the purchase of stop logs for the Cross Valley Canal Pioneer Inlet.

**Recommendation:**

Authorize the purchase of stop logs for the Cross Valley Canal Pioneer Inlet for an amount not to exceed \$40,000, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the October 24, 2024 staff memorandum to the Cross Valley Canal Committee, Agenda Item No. 6.

**Discussion:**

Kern County Water Agency (Agency) staff recommends purchasing stop logs for the Cross Valley Canal (CVC) Pioneer Inlet. The purchase includes three (3) aluminum stop logs for the Pioneer Inlet. The stop logs will replace the weir boards in each bay of the Pioneer Inlet and will allow for removal and installation without affecting flows in the CVC. Quotes were received from two (2) fabricators and a copy of the proposal tabulation is provided as Attachment 1.

Agency staff recommends purchasing stop logs from DeLaney Manufacturing, Inc. (DeLaney) for an amount not to exceed \$40,000, which includes tax and delivery as well as a 10 percent contingency fund. The quote received from DeLaney is provided as Attachment 2. Money for the stop logs will be expended from the CVC Operations Fund.

This item was discussed and recommended by the CVC Advisory Committee at the October 23, 2024 meeting.



Kern County Water Agency  
**Preliminary Request for Proposal Results**  
**Cross Valley Canal**  
**Procurement of Pioneer Inlet Stop Logs**  
*Proposals Due - October 11, 2024*

No.	Contractor's Name	Base Price
1	Delaney Manufacturing, Inc.	\$ 35,250.00
2	B&K Valves & Equipment	\$ 115,287.40

\*Total Base Bid Price has been revised based on Unit Price calculations



**Kern County Water Agency**  
**Request for Proposal for:**  
**Cross Valley Canal**  
***Procurement of Pioneer Inlet Stop Logs***

**A. Introduction**

The Kern County Water Agency (Agency) is soliciting informal bids through this Request for Proposal to fabricate and construct three (3) aluminum stop logs for the Cross Valley Canal (CVC) Pioneer Inlet. Work includes providing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to perform the Schedule of Work Items. Contractor will be paid through an Agency Purchase Order.

**B. Instruction to Contractors**

The Agency will be accepting proposals up to **5:00 p.m. on October 11, 2024**. Proposals shall include the Agency's Request for Proposal and the Schedule of Work Items in Attachment A only and shall be submitted to Scott Chambless at [schambless@kcwa.com](mailto:schambless@kcwa.com).

Alterations or additions to the typewritten portion of the forms that add new or different terms or change the intent of the forms will not be considered by the Agency, may be deemed by the Agency to render a proposal nonresponsive, and if a Contractor is awarded a Contract will not be deemed incorporated into the Contract Documents. Proposals that are incomplete, unbalanced, obscure, contain irregularities, or do not comply with requirements of the Request for Proposals may be deemed by the Agency to render a Bid nonresponsive.

**C. General Information**

The Agency is seeking services from a Contractor that is experienced and qualified to fabricate stop logs as per contract specifications and Schedule of Work Items in Attachment A.

The Contractor certifies that Contractor has a minimum of five (5) years of experience designing and manufacturing stop logs and performing such work in accordance with the current ANSI/AISC, ASTM and AWS requirements referenced in the specifications provided herein.

The Agency reserves the right to reject any and all proposals.

**D. Scope of Services**

The Scope of Services for the Contractor includes:



1. Provide all labor, materials, and equipment as per the attached specifications, and contract documents. Refer to Attachment B – Specification 05501 Stop Logs.
2. Stop logs shall be designed to fit in two (2) existing five-foot, two-inch (5'-2") wide, and one (1) four-foot, ten-inch (4'-10") wide, by twelve-foot (12'-0") tall bays. Each of the three (3) bays is equipped with two (2) sets of four-and-one-half inch (4-1/2") wide by three-inch (3") deep grooves embedded in the channel vertical walls and one (1) set of four-and-one-half inch (4-1/2") wide by three-inch (3") deep groove embedded in the baffle wall. The Contractor shall field verify all dimensions, vertical and horizontal alignment, and inspect stoplog slots channels for defects that might obstruct the stop logs from being inserted properly.
3. Contractor to provide minimum of two (2) one-inch (1") diameter lifting eyes per stoplog with max forty-five degree (45°) angular lift.
4. The Contractor shall coordinate with manufacturer to procure stop logs designed to seal from leakage specified and fit in the existing grooves through range of operation without binding or interference.
5. Submit shop drawings of stop logs to be fabricated. Agency staff shall review and approve shop drawings before releasing stop logs for fabrication.
6. Contractor to completely fabricate one (1) stop log as a prototype. Remaining stop logs are to be fabricated upon the inspection and approval of the prototype stop log by Agency staff.
7. Perform welding of structural metals with welders who have a current American Welding Society certificate for the type of welding required.
8. Provide an anodized finish to all stop logs.
9. Provide delivery of the stop logs to the Agency's Pioneer Inlet facility as shown on Attachment C.
10. Provide cribbing necessary to keep stop logs off the ground upon delivery to the site.
11. Stop logs shall be field tested to confirm that leakage does not exceed the specified allowable leakage. Refer to Attachment B.
12. Contractor shall obtain a Cross Valley Canal Encroachment Permit. Refer to Attachment D.
13. Unless otherwise noted, the Contractor shall procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges and fees, as required. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining any permits to access the site. Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations.

The Scope of Services for the Agency includes:

1. Provide access to the project work site and haul route as shown on Attachment C.
2. Provide labor and equipment to unload the stop logs at the Agency facilities as required.
3. Provide installation of stop logs into each bay for testing purposes.

#### **E. Submittals**

Contractor to submit the following items:

1. Fabrication drawings requiring Agency approval for release.

2. Certified copies of mill tests and analyses for all material provided in accordance with applicable ASTM standards, or reports from a recognized commercial laboratory.
3. American Welding Society certificates of welders for the type of welding required.
4. Certificate of Insurance per Kern Water Agency Cross Valley Canal Encroachment Permit requirements. Refer to Attachment D.
5. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining any permits to access the site, as necessary.

**F. Attachments**

1. Attachment A – Schedule of Work Items
2. Attachment B – Specification 05501 - Stop Logs
3. Attachment C – Vicinity Map
4. Attachment D – Cross Valley Canal Encroachment Permit Application

**G. Project Constraints**

1. Stop logs shall be completed and delivered within 60 calendar days from release date of fabricated drawings.
2. Contractor will only utilize access points and haul routes approved by the Agency.
3. The maximum speed limit while traveling within Agency property is 15 mph.

**H. Guarantee And Warranty Requirements**

1. The Contractor shall warrant and guarantee that the entire Work constructed under the Contract fully meets all requirements of the Contract. The Contractor shall further warrant and guarantee that all Work, including materials, articles, and equipment furnished by the Contractor under the Contract, shall be free of deficiencies and defects for a period of one (1) year after the date of final acceptance of the Work unless specified otherwise.

**I. Miscellaneous**

1. Contractor must comply with personal protective equipment and/or social distancing guidelines applicable to COVID as requested by the Agency.
2. Contractor shall include all applicable sales taxes in the total price.

Please contact Scott Chambless at (661) 634-1464 with any questions regarding this request for proposal or if you would like to schedule an on-site visit prior to the proposal submittal date.

**ATTACHMENT A**

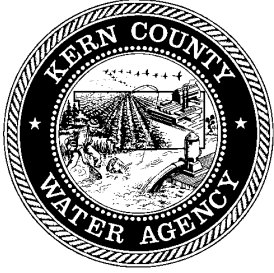
**SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS**

Item No.	Estimated Quantity	Unit of Measure	Item	Unit Price (in figures)	Expansion Price (in figures)
1	2	EA	All labor, materials, equipment, delivery, taxes and incidentals to fabricate five-foot, two-inch (5'-2") by twelve-foot (12'-0") aluminum stop log per specifications and contract documents	\$ <i>12,500.00</i>	\$ <i>25,000.00</i>
2	1	EA	All labor, materials, equipment, delivery, taxes and incidentals to fabricate four-foot, ten-inch (4'-10") by twelve-foot (12'-0") aluminum stop log per specifications and contract documents	\$ <i>10,250.00</i>	\$ <i>10,250.00</i>
<b>Total Base Bid Price:</b>				\$ <i>35,250.00</i>	
<b>Total Base Bid Price (in words):</b>				<i>Thirty-five thousand two hundred fifty dollars.</i>	

The proposal and questions shall be emailed to Scott Chambless, [schambless@kcwa.com](mailto:schambless@kcwa.com). The proposal must be received no later than **5:00 p.m. on October 11, 2024.**

Signature of Contractor: *White Eagle Daniel*  
 Printed Name: *White Eagle Daniel*  
 Title: *Operations Manager*  
 Company: *De Laney Manufacturing, Inc.*  
 Dated: *10/11/2024*

# Urban Bakersfield Committee



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Urban Bakersfield Committee  
Agenda Item No. 1a

FROM: Thomas McCarthy / David Pieper

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Update on Improvement District No. 4 Construction/Maintenance Projects

**Issue:**

Update on Improvement District No. 4 construction/maintenance projects.

**Recommended Motion:**

None – information only.

**Discussion:**

An overview of the construction projects associated with Improvement District No. 4 is provided as Attachment 1.

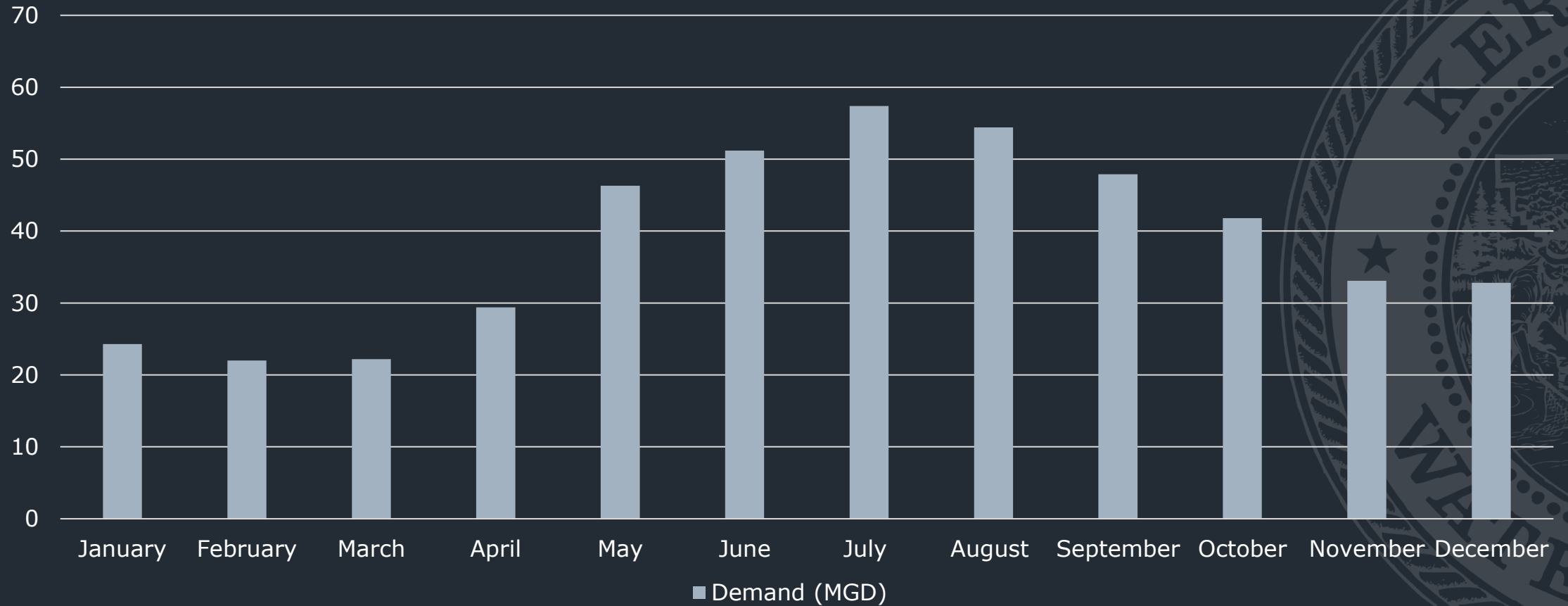


# Improvement District No. 4

## 2023-2024 Projects

October 24, 2024

# HCGWPP 2023 Average Monthly Demand



# 2023-2024 Projects

- Cross Valley Canal Extension Lining Project – Pool No. 8
- Dewater the Temperature Equalization Pond
  - Slide Gate Installation for the TEP Outlet Structure Project
  - Sediment Removal for the TEP and Calloway Canal Extension Project
  - Outlet Structure Structural Integrity Analysis
- Dewater the Oswell Regulating Facility's 6.8 MG Tank
  - Oswell Regulating Facility Recoating Project
- Removal of Precipitated Solids from Drying Bed Nos. 8 and 9 Project





# Cross Valley Canal Extension Lining Project – Pool No. 8

## Scope of Work:

- Dewater Pool 8
- Clear and grub the canal prism
- Install permanent dewatering system on east half of Pool 8
- Reconstruct canal prism (earthwork)
- Place concrete liner
- Levee road improvements
- Install electrical conduit for River Turnout No. 4

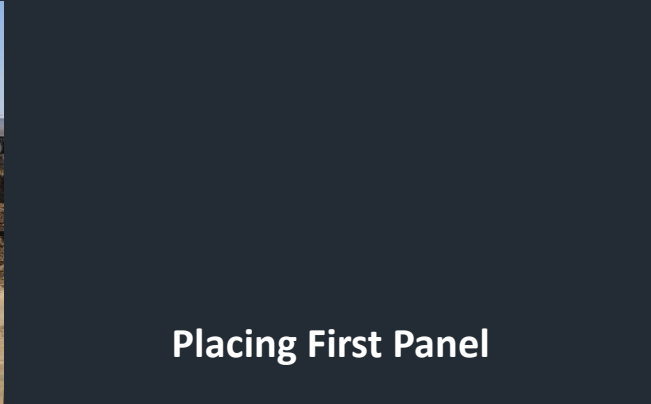


# Cross Valley Canal Extension Lining Project – Pool No. 8

## Earthwork and Concrete Liner



Compacting Fill & Placing Rock Foundation



Placing First Panel



“Pour Backs”



# Cross Valley Canal Extension Lining Project – Pool No. 8

## Completed Project

### Hwy 99 Siphon Outlet



Before



After

# Slide Gate Installation for the TEP Outlet Structure

## Scope of Work:

- Dewater the TEP
- Install pipeline plug
- Disconnect existing actuators
- Remove existing gates and actuators
- Install new gates and actuators
- Connect new actuators
- Testing and inspection
- Fill the TEP and test water quality



# Slide Gate Installation for the TEP Outlet Structure

## Installation of Pipeline Plug and Removal of Existing Gates



**Lifting of 72" Pipeline Plug**



**Removal of Existing Gate for Disposal**

# Slide Gate Installation for the TEP Outlet Structure

## Installation of New Gates, Testing/Inspection, and Removal of Plug



**Installation of Gates**



**Removal of Plug**

# Sediment Removal for the TEP and Calloway Canal Ext.

## Scope of Work:

- Dewater the TEP and Calloway Canal Extension
- Remove approximately 2,000 CY of sediment in TEP
- Remove approximately 1,000 CY of sediment in Calloway Canal Extension
- Clean up disposal site



# Sediment Removal for the TEP and Calloway Canal Ext Dewatering



**Calloway Canal Extension Sediment**



**Temperature Equalization Pond Sediment**



# Sediment Removal for the TEP and Calloway Canal Ext Removal and Off Hauling



**TEP Sediment Removal**



**Calloway Extension Sediment Removal**

# Sediment Removal for the TEP and Calloway Canal Ext Disposal Site



**Piles of Removed Sediment**



**Blended into Existing Contours**

# Oswell Regulating Facility Recoating Project

## Scope of Work:

- Recoat interior shell and floor of the 6.8 MG Tank
- Replace baffle curtains and cathodic protection system for the 6.8 MG Tank
- Recoat exterior of all facilities



# Oswell Regulating Facility Recoating Project

## 6.8 MG Tank Interior



**Removal and Disposal of Existing Baffle Curtains**



**Abrasive Blasting**

# Oswell Regulating Facility Recoating Project

## 6.8 MG Tank Interior



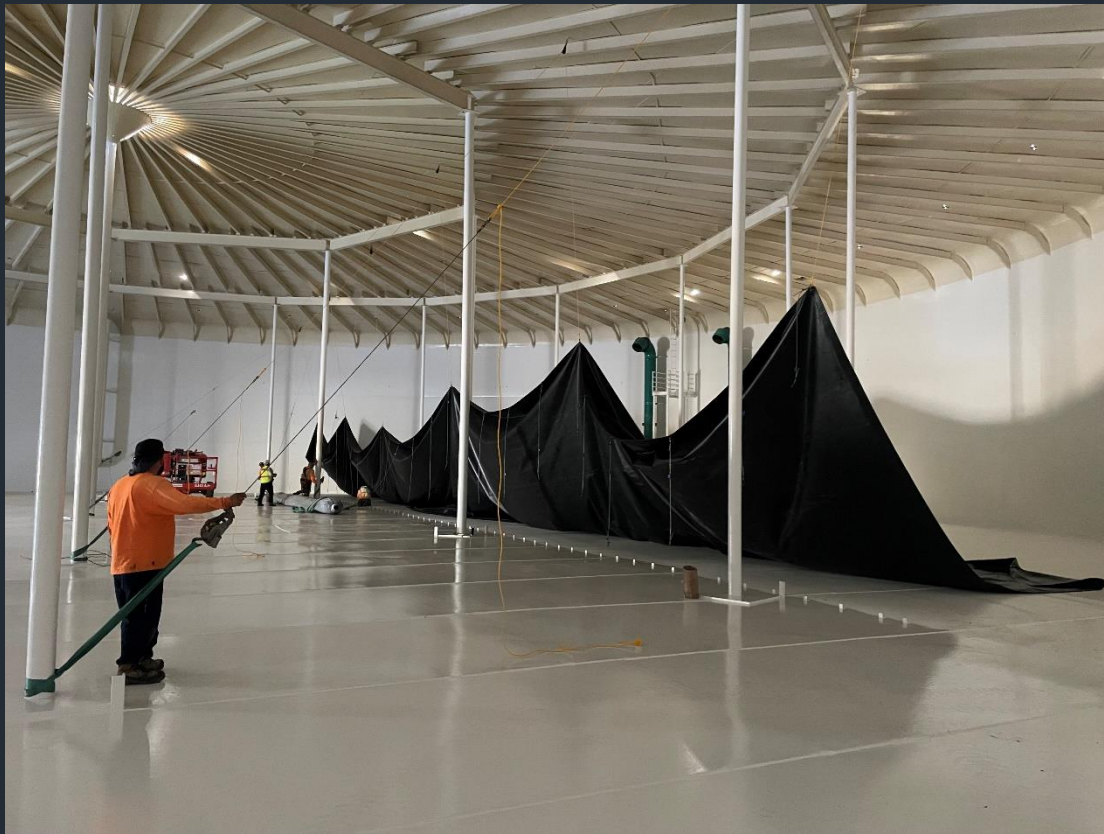
**Coating by Spray Application**



**Completed Shell and Floor Coating (30-40 mils)**

# Oswell Regulating Facility Recoating Project

## 6.8 MG Tank Interior



**Baffle Curtain Installation**



**Interior Disinfection**

# Oswell Regulating Facility Recoating Project

## 6.8 MG Tank Exterior Work



**Before**



**After**

# Oswell Regulating Facility Recoating Project

## Generator Building Exterior Work



Before



After





# Oswell Regulating Facility Recoating Project

## Chemical Building Exterior Work



Before



After



# Oswell Regulating Facility Recoating Project

## Motor Control Center Building Exterior Work



Before



After

# Oswell Regulating Facility Recoating Project

## 0.5 MG Tank Exterior Work



Before

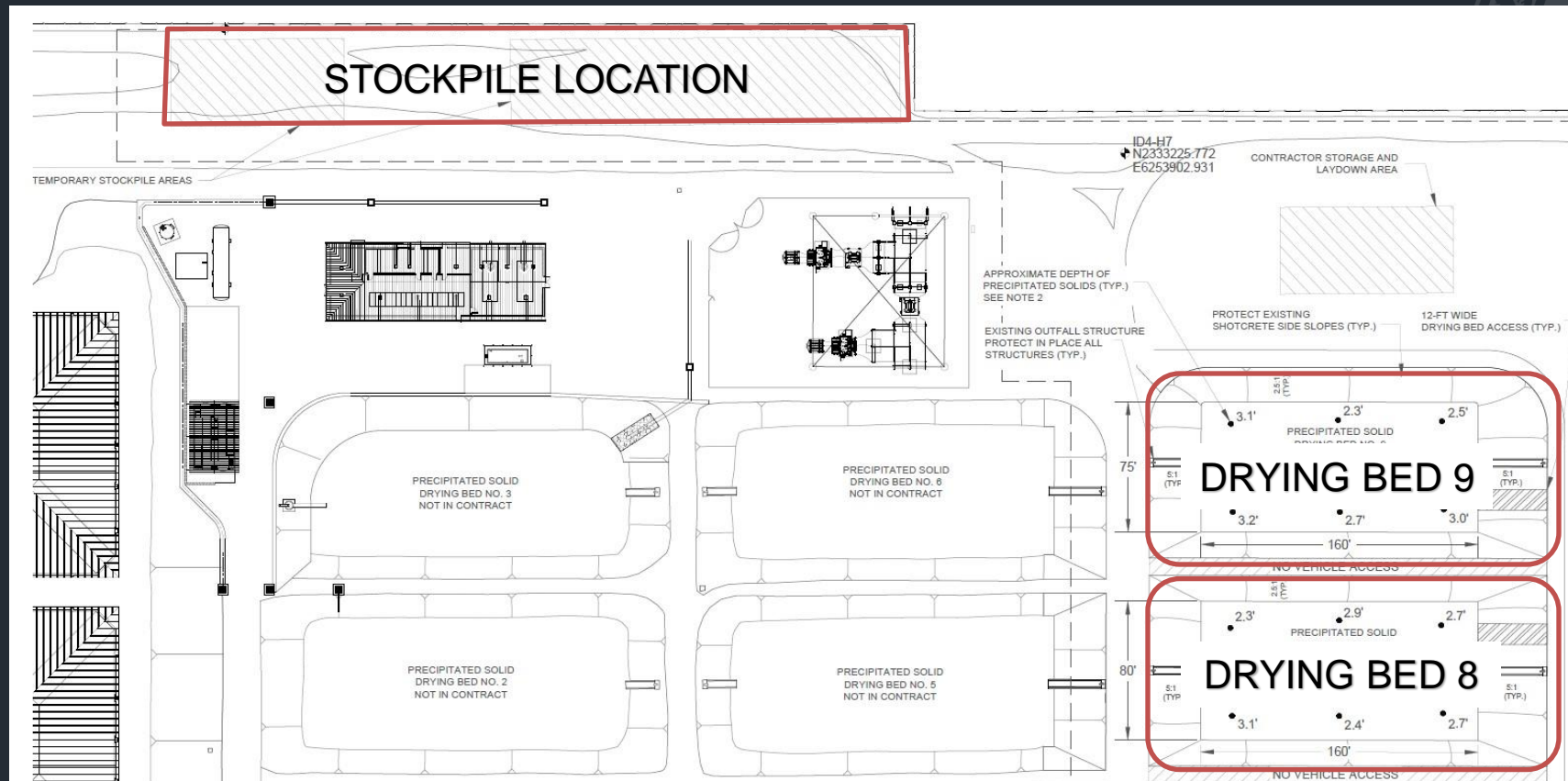


After

# Removal of Precipitated Solids from Drying Bed Nos. 8 & 9

## Scope of Work:

- Remove and stockpile approximately 3,045 CY from Drying Bed Nos. 8 & 9
- Place wire mesh and straw wattles around perimeter of stockpiles



# Removal of Precipitated Solids from Drying Bed Nos. 8 & 9

## Excavation of Material



**Removing Material from Drying Bed No. 9**



**Shallow Groundwater Encountered**

# Removal of Precipitated Solids from Drying Bed Nos. 8 & 9

## Completed Removal



**Drying Bed No. 8**

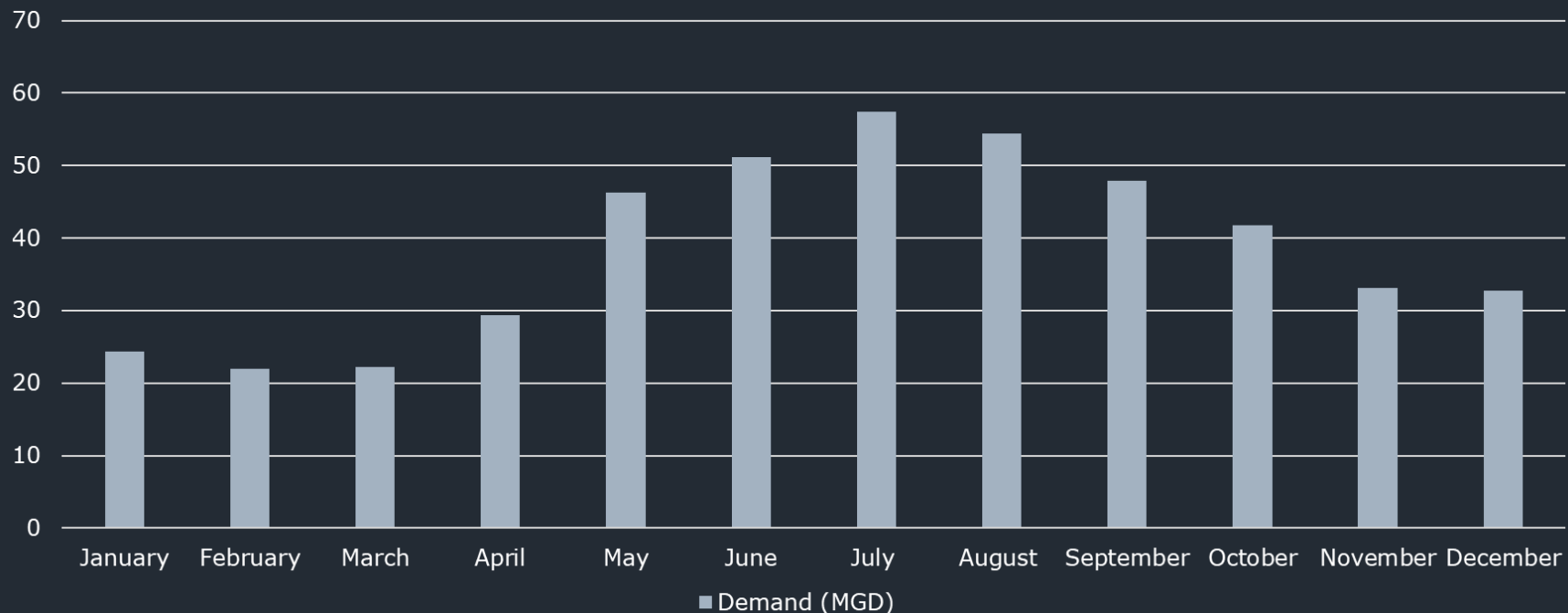


**Drying Bed No. 9**



# 2023-2024 Projects

- Cross Valley Canal Extension Lining Project – Pool No. 8
- Slide Gate Installation for the TEP Outlet Structure Project
- Sediment Removal for the TEP and Calloway Canal Extension Project
- Outlet Structure Structural Integrity Analysis
- Oswell Regulating Facility Recoating Project
- Removal of Precipitated Solids from Drying Bed Nos. 8 and 9 Project

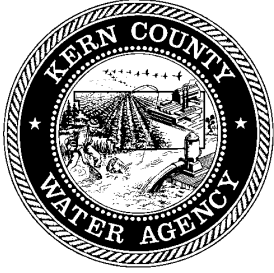


# Special Thank you!

- Purveyors
- North Kern Water Storage District
- Dee Jaspar & Associates
- Provost & Pritchard Consulting Group
- ID4 Operations and Maintenance Staff







MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Urban Bakersfield Committee  
Agenda Item No. 1b

FROM: Thomas McCarthy

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on the Kern River Groundwater Sustainability Agency Meeting

**Issue:**

Report on Kern River Groundwater Sustainability Agency activities.

**Recommended Motion:**

None – information only.

**Discussion:**

The Kern River Groundwater Sustainability Agency's October 22, 2024 special meeting agenda is provided as Attachment 1.



Board Members:  
Rodney Palla, Chair  
Bob Smith, Vice-Chair  
Gene Lundquist

## **KERN RIVER GSA SPECIAL BOARD MEETING**

Tuesday, October 22, 2024  
1:00 p.m.

**City of Bakersfield Water Resources Department**  
1000 Buena Vista Road, Bakersfield CA 93311  
Large Conference Room

### **AGENDA**

- 1. CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. ROLL CALL**
- 3. PUBLIC STATEMENTS**
- 4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES** of the August 7, 2024, and August 21, 2024, Special Board Meetings
- 5. NEW BUSINESS**
  - A. Correspondence Received (City Clerk, Maldonado)
    - i. Public Outreach Workshop Flyer
    - ii. Kern County Subbasin Public Comment
      - a. Western States Petroleum Association
      - b. State Water Project – California Aqueduct Subsidence Program
    - iii. Notice of Public Hearing for Final Environmental Impact Report for the McAllister Ranch Groundwater Banking Project
  - B. Finance Updates (Maldonado, McKeegan)
    - i. Receive and File Financial Report
  - C. Management Group Updates (Maldonado, McCarthy, Teglia)
    - i. Basin Coordination Committee Updates
      - a. Review of Virtual and In-person SWRCB Workshops
      - b. SWRCB Board Member Tours
    - ii. Kern County Subbasin Coordinated Public Comment to SWRCB Draft Staff Report
    - iii. Authorization to Participate in Basin-wide Cost Shares
      - a. Technical Working Group Final GSP Scope of Work
      - b. Rincon Consulting Contract for Plan Manager
      - c. INTERA Well Mitigation Program Scope of Work

iv. Consideration and Approval of KRGSA cash call

**6. CLOSED SESSION**

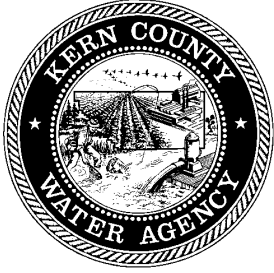
A. Conference with Legal Counsel – ***Potential Litigation***

Closed session pursuant to Government Code section 54956.9(d)(2),(e),(1)

**7. CLOSED SESSION ACTION**

**8. COMMITTEE COMMENTS**

**9. ADJOURNMENT**



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Urban Bakersfield Committee  
Agenda Item No. 2

FROM: Donna Semar

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on the Improvement District No. 4 2024 Water Supply and Management Plan

**Issue:**

A summary of the Improvement District No. 4 2024 Water Supply and Management Plan.

**Recommended Motion:**

None – information only.

**Discussion:**

A summary of the Improvement District No. 4 2024 water supply activities by source and point of delivery is provided as Attachment 1.

Units in Acre Feet unless otherwise noted.

Subject to revision.

## Improvement District No. 4

September 2024

Allocation: **40%**

acre-feet

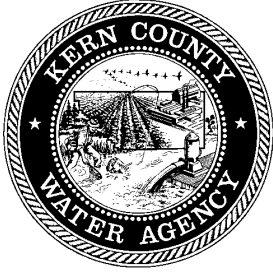
ID4 SUPPLIES		SWP	SWP by Exchange <sup>1</sup>	Kern River	Bank Transfers	Total
	SWP (M&I)	30,746				30,746
	SWP (Ag)	2,378				2,378
	Carryover from 2023	32,461		21,522		53,983
	CVC Dewatering (March)	45				45
	<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>65,630</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21,522</b>		<b>87,152</b>
ID4 EXCHANGES / OBLIGATIONS						
	Buena Vista WSD (TRF 24-014)	(4,000)			4,000	-
	Buena Vista WSD (TRF 24-030)	(30,000)	30,000			-
	California Aqueduct	(5,000)				(5,000)
	KCWA Op Ex	(5,350)		5,350		-
	<b>Total Exchanges/Obligations</b>	<b>(44,350)</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>5,350</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>(5,000)</b>
	<b>Available Supplies</b>	<b>21,280</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>26,872</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>82,152</b>
ID4 DELIVERIES		SWP	SWP by Exchange <sup>1</sup>	Kern River	Bank Transfers	Total
Month of	Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant		4,419			4,419
	In-District Transportation Recharge		962			962
	In-District Recharge					-
	Out of District Losses			225		225
	2800 AC					-
	Kern Water Bank					-
	Pioneer Project					-
	<b>Total Deliveries Month to Date</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,381</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,606</b>
YTD of	Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant	4,786	23,892	5,437	-	34,115
	In-District Transportation Recharge	76	2,814	3,130	-	6,020
	In-District Recharge	2,032	-	-	-	2,032
	Out of District Losses	87	-	2,358	-	2,445
	2800 AC	697	-	-	-	697
	Kern Water Bank	-	-	-	-	-
	Pioneer Project	147	-	-	-	147
	<b>Total Deliveries Year to Date</b>	<b>7,825</b>	<b>26,706</b>	<b>10,925</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45,456</b>
Projected of	Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant		2,327	8,029		10,356
	In-District Transportation Recharge		967	3,502		4,470
	In-District Direct Recharge			600		600
	Out of District Losses			677		677
	2800 AC					-
	Kern Water Bank					-
	Pioneer Project					-
	Carryover to 2025	13,456		3,138	4,000	20,594
	<b>Total Projected Deliveries</b>	<b>13,456</b>	<b>3,294</b>	<b>15,947</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>36,696</b>
	Deliveries Year To Date	7,825	26,706	10,925	-	45,456
	<b>Total Deliveries</b>	<b>21,280</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>26,872</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>82,152</b>
	<b>Available Supplies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Projected Schedule:

May - Oct

Oct - Dec

1 - SWP by Exchange with Kern River interests.



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Urban Bakersfield Committee  
Agenda Item No. 3

FROM: Brian Sarver

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on the Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant

**Issue:**

Report on the Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant.

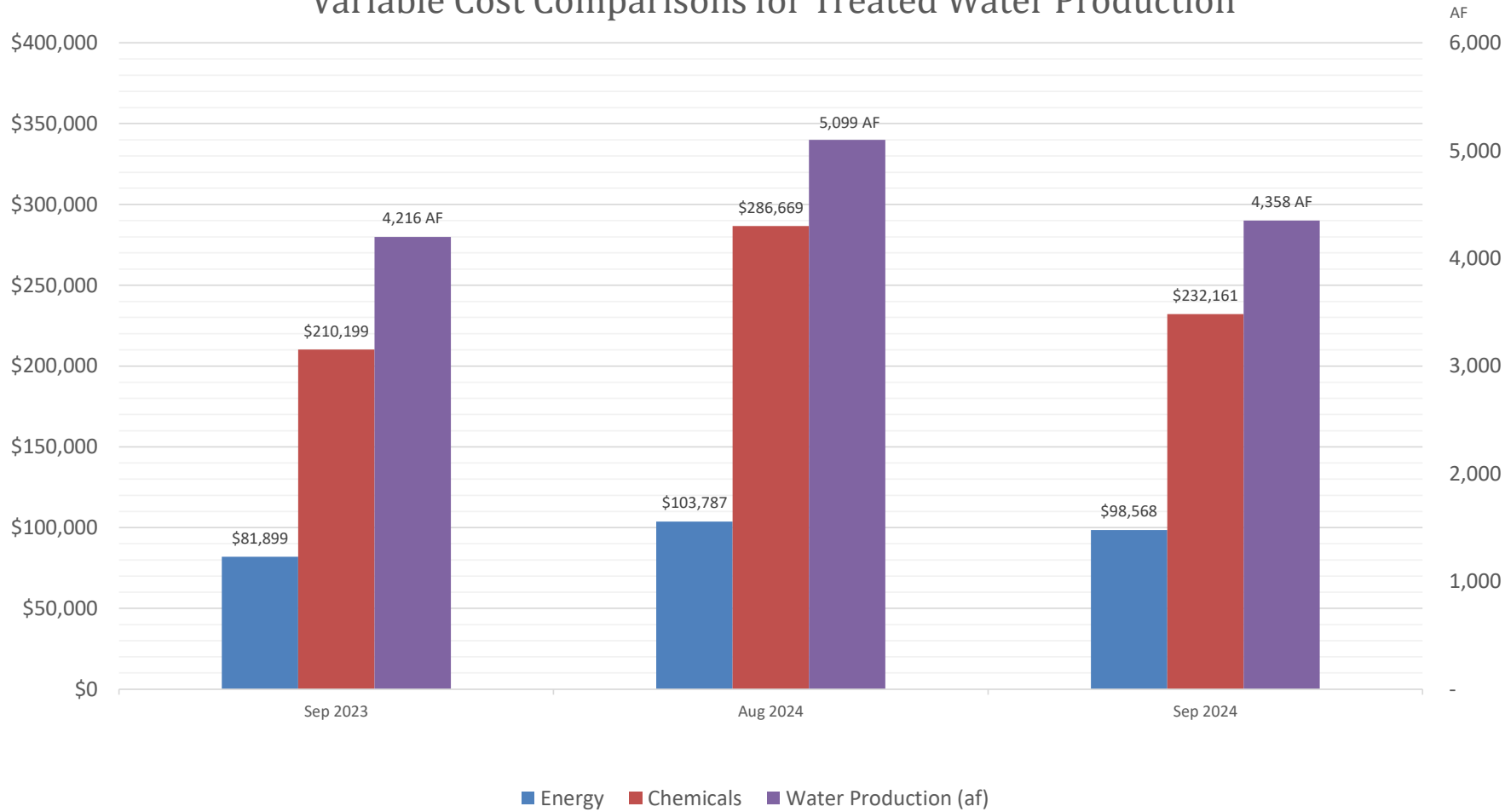
**Recommended Motion:**

None – information only.

**Discussion:**

During the month of September 2024, the Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant treated Kern River water. Treated water production ranged from 41.9 million gallons per day (mgd) to 54.8 mgd. The average flow for the month was 48.0 mgd. A summary of variable cost comparisons for treated water production is provided as Attachment 1. Graphs illustrating monthly influent and filtered water total organic carbon concentrations, distribution system regulated Haloacetic Acids and Total Trihalomethane concentrations are provided as Attachment 2. A graph reflecting treated water deliveries for years 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024 is provided as Attachment 3.

## Variable Cost Comparisons for Treated Water Production



*Current energy costs are estimated. Actual costs are determined when energy invoices are received.*



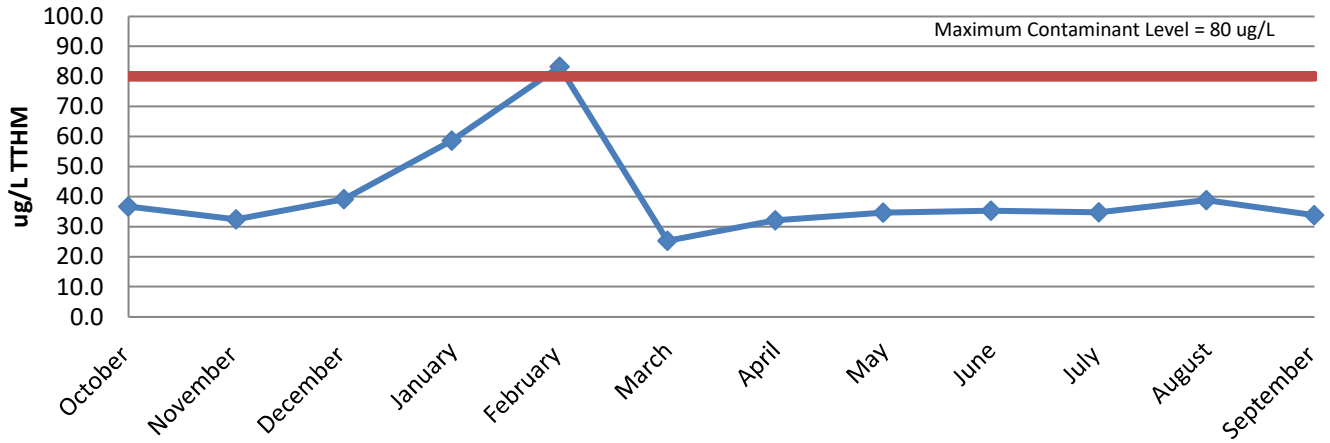
# Kern County Water Agency

ID4 Water Quality Laboratory

The following graphs represent data collected from October to September 2024

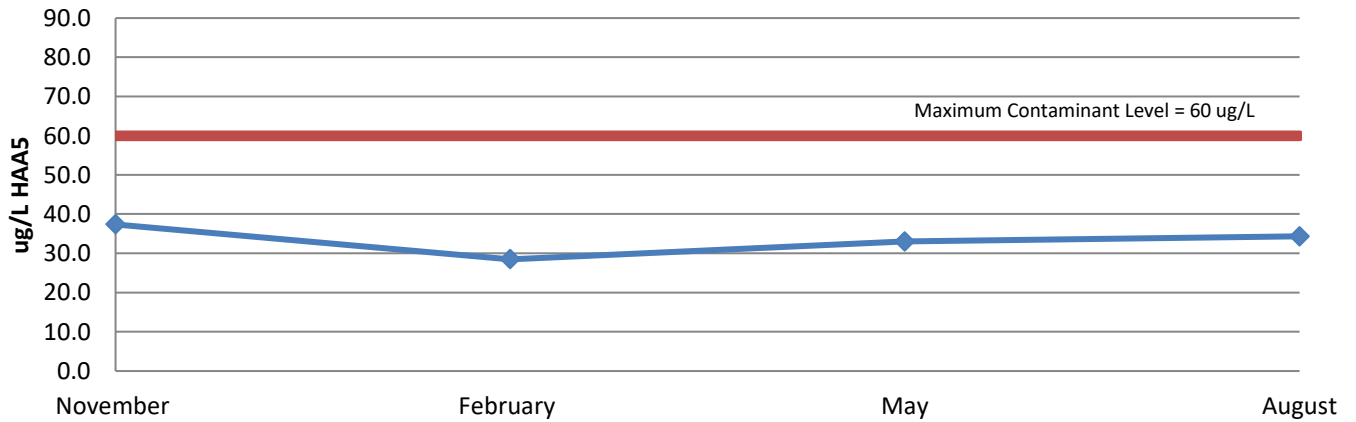
### Total Trihalomethanes (TTHM)

Distribution System Monthly Average TTHM Concentration  
October 2023 - September 2024



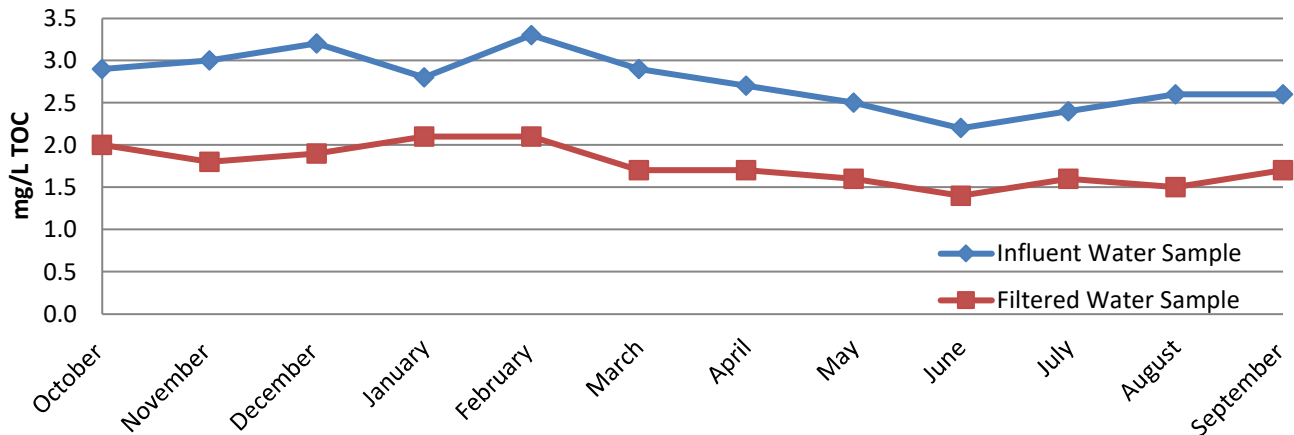
### Regulated Haloacetic Acids (HAA5)

Distribution System Quarterly Average HAA5 Concentration  
October 2023 - September 2024



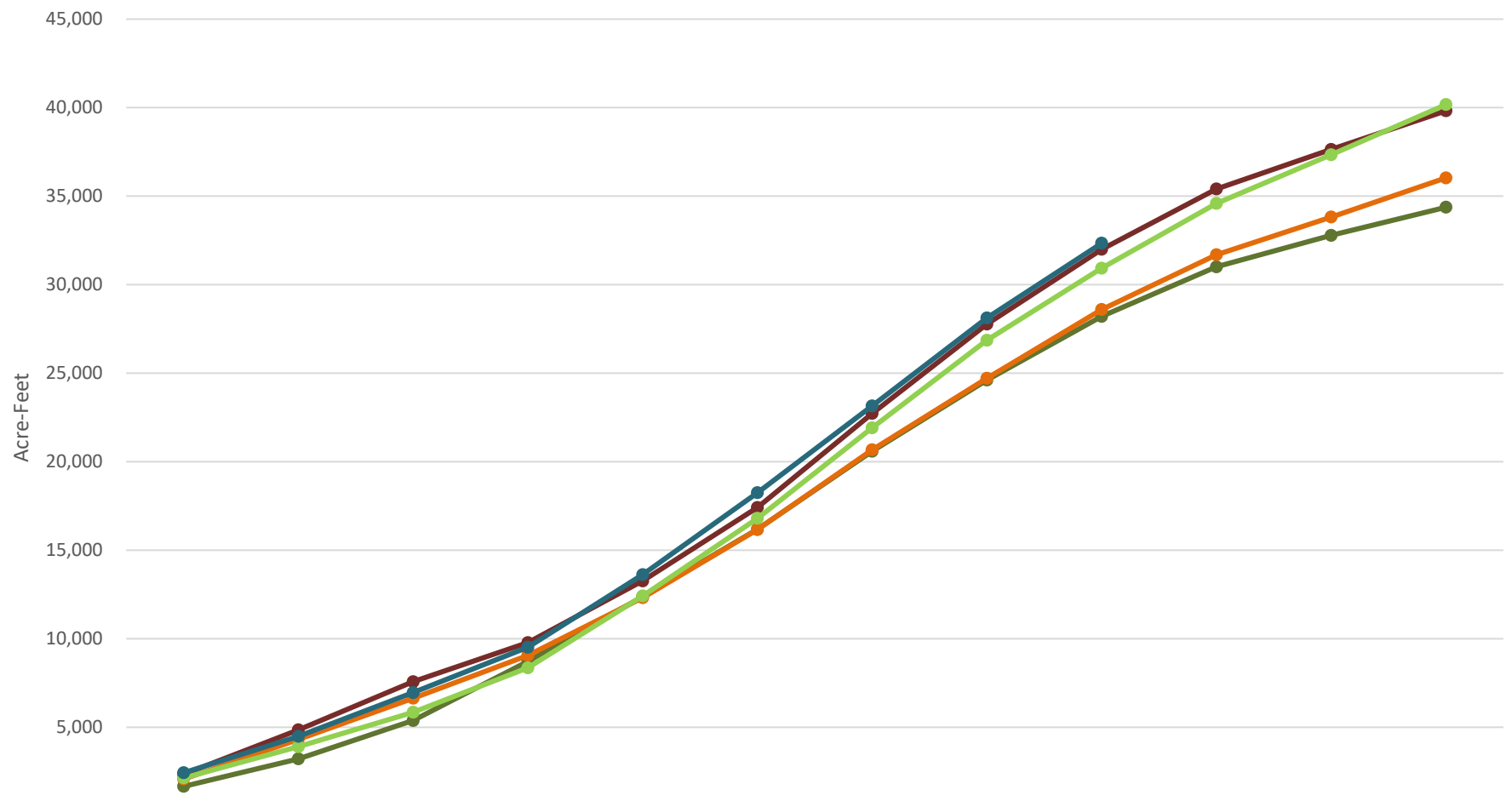
### Total Organic Carbon (TOC)

Monthly Influent Water and Filtered Water TOC Concentration  
October 2023 - September 2024

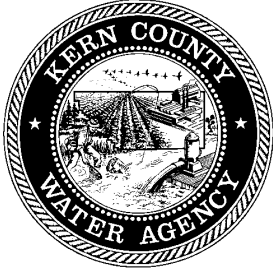




### Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant Treated Water Delivery Comparison Year to Date



	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
2020	2,349	4,853	7,575	9,782	13,268	17,414	22,723	27,772	31,995	35,402	37,637	39,823
2021	1,661	3,216	5,382	8,722	12,377	16,183	20,591	24,611	28,205	31,005	32,785	34,377
2022	2,079	4,316	6,638	9,061	12,317	16,168	20,671	24,708	28,596	31,689	33,820	36,032
2023	2,138	3,902	5,845	8,356	12,417	16,800	21,915	26,859	30,931	34,587	37,338	40,176
2024	2,429	4,489	6,959	9,520	13,621	18,248	23,152	28,118	32,343			



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Urban Bakersfield Committee  
Agenda Item No. 3a

FROM: David Pieper

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Authorization to Execute a Contract for the Improvement District No. 4 Disposal of Precipitated Solids for Drying Bed Nos. 8 and 9 Project

**Issue:**

Consider an authorization to execute a contract for the Improvement District No. 4 Disposal of Precipitated Solids for Drying Bed Nos. 8 and 9 Project.

**Recommended Motion:**

Authorize the Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager to execute a contract with Nicholas Construction, Inc. for the Improvement District No. 4 Disposal of Precipitated Solids for Drying Bed Nos. 8 and 9 Project for an amount not to exceed \$132,000 subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the October 24, 2024 staff memorandum to the Urban Bakersfield Committee, Agenda Item No. 3a.

**Discussion:**

Kern County Water Agency (Agency) staff completed a request for proposal for the Improvement District No. 4 (ID4) Disposal of Precipitated Solids for Drying Bed Nos. 8 and 9 Project. Seven (7) proposals were received with the lowest proposal from Nicholas Construction, Inc. (Nicholas) in the amount of \$120,000.

Agency staff recommends executing a contract with Nicholas for the off hauling of stockpiled precipitated solids previously removed from Drying Bed Nos. 8 and 9 for a proposal amount of \$120,000. In addition, staff requests approval for a contract contingency fund of \$12,000, which is ten percent of the bid amount. This would bring the total authorization amount to \$132,000. The proposed contract and a copy of the proposal tabulation are provided as Attachments 1 and 2, respectively. Money for this work will be expended from the ID4 Enterprise Fund.

This item was discussed and recommended by the Urban Bakersfield Advisory Committee at the October 23, 2024 meeting.

**KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY  
CONTRACT  
FOR  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4  
DISPOSAL OF PRECIPITATED SOLIDS FOR DRYING BED NOS. 8 AND 9  
MC2024-18**

This Contract is made and entered into by and between the Kern County Water Agency, hereinafter referred to as “Agency,” and Nicholas Construction, Inc., hereinafter referred to as “Contractor.”

Agency and Contractor agree as follows:

- 1) **SCOPE OF WORK:** Contractor will perform all work described in Contractor’s Proposal as shown in Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Contractor shall have a valid State of California General Engineering Contractor's license classification "A" or a valid Class “C-12” Contractor’s license.
- 2) **TERM:** This Contract shall become effective on October 24, 2024 and shall terminate December 31, 2024. The Agency may terminate this Contract for any reason with thirty (30) days written notice. In the event of termination, the Agency will pay Contractor for all authorized services performed and all authorized expenses incurred through the date of termination of the Contract.
- 3) **COMPENSATION:** Compensation under this Contract shall not exceed \$132,000 in total without the express written approval of the Agency’s Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager as authorized by the Agency’s Board of Directors.
- 4) **PAYMENTS:** Contractor shall submit invoices monthly to the Agency prior to the 10th of each month and payment by the Agency shall be made within 60 days of receipt of each undisputed monthly invoice. Detailed invoices shall be submitted in duplicate to the Kern County Water Agency, 3200 Rio Mirada Drive, Bakersfield, CA 93308, Attention: Accounts Payable. Contractor shall keep adequate records of all services and charges supporting the amounts sought from the Agency and will make them available if requested by the Agency.
- 5) **PREVAILING WAGE:** Pursuant to Labor Code sections 1720 *et seq.* and 1770 *et seq.*, Contractor shall pay not less than the prevailing rate of per diem wages as determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR). Prevailing wage schedules for Kern County are available from the Department of Industrial Relations - Division of Labor Statistics and Research via the Internet at [www.dir.ca.gov](http://www.dir.ca.gov). Should Contractor intend to use a craft or classification not shown on the prevailing rate determinations, Contractor may be required to pay the rate of the craft or classification most closely related to it.
- 6) **DIR REGISTRATION:** Contractor shall be registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5.
- 7) **CARB IN-USE OFF-ROAD DIESEL-FUEL FLEET REGULATIONS:** Contractor shall comply with the California Air Resources Board’s In-Use Off-Road Diesel-Fuel Fleet Regulations (13 CCR 2449 *et seq.*) if vehicles subject to the regulation will be used in the performance of the work, including, but not limited to, furnishing Certificates of Reported Compliance to the Agency in accordance with 13 CCR 2449(i).

- 8) INDEMNITY: To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall hold harmless, defend at its own expense, and indemnify Agency, its directors, officers, employees, and authorized volunteers from and against any and all liability, claims, losses, damages, or expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs, arising from all acts or omissions or breach of contract of Contractor or its officers, agents, or employees in rendering services under this contract; excluding, however, such liability, claims, losses, damages, or expenses arising from Agency's sole negligence or willful acts or for defects in design furnished by others other than Contractor.
- 9) INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS: Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of the Contract insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder and the results of that work by the Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors. Coverage shall be at least as broad as the following:
- a. Commercial General Liability – Insurance Services Office (ISO) Commercial General Liability Coverage (Occurrence Form CG 00 01) including products and completed operations, property damage, bodily injury, personal and advertising injury with limit of at least two million dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence or the full per occurrence limits of policies available, whichever is greater. Agency, its directors, officers, employees, and authorized volunteers shall be named as Additional Insured (via ISO endorsement at least as broad as CG 20 10 11 85 or both CG 20 10 04 13 AND CG 20 37 04 13) with respect to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the Contractors including materials, parts, or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations. Contractor's insurance shall be primary and not contribute with any insurance maintained by Agency.
  - b. Auto Liability – Insurance Services Office (ISO) Business Auto Coverage (Form CA 00 01) covering all owned, non-owned and hired automobiles in the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per each accident. Agency, its directors, officers, employees, and authorized volunteers shall be named as Additional Insured (via ISO endorsement at least as broad as CG 20 10 11 85 or both CG 20 10 04 13 AND CG 20 37 04 13).
  - c. Workers' Compensation – as required by the State of California with statutory limits, and Employer's Liability insurance with a limit no less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per accident for bodily injury or disease.

If the Contractor maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums shown above, the Agency requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or higher limits maintained by the Contractor. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to Agency. Each insurance policy required above shall provide that coverage shall not be canceled except with thirty (30) day notice to Agency. Contractor shall require and verify that all subcontractors maintain insurance meeting all the requirements stated herein, and Contractor shall ensure that the Agency, its directors, officers, employees, and authorized volunteers are an additional insured on insurance required from subcontractors, with endorsement as broad as CG 20 10 11 85 or both CG 20 10 04 13 AND CG 20 38 04 13.

- 10) COMPLIANCE WITH LAW; PERMITTING: Contractor will comply with all local, state and federal regulations and statutes including Cal/OSHA requirements that are applicable to the work

and services provided under this Contract. Any permits required by governmental authorities will be obtained at Contractor’s expense.

- 11) COVID: Contractor must comply with personal protective equipment and/or social distancing guidelines applicable to COVID as requested by the Agency.
- 12) NOTICE: Any notice or instrument required to be given or delivered by this Contract may be given or delivered by personal delivery or by depositing the same in a United States Post Office, registered or certified, postage prepaid, addressed to:

AGENCY: Kern County Water Agency  
 3200 Rio Mirada Drive  
 Bakersfield, CA 93308  
 ATTN: Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager

CONTRACTOR: Nicholas Construction, Inc.  
 251 Carsen Way  
 Shafter, CA 93263  
 ATTN: Alex Silicz

This Contract is executed by the Agency pursuant to an action of its Governing Body authorizing the same, and Contractor has caused this Contract to be duly executed.

AGENCY

CONTRACTOR

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

By: James T. Gardiner

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2024

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2024

**Exhibit A**  
Contractor's Proposal

[CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSAL SUBMITTED BY SELECTED CONTRACTOR TO BE  
INCORPORATED]



**Kern County Water Agency**  
Request for Proposal for:

**Improvement District No. 4**  
***Disposal of Precipitated Solids for Drying Bed Nos. 8 and 9***

**A. Introduction**

The Kern County Water Agency (Agency) is soliciting informal bids through this Request for Proposal to transport and dispose of stockpiled precipitated solids from the Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant's (HCGWPP) Drying Bed Nos. 8 and 9. Work includes providing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to transport and dispose of approximately 3,000 cubic yards of stockpiled precipitated solids. Contractor will be paid through a Kern County Water Agency Maintenance Contract.

**B. Instruction to Contractors**

The Agency will be accepting proposals up to **5:00 p.m. on October 15, 2024**. Proposals shall include the Agency's Request for Proposal and the Schedule of Work Items in Attachment A only and shall be submitted to David Pieper at [dpieper@kcwa.com](mailto:dpieper@kcwa.com).

Alterations or additions to the typewritten portion of the forms that add new or different terms or change the intent of the forms will not be considered by the Agency, may be deemed by the Agency to render a proposal nonresponsive, and if a Contractor is awarded a Contract will not be deemed incorporated into the Contract Documents. Proposals that are incomplete, unbalanced, obscure, contain irregularities, or do not comply with requirements of the Request for Proposals may be deemed by the Agency to render a Proposal nonresponsive.

**C. General Information**

The Agency is seeking a Contractor to transport and dispose of approximately 3,000 cubic yards of stockpiled precipitated solids to the Kern County Waste Management Bena Landfill as approved by the Agency. The Contractor must possess a valid California State Class "A" or Class "C-12" Contractor license at the time of the proposal submittal. The Agency will execute a Maintenance Contract with the selected Contractor. A sample of the Maintenance Contract is included as Attachment B.

The Contractor certifies that Contractor has a minimum of five (5) years of experience transporting and disposing of earthwork of similar quantity.

The Agency reserves the right to reject any and all proposals.

## **D. Scope of Services**

The Scope of Services for the Contractor includes:

1. Provide all labor, materials and equipment to load, transport, and unload approximately 3,000 cubic yards of stockpiled precipitated solids to the Bena Landfill. Cubic yards are approximate and will be paid for by lump sum. See drawings in Attachment C for stockpile location and haul route.
2. Wire mesh and straw wattles currently exist around the perimeter of each stockpile. Contractor to temporarily remove wire mesh and straw wattles as necessary to facilitate loading and transporting of material. Contractor shall reset wire mesh and straw wattles around perimeter or remaining material at the end of each workday.
3. Contractor shall be responsible for all dust control measures while traveling to and from the work site. Contractor shall propose arrangements and methods for dust control measures for access routes and work site.
4. Monitor, mitigate, and cleanup track out onto Arrow Street on a regular basis and as directed by Agency staff.
5. Clean the entire construction area and all other areas affected by the performance of Work to the satisfaction of the Agency.
6. Unless otherwise noted, the Contractor shall procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges and fees, as required, and give all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the work.
  - a. Contractor will need to pay a one-time non-refundable fee of \$1,000 and execute a letter of temporary access agreement, included in Attachment D, with North Kern Water Storage District (NKWSD) for access along the Calloway Canal levee.
  - b. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining any permits to haul, transport and dispose of material including, but not limited to, a City of Bakersfield Encroachment Permit and traffic management plan, as necessary.
  - c. Contractor to provide San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) written notification at least 48 hours in advance of any earthmoving activity.
  - d. Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations.

The Scope of Services for the Agency includes:

1. Provide Threatened and Endangered Species training to all on-site Contractor employees prior to the start of construction activities.
2. Provide access to the project work site located at 811 Nadine Lane, Bakersfield, CA 93308.
3. Provide water for construction during normal working hours at no cost to the Contractor.
4. Designate disposal site and pay all fees associated with the disposal of the material.



## **E. Submittals**

Contractor to submit the following items. All submittals are to be approved prior to the start of work.

1. Approved Dust Control Plan (DCP), if required by the SJVAPCD. DCP shall show proposed arrangements and methods for dust control. Show that the plans satisfy all SJVAPCD, State and federal requirements. Provide proof that the DCP has been submitted to the SJVAPCD for review and approval.
2. The Contractor shall submit copies of permits required by regulatory authorities to the Agency and shall retain copies of the permits at the site.
3. The Contractor shall submit a Letter of Agreement for Temporary Access (Attachment D) or written proof of approval from NKWSD for use of Calloway Canal levee.

## **F. Reference Drawings**

1. Attachment C – Project drawings

## **G. Project Constraints**

1. Contractor will have 45 calendar days to complete all work.
2. The Contractor shall access the work site along the Calloway Canal from Arrow Street as indicated in Attachment C. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Agency for access to the project site. The gate at the southeast corner of the HCGWPP shall remain closed and locked at all times when trucks are not actively entering and exiting the work site.
3. Prior to any excavations the Contractor shall notify Underground Service Alert (U.S.A.) as required by law. Notification shall be provided a minimum of 48 hours prior to any excavation. The Contractor shall exercise care in avoiding damage to any and all utilities and shall be held responsible for their repair and loss-of-use charges if damaged.
4. The Contractor shall provide effective measures to prevent operations from producing dust in amounts damaging to personnel, property, plants, or animals, and to prevent causing a nuisance to persons living or occupying buildings in the vicinity. The Contractor is responsible for supplying all labor, materials, and equipment necessary.
5. The Contractor shall not exceed the 15-mph speed limit within Agency property and along the NKWSD Calloway Canal levee.
6. The Contractor shall haul material to the Bena Landfill located off Highway 58 at Towerline Road (round trip is approximately 40 miles). There will be no dump fees or costs to the Contractor associated with the receiving of the material at Bena Landfill.
7. Material shall be hauled and unloaded in the following manner:
  - a. The trailers shall not be overloaded and shall be in accordance with load limits set forth by the California Department of Transportation. The Waste Management Department will require all loads to be weighed in and out and will be subject to inspection. Vehicles will be rejected if they arrive at the Bena Landfill over the D.O.T. weight limit thresholds for vehicle type.
  - b. Vendors or contractor trucks delivering material to the Bena Landfill will be required to provide 48-hour notice to the Bena Landfill Site Engineer prior to delivery.

- c. Material delivery shall be limited to Monday through Friday and a maximum of 10 loads per day will be allowed at the start of the project. After the initial week of material delivery, as many as 20 loads per day may be agreed upon for acceptance once traffic patterns, stockpile locations, and inbound/outbound scale utilization have been worked out. Trucks shall be offset by a minimum of 15 minutes apart when leaving Agency property.
  - d. The Contractor shall haul material using end dump trailers (Super 10s) or belly dumps. No other trailer type will be acceptable. If belly dumps are used to haul material, an operator and equipment are required at the landfill to stockpile material as directed by the Bena Landfill Site Engineer.
  - e. During inclement weather (high winds, rain, or snow) soil transport will be temporarily suspended. Saturated Material will not be accepted. Time for completion of the project work shall be extended for each day that the work is suspended due to inclement weather.
  - f. Each load must have an accompanying non-hazardous waste manifest that will be submitted to the gatehouse personnel. Manifest will be provided to the Contractor from the Agency. See Attachment E for Non-Hazardous Waste Manifest & Waste Profile Sheet.
8. Disposal of materials shall be coordinated with Agency staff and the disposal site. Hauling periods shall be dictated based on the ability of the disposal site to receive material. The number of loads per day, type of hauling truck, and manner of unloading shall all be dictated by the disposal site engineer and are subject to change at any given time. The Contractor shall make provisions for remobilizing at a later date to load and haul the material if necessary.
  9. Work by others may be occurring in the project area concurrently with this project. Contractor shall coordinate work with Agency personnel to avoid conflicts or other problems.

#### **H. Miscellaneous**


1. Contractor shall include all applicable sales taxes in the total price.
2. All on-site Contractor employees shall attend a Threatened and Endangered Species Training meeting prior to start of construction activities.
3. Contractor must comply with personal protective equipment and/or social distancing guidelines applicable to COVID as requested by the Agency.
4. Material has been tested by a third-party laboratory and classified as non-hazardous. See Precipitated Solids Threshold Limit Concentration Analysis in Attachment F for reference.
5. Designated storage and laydown area shall be approved by Agency staff prior to construction. The storage and laydown area shall not cut off access or disrupt Agency staff from normal operations.
6. The Agency will provide water for construction during normal working hours at no cost to the Contractor. The Contractor shall furnish, operate, maintain all pumps, fuel containment, meters, piping, tanks, and other facilities needed to load, transport, store, distribute, and use the water as necessary for construction.

7. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions and make all necessary provisions for hauling material including, but not limited to, covering loads as required by California law or other regulations. Contractor shall be responsible for keeping the hauling routes free from dirt and track out caused by operations, especially at the entrance and exit of the Agency property. The number of trucks and location of staging area for loading shall be arranged with the Agency.


Please contact David Pieper at (661) 345-7603 with any questions regarding this request for proposal or if you would like to schedule an on-site visit prior to the proposal submittal date.

**ATTACHMENT A**

**SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS**

Item No.	Estimated Quantity	Unit of Measure	Item	Unit Price (in figures)	Expansion Price (in figures)
1	1	LS	All labor, material and equipment necessary to load, transport, and unload approximately 3,000 cubic yards of existing stockpiled material to a designated disposal site	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
<b>Total Base Price (Items 1 thru 1):</b>				\$ 120,000 .	
<b>Total Base Price (in words):</b>			One hundred twenty thousand and 00/100's 		

The proposal and questions shall be emailed to David Pieper, [dpieper@kcwa.com](mailto:dpieper@kcwa.com). The proposal must be received no later than 5:00 p.m. on October 15, 2024.

Signature of Contractor:  \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: Alex Silicz

Title: Sec. VP

Company: Nicholas Construction, Inc.

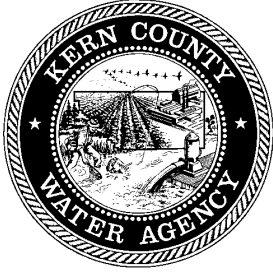
Dated: 10-15-24



Kern County Water Agency  
**Preliminary Request for Proposal Results**  
**Improvement District No. 4**  
**Disposal of Precipitated Solids for Drying Bed Nos. 8 and 9**  
**Contract No. MC2024-18**

*Proposals Due - October 15, 2024*

No.	Contractor's Name	Base Price
1	Nicholas Construction, Inc.	\$ 120,000.00
2	Sturgeon Services International	\$ 122,809.42
3	Mr. Backhoe, Inc.	\$ 166,765.12
4	Lentz Construction	\$ 169,200.00
5	Sierra Construction & Excavation, Inc.	\$ 187,000.00
6	W.M. Lyles Co.	\$ 192,900.00
7	West Valley Construction	\$ 233,500.00



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Urban Bakersfield Committee  
Agenda Item No. 4

FROM: David Pieper

DATE: October 24, 2024

SUBJECT: Authorization to Retain a Land Appraiser Consultant for the Hageman Flyover Project

**Issue:**

Consider an authorization to retain a Land Appraiser Consultant for the Hageman Flyover Project.

**Recommended Motion:**

Authorize the General Manager to execute a contract with Central California Appraisals for the Hageman Flyover Project for an amount not to exceed \$10,000, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the October 24, 2024 staff memorandum to the Urban Bakersfield Committee, Agenda Item No. 4.

**Discussion:**

On June 5, 2024, Kern County Water Agency (Agency) staff received an offer letter from the City of Bakersfield (City) for the acquisition of Agency property adjacent to State Route 204 for the proposed Hageman Flyover Project (Project). Pursuant to Civil Code of Procedure section 1263.025, the City has offered to pay the reasonable costs, not to exceed \$10,000 of an independent appraisal ordered by the Agency.

Agency staff requested proposals from a total of five (5) local appraisal consultants with Central California Appraisals being the lowest.

Agency staff recommends executing a contract with Central California Appraisals to provide professional land appraisal services related to the project for a proposal amount of \$10,000. The proposed contract is provided as Attachment 1. Money for this work will be expended from the Improvement District No. 4 Enterprise Fund and later reimbursed by the City pursuant to Civil Code of Procedure section 1263.025.

This item was discussed and recommended by the Urban Bakersfield Advisory Committee at the October 23, 2024 meeting.

KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY  
AGREEMENT  
FOR  
PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

This Agreement is made this 24th day of October, 2024 by and between the Kern County Water Agency, a political subdivision of the State of California, hereinafter referred to as "Agency", and Central California Appraisals, hereinafter referred to as "Consultant".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Agency requires assistance for the appraisal of Agency property being acquired by the City of Bakersfield for the Hageman Flyover Project, the review of the initial offer package received for the property being acquired and existing improvements being impacted; and

WHEREAS, said work requires familiarity with land appraisal standards and guidelines; and

WHEREAS, Consultant is knowledgeable and experienced in the areas required for successful completion of the activities set forth below and possesses special knowledge and expertise on the specific projects involved. Consultant is licensed with the Office of Real Estate Appraisers (OREA).

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and conditions herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

The Agency does hereby retain Consultant as an independent contractor and Consultant shall provide the necessary professional services as specified herein.

I. Scope of Service:

Consultant shall provide consulting services, advice and assistance as requested by the Agency's Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager or such other person or officer whom the Agency or the General Manager may designate. Consultant shall be responsible for the competent performance of requested services. Consultant's scope of services is included herein as Exhibit A.

II. Subcontract Services:

It is agreed that subcontracting of services shall not ordinarily be required. Subcontracts must be approved in writing by the Agency prior to commencement of any work which must be specifically authorized by the Agency.

III. Term of Agreement:

- A. This Agreement shall become effective on October 24, 2024 and shall terminate February 28, 2025.
- B. The Agency and/or Consultant may terminate this Agreement for any reason with thirty (30) days written notice.
- C. In the event of termination, all finished or unfinished data, studies, maps, reports and other documents prepared by Consultant for the Agency, shall upon payment in full for services completed prior to termination, become the Agency's property and Consultant shall deliver such items to the Agency.

- D. In the event of termination, the Agency shall pay Consultant for all authorized services performed and all authorized expenses incurred to date of termination of the Agreement.

IV. Compensation:

Compensation under this Agreement shall not exceed \$10,000 in total without express written approval of the Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager, or General Manager as authorized by the Agency Board of Directors. Consultant shall be compensated at the rate of \$450 per hour for services rendered pursuant to this Agreement and shall be reimbursed for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred.

V. Payment of Compensation:

Charges shall be billed monthly to the Agency prior to the 10th of each month and payment by the Agency shall be made within 60 days of receipt of each undisputed monthly invoice. Detailed invoices shall include billing for all hours worked and expenses incurred by Consultant during each month of services rendered to the Agency in conformance with the Agreement plus any charges for approved subcontracted services. Invoices shall be submitted in duplicate to the Kern County Water Agency, 3200 Rio Mirada Drive, Bakersfield, CA 93308, Attention: Accounts Payable. Consultant shall keep adequate records of all services and charges to the Agency and make them available if requested by the Agency.

VI. Documents:

All data, studies, maps, reports and other documents shall, upon payment in full for the services described in the Agreement, be furnished to and become the property of the Agency. Consultant at his option may retain copies of data, studies, maps, reports and other documents for his files.

VII. Insurance and Indemnification:

Consultant agrees with the Agency that:

A. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant will indemnify and hold harmless the Agency, its directors, officers, employees and authorized volunteers from and against any and all claims, costs, losses, damages and demands of all persons arising out of the performance of the work described herein to the extent caused by Consultant's willful misconduct or negligent performance of its duties and obligations under this Agreement. Consultant is not responsible for any claims, costs, losses, damages or demands of all persons resulting from the negligence, or willful misconduct of the Agency, its directors, officers, employees and authorized volunteers.

B. By Consultant's signature hereunder, Consultant certifies that Consultant is aware of the provisions of section 3700 of the California Labor Code which requires every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and that Consultant will comply with such provisions if employing individuals.

C. Consultant will file with the Agency, if requested, before beginning professional services, a certificate of insurance satisfactory to the Agency evidencing general liability coverage of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage; auto liability of at least \$1,000,000 for bodily injury and property damage each accident limit. The



general liability coverage shall give the Agency, its directors, officers, employees and authorized volunteers additional insured status. Any insurance, self-insurance or other coverage maintained by the Agency, its directors, officers, employees, or authorized volunteers shall not contribute to it. Coverage is to be placed with a carrier with an A.M. Best rating or no less than A-: VII, or equivalent, or as otherwise approved by the Agency. In the event that the Consultant employs subcontractors as part of the work covered by this Agreement (subject to the prior written approval of the Agency), it shall be the Consultant's responsibility to require and confirm that each subcontractor meets the minimum insurance requirements specified above.

D. If any of the required coverages expire during the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall deliver the renewal certificate(s) including the general liability additional insured endorsement to the Agency at least ten (10) days prior to the expiration date.

E. Premiums for all insurance required hereunder are the responsibility of Consultant and not of the Agency.

F. Consultant will comply with applicable local, State, and federal regulations and statutes including Cal/OSHA requirements.

VIII. COVID:

When on Agency property Consultant will comply with personal protective equipment, facemask and/or social distancing guidelines applicable to COVID as requested by the Agency.

IX. Attorneys' Fees:

In the event an action is commenced by a party to this Agreement against any other party or parties hereto to enforce its rights or obligations arising from this Agreement, the prevailing party in such action, in addition to any other relief and recovery awarded by the court, shall be entitled to recover all statutory costs plus a reasonable amount of attorneys' fees.

X. Successors and Assigns:

All of the terms, conditions, and provisions hereof shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto, and their respective successors and assigns; provided, however, that no assignment of this Agreement shall be made without written consent of the parties to this Agreement. It is acknowledged by Consultant that the primary interest of the Agency in entering the contract is to obtain the personal expertise and knowledge of Consultant and that acceptance or rejection of any proposed assignment is within the sole discretion of the Agency.

XI. Notice:

Any notice or instrument required to be given or delivered by this Agreement may be given or delivered by personal delivery or by depositing the same in a United States Post Office, registered or certified, postage prepaid, addressed to:

AGENCY: Kern County Water Agency  
3200 Rio Mirada Drive  
Bakersfield, CA 93308  
ATTN: Engineering and Groundwater Services

CONSULTANT: Central California Appraisals  
4915 Calloway Dr., Suite 101  
Bakersfield, CA 93312  
ATTN: Michael Burger

and shall be effective upon receipt thereof.

XII. Legal Representation:

The parties represent and acknowledge that each of them has had the opportunity to be represented by legal counsel with respect to this Agreement and that each party has had the opportunity to be fully advised with respect to all rights that are affected by this Agreement.

XIII. Integration:

This Agreement represents the entire understanding of the Agency and Consultant as to those matters contained herein. No prior oral or written understanding shall be of any force or effect with respect to those matters covered hereunder. This Agreement may not be modified or altered except by an amendment to this Agreement evidenced in writing and executed by the parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Agency and Consultant have executed this Agreement on the day and year first herein above set forth.

KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

CONSULTANT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Michael Burger

**EXHIBIT A**  
*(Scope of Work)*

The Consultant will perform the following professional appraisal services to assist the Agency on the City of Bakersfield's Hageman Flyover Project (Project), including:

1. Review of information and data as necessary:
  - A. Attend site visits with Agency staff, if requested.
  - B. Review the initial offer package provided by Overland, Pacific & Cutler a Division of TranSystems dated June 3, 2024 and associated appraisal performed by Merriman Hurst & Associates Inc. dated May 21, 2024.
    - i. Utilize existing legal descriptions and maps associated with the land acquisition outlined in the initial offer package.
  - C. Research and collect all information and data necessary to appraise the land being acquired and value the existing improvements being impacted by the acquisition.
  - D. Agency to provide supporting information on the values of the improvements being impacted as outlined in the initial offer package.
  
2. Prepare draft report:
  - A. Draft report shall, similarly to the initial offer package, appraise the land being acquired, value the existing improvements being impacted and loss of beneficial use.
  - B. Submit for Agency review and address comments.
  - C. The time necessary to complete the draft report is six (6) weeks from authorization.
  
3. Prepare final report:
  - A. Finalize draft report incorporating Agency draft comments and submit for Agency acceptance.
  - B. The time necessary to complete the final report is two (2) weeks from receipt of Agency review comments on draft report.